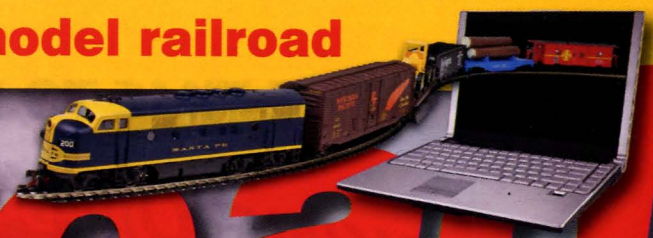
Using Windows to control your model railroad

Model Railroad News

The All-Scale News Monthly



Brass: Not just for collectors anymore!

Do Sunset's new SP Moguls live up to today's high standards of model railroad operations?

Volume 15, Issue 4 • April 2009

$4.95 US/CANADA

04

0 94922 58293 5

NOW'S THE TIME TO BE...

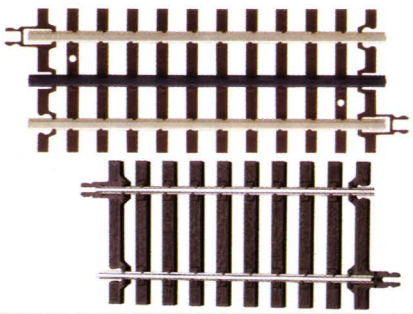
WORKING ON YOUR RAILROAD!

ATLAS O, LLC

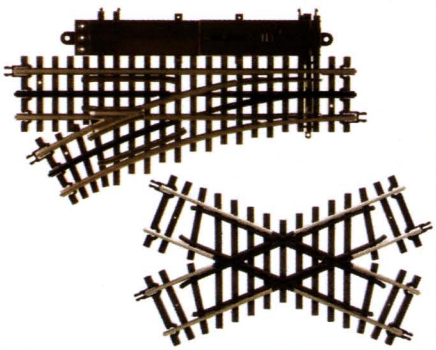
AND HERE'S THE RESOURCE TO MAKE IT HAPPEN

3-RAIL & 2-RAIL TRACK

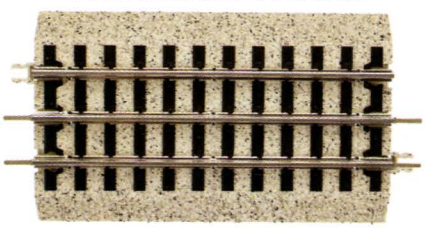
The only O Scale SOLID RAIL Track



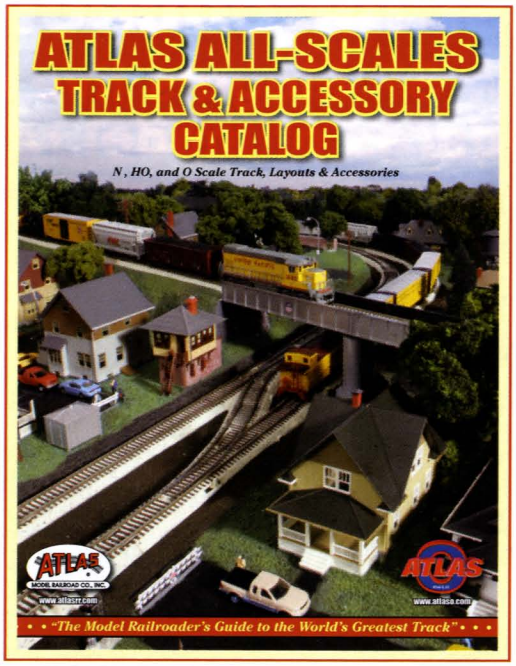
SWITCHES & CROSSINGS



ROADBED TRACK



Our prototypical T-shaped rail easily connects to other brands of "O" scale track!


ATLAS ALL-SCALES
TRACK & ACCESSORY
CATALOG
N, HO, and O Scale Track, Layouts & Accessories
"The Model Railroader's Guide to the World's Greatest Track"

CATALOG COUPON

Send this coupon, with payment, to the address below ("Attn: Track Catalog") to receive your Atlas All-Scales Track Catalog for just **$2.00!**

(offer applies to US residents only)

Name _____

Address _____

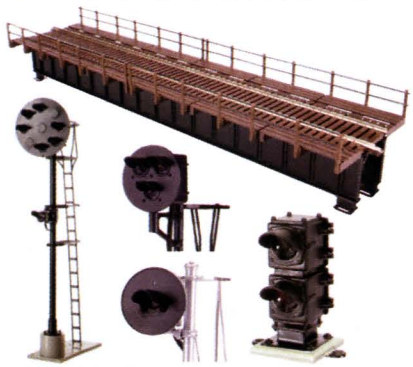
_____

Email _____

Phone # _____

Scale[s] Modeled O☐ HO☐ N☐

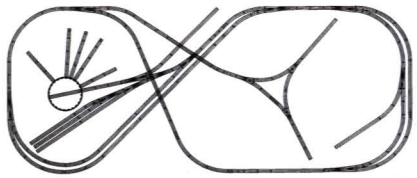
BRIDGES & SIGNALS



STRUCTURES

LAYOUT PACKAGES

visit atlaso.com to learn about our 10% rebate program



includes all track, switches, electrical components needed

[offer expires 4/31/09]

To find an Atlas dealer, go to **http://locator.atlasrr.com** Get a copy of the latest Atlas Catalog at your LHS or **visit www.atlaso.com**

Atlas O, LLC • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • www.atlaso.com

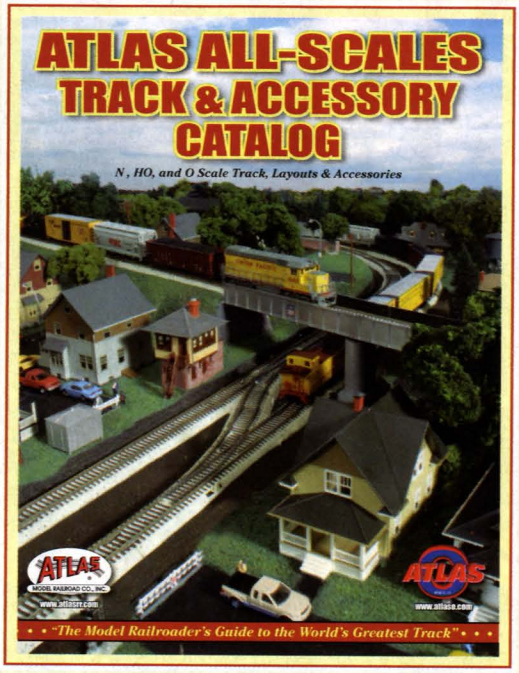
NOW'S THE TIME TO BE...

WORKING ON YOUR RAILROAD!

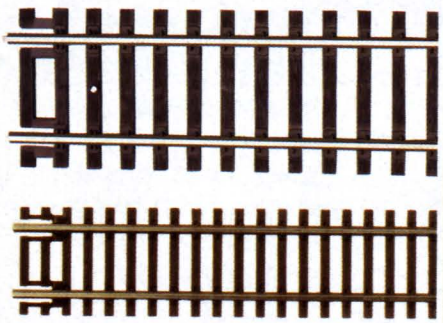
ATLAS MODEL RAILROAD CO., INC.

60th ANNIVERSARY 1949 - 2009

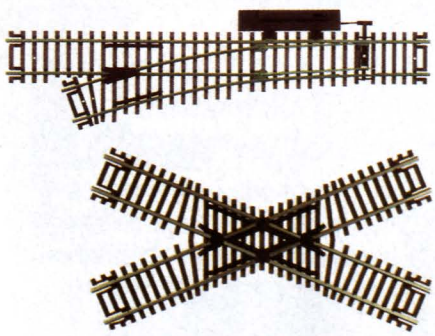
AND HERE'S THE RESOURCE TO MAKE IT HAPPEN


ATLAS ALL-SCALES
TRACK & ACCESSORY
CATALOG
N, HO, and O Scale Track, Layouts & Accessories
"The Model Railroader's Guide to the World's Greatest Track"

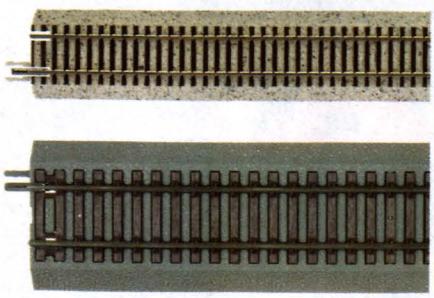
HO & N SCALE TRACK



SWITCHES & CROSSINGS



ROADBED TRACK



BRIDGES & SIGNALS

STRUCTURES

LAYOUT PACKAGES

visit atlasrr.com to learn about our 10% rebate program

includes all track, switches, electrical components needed

CATALOG COUPON

Send this coupon, with payment, to the address below ("Attn: Track Catalog") to receive your Atlas All-Scales Track Catalog for just **$2.00!**

(offer applies to US residents only)

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Email _____

Phone # _____

Scale[s] Modeled O☐ HO☐ N☐

[offer expires 4/31/09]

To find an Atlas dealer, go to **http://locator.atlasrr.com** Get a copy of the latest Atlas Catalog at your LHS or **visit www.atlasrr.com**

Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc. • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • www.atlasrr.com

PROTO 2000®

EMD E7 DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE

HO SCALE

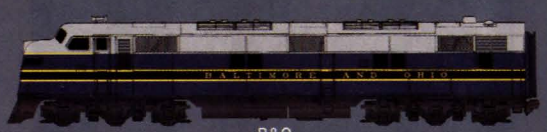
PROTO FASTFACTS™

In Service: 1945 to early 1970s; one preserved unit. Built as cab (A) and cabless booster (B) units; railroad-specific appliances.

Primary Assignment: Premier "name" passenger trains, later commuter runs and some freight work.

When EMD was given the green light to build new passenger diesels in early 1945, it unveiled an improved version of the successful E6, designated the E7. A pair of 567A prime movers, rated at 2000 total horsepower, now supplied power. Most of the notable changes were seen on the body and included a new and much smaller bulldog nose, as well as a large, vertical louver or screen panels directly behind the cab doors. Introduced just as American railroads began upgrading and rebuilding passenger service, the E7 was the most successful passenger diesel ever built, with 428 A and 82 B units produced through April of 1949 when the E8 was unveiled.

Phase I Body
April 2009 Delivery



B&O

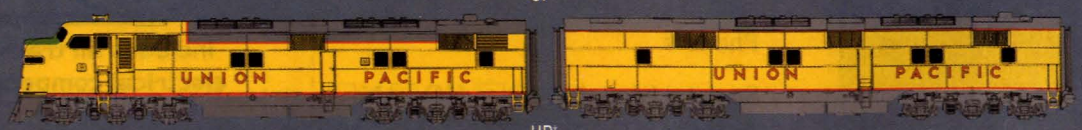
CNW†

GN

SAL*

NYC*

SP†



UP†

PROTO 2000 SERIES®

From Walthers™

Find a hobby shop near you!
Call 1-800-487-2467 or visit
http://www.walthers.com/p2ke7-3
for more photos & information.

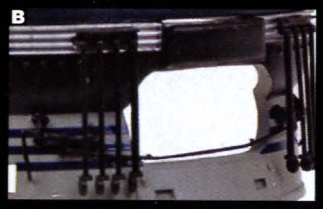
ROAD SPECIFIC DETAILS

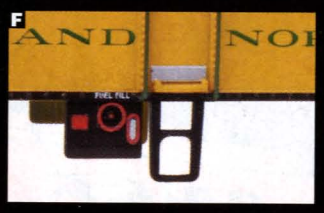
A-A Sets
$479.98 w/Sound & DCC
920-40956 Series
$329.98 Standard DC
920-47956 Series

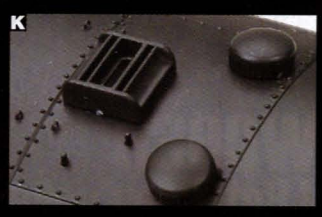
A-B Sets
$479.98 w/Sound & DCC
920-40964 Series
$329.98 Standard DC
920-47964 Series

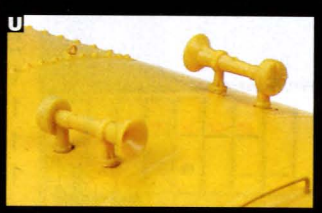
A Unit Only
$249.98 w/Sound & DCC
920-40957 Series
$169.98 Standard DC
920-47957 Series

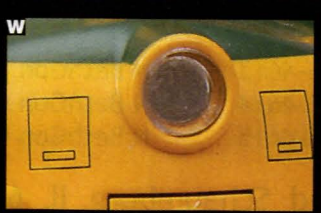
B Unit Only
$249.98 w/Sound & DCC
920-40970 Series
$169.98 Standard DC
920-47970 Series











B&O
A. Nathan 5-Chime Airhorn
B. Pilot MU Hoses
C. Partial Fuel Tank Skirt
D. Angled Number Boards

CNW†
E. Large & Small Single Chime Airhorns
F. Partial Fuel Tank Skirt
G. Mars Light
H. Steam Generator
I. Wind Deflectors

GN
J. Simulated Anti-Skid Surfaces on Nose
K. Steam Generator
L. 3-Chime Airhorn and "Nail" Radio Antenna

NYC*
M. Wind Deflectors
N. Single Chime Airhorns

SAL*
O. Nathan 5-Chime Airhorn
P. Engineer's Side Walkway
Q. Mars Light
R. Angled Number Boards

SP†
S. Add-On Buffer
T. Full Fuel Tank Skirt

UP†
U. Single Chime Airhorns
V. Green Anti-Glare Panel on Nose
W. MU Hatches on Nose
X. Wind Deflectors

Delivery date and prices shown were accurate at press time, for updates visit walthers.com. Preproduction models shown, details and colors may vary.
©2009 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc.
*CSX proprietary marks used by permission of CSX Transportation, Inc. †Union Pacific licensed product.

KATO
PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS

N SCALE

A Symbol of Change for the BNSF

BNSF "Swoosh"
SD70MAC and Bethgon Coalporters

Photo by Paul Rome

EMD SD70MAC
Engine: EMD 710
Style: V16 Turbo
Horsepower: 4,000
Trucks: HTCR-II

BethGon Coalporter
Load: 244,000 lbs
Material: Aluminum

Aluminum is commonly used on coal hauling cars instead of steel due to the corrosive nature of coal when mixed with water.

Rediscover the Kato EMD SD70MAC with an all new release in an all new paint scheme! Ideal for both the BNSF enthusiast or the N-scale coal baron-in-training, the powerful and smooth EMD SD70MAC locomotive is now available in BNSF's latest "Swoosh" (also sometimes known as "wedge", "powerball", or "H3") paint scheme in both Cab and Nose headlight varieties! Enjoy this current-generation paint scheme on the proven Kato quality SD70MAC testbed, and rest assured that this is a change for the better.

Put the new SD70MAC to work with our matching BethGon Coalporters. Enjoy this opportunity to depict modern day coal operations on your layout; the lifeblood of electricity and heat facilities all across America. From the mines in Wyoming to all across the United States, the glittering trail of black diamonds can finally be yours to command. Intermingle the new BNSF Coalporters with BN and BNSF Coalporters for a more varied look!

Item #	Description	MSRP
	All New Releases!	
176-6309	N EMD SD70MAC Cab Headlight BNSF Swoosh #9839	$110
176-6407	N EMD SD70MAC Nose Headlight BNSF Swoosh #8987	$110
106-4616	N BethGon Coalporter BNSF Swoosh 8 Car Set	$129
186-0604	N BethGon Coalporter BNSF Swoosh Single Car #671660	$17
	Add more Variety! Expand your coal empire! New Numbers!	
106-4613	N BethGon Coalporter BN Green 8 Car Set	$129
106-4614	N BethGon Coalporter BNSF Red 8 Car Set	$129
106-4615	N BethGon Coalporter CN Red & Black 8 Car Set	$129

KATO U.S.A., Inc 100 Remington Road Schaumburg, IL 60173 www.katousa.com/N/SD70MAC

THE MOST TECHNOLOGICALLY ADVANCED HO LOCOS ARE HERE.

"Broadway Limited Imports continues its aggressive trend of pushing the innovative envelope with the release of its all-new Paragon 2 line of premium grade sound-equipped locomotives. Other manufacturers sit cautiously on their laurels with a wait-and-see attitude, only to implement the same technology several years after Broadway has taken the risks necessary to bring it to market first."

☑ SYNCHRONIZED PUFFING SMOKE

Mechanically actuated by wheel movement. Puffs harder with more smoke and deeper chuff sounds when greater motor load is detected. A first in HO.

☑ 3 Selectable Whistles

Prototypically accurate whistle is set by default. Select from two others if you choose.

☑ DC & DCC Operation

☑ Professional Grade Detail

Not toy-like as with some new offerings on the market. Only the highest model-grade detail.

☑ Adjustable Bell Interval

Set the rate of the bell sound to a ring rate of your liking.

☑ Reverse Mechanism Sound

Direction changes activate realistic reverse mechanism shift & creak. A first in HO.

☑ Industry-BEST Slow Speed Creep

Newly designed Back-EMF features the best slow speed operation in the world. If there was a speed-step 0.5, we think it would run on it.

MSRP: 349.99
FULLY SOUND EQUIPPED
For DC & DCC
4 types inc.
TH&B

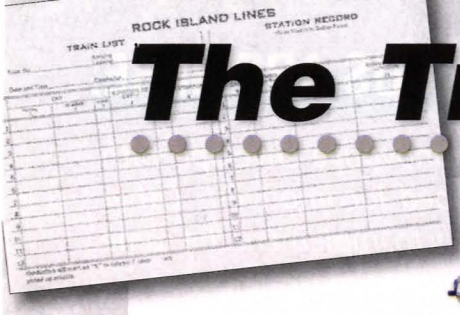
NYC 3rd Hudson 4-6-4, HO

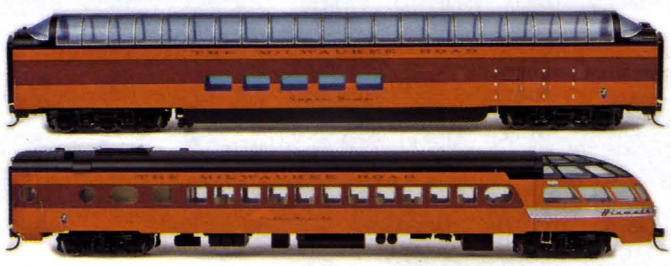
AVAILABLE MAR/APR 2009 www.broadway-limited.com

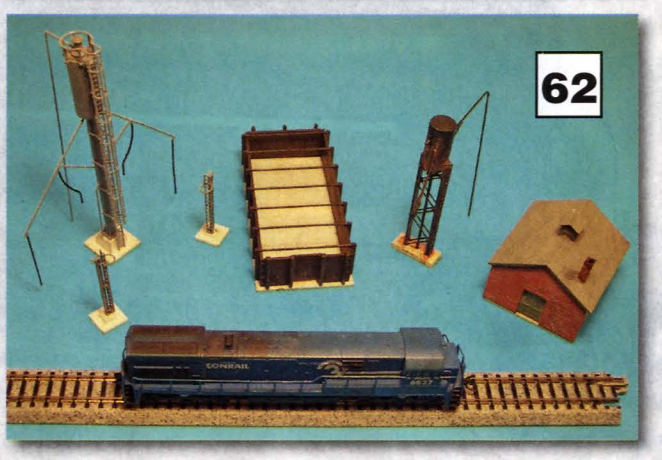
Just a few of the features found in the world's newest & most sophisticated HO models.

BROADWAY LIMITED PARAGON 2 SERIES

The Train List

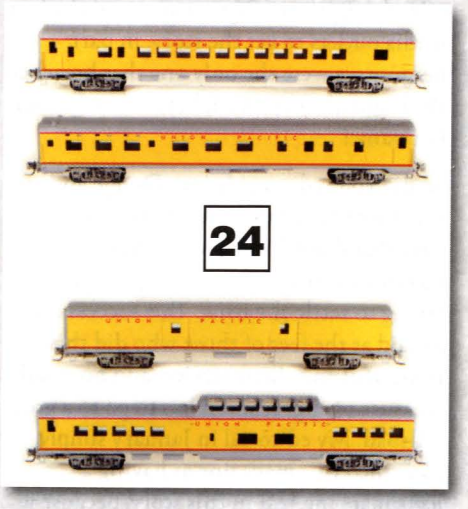


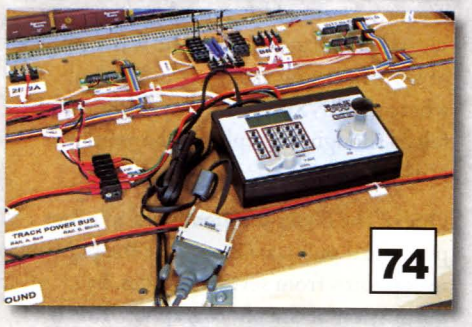


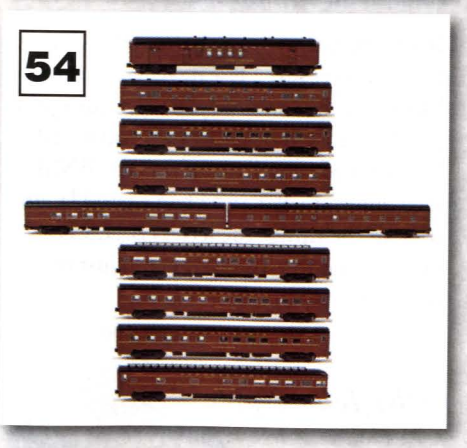


Columns & Departments

At the Grade Crossing 82
S Curves 78
Thinking of DCC 84
TAMR (Teen Association of Model Railroaders) 88
Dealer Directory 90-92
Classified Ads 93
Events & Activities 94
MRN: A Year in Review 95
Advertising Index 96







Special Coverage:

Project DCC, Part 9A: Computer Control Introduction & Familiarization — 74

Z-Scale Review

Micro-Trains ACF Cars — 24

N-Scale Reviews

Kato *Broadway Limited* Passenger Cars — 54

Walthers Sanding Tower — 62

HO-Scale Reviews

Cover Story: Sunset Models SP Moguls — 46

Rivarossi 4-8-8-4 Big Boy — 18

Walthers *Hiawathas* — 28

Athearn Genesis SD60M — 58

O-Scale Review

M.T.H. Premier Line Techno Toasters — 36

Large-Scale Review

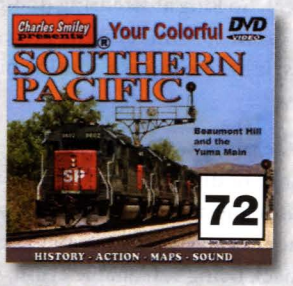
Piko Large Scale Train Set — 42

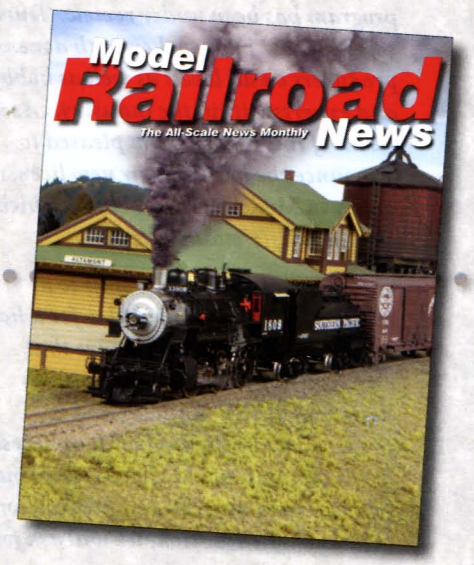
Multi-Scale Review

CMW Utility Trucks — 68

DVD Review

Charles Smiley: *Your Colorful Southern Pacific* — 72





About The Cover: *Away from its usual duties around Los Angeles, Southern Pacific Mogul number 1809 rolls pass the Type 22 depot at Altamont, California with a short freight in tow. The new HO-scale brass 2-6-0 from Sunset Models is a welcome addition to the SP modeler's roster. Structures courtesy of American Model Builders, Inc. — Photo by David Otte*

Editorial

For only a buck

In the January 2009 issue, my editorial got around to discussing the licensing situation between BNSF and manufacturers of model railroad products that used their marks and trade dress. As such things go, there were two issues to the license, the first being the amount of money to be charged in order to have the official blessing of the railroad and some immunity from legal action. The second issue would be that of faithful reproduction.

The big problem was that they wanted a thousand dollars up front and five percent of the total sales. They weren't going to get it, because that's blood out of a stone. Then, just before this issue went to press, I was contacted by BNSF's Pat Hiatte. We actually hit it off right away. He started his railroad career on the BN and followed it up to the BNSF, thirty long years. He never told me what turned the trick on the licensing deal, but something did. They are now working on a new plan. Ready?

For only a buck, a model railroad manufacturer can buy a license. Gone is the thousand bucks and out the window is the five percent thing. Here. I'll let you read the letter, dated February 4, 2009, yourself:

Dear Mr. Sipple,

I read your editorial of Jan. 9, 2009, and would like to update you and your readers on some favorable developments with regard to BNSF's licensing program. The purpose of the program is to protect the brands of BNSF and its predecessor railroads.

Since late November, our licensing program has been under review. During this review, I have spoken with dozens of producers on all levels as well as hobbyists and experts within the industry. As a result of this review, I am pleased to announce the basics of our new licensing policy in Model Railroad News, *which should satisfy most concerns.*

The essential change is to shift to a minimal fee of just one dollar for a license. BNSF will continue to require that anyone using the names and visual designs of BNSF Railway and its predecessors be licensed with us. These visual designs include logos and paint schemes from current and predecessor railroads. In addition, we will ask for a representative sample of the products using our marks, to ensure that they conform to brand specifications. If the cost of providing a sample is prohibitive, however, we will accept digital images. There will be no recording or records requirements for the licensee, but from time to time, BNSF may ask a licensee to provide additional samples for approval.

Our revised license is in preparation now, and we expect to be able to send it to current and potential licensees during the first quarter of this year.

We are very proud of our 160-year history. We don't want to stop anyone from producing products, but we do want to make sure those products are appropriate and reflect the grand tradition of our railroad and its predecessors. Furthermore, BNSF and its licensees will be benefited by having these licensing standards because BNSF will be better able to enforce its rights against unlicensed users and against the production of substandard products, which could undercut the sales of its licensees. BNSF will keep you advised of any changes in its policy as a result of changing marketplace conditions.

Patrick Hiatte

BNSF Railway Company

Mr. Hiatte said the company hopes they never have to do any litigation surrounding this issue, and I agree. It's a counterproductive way to live. I was less concerned about that, given the low price of the deal. So long as licensing doesn't cut into the overhead and raise the prices of products, it becomes just a routine bit of paperwork.

You can be sure I was pretty impressed by this change of direction. BNSF had always been reasonable to deal with, right up to when they became unreasonable. Now they're back being reasonable again, and that's good. My grandfather said, "Any leaf, so easily turned, may be just as easily turned back." I would like to think the many years of good relations with BN, ATSF, and now BNSF has set the direction of this tangent.

I have yet to hear from our product makers on the topic because they're just hearing about it as I write. In fact, Mr. Hiatte said *Model Railroad News* was one of the first media outlets to get the story, in part because we were the only one that breached the original story. Well, hey, "News" is our last name!

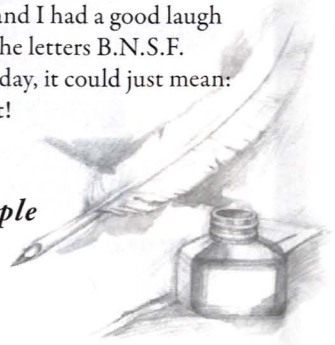
So did your editor ride into Dodge and save the town? Not hardly. Industry leaders (and that doesn't include me) have been meeting in some very quiet diplomacy, trying to settle the issue. This success can be laid at the feet of those who did this respectful and silent service, and no small measure of appreciation has to go to a great railroad. My editorial in January simply identified this magazine as having a legitimate interest in this story, because it offered to have an impact upon our readers.

But my conversation with Mr. Hiatte didn't stop there. Between asking questions about BNSF-specific issues that any researcher might want to know, we discussed SteamScenes calendars and Nils Huxtable. We have featured his calendars in review several years running, and he was a victim of UP's licensing attempts. So I asked where the BNSF license was going, and I felt as though the reply was hopeful for Nils.

One of the issues in calendars and other periodical publications is that the publisher uses photos from several sources, by permission of the photographer. This is because the photographer owns the photograph. This is a First Amendment issue, well beyond the reach of Intellectual Property lawyers. Just because there is something inside the photo that looks like your trademark doesn't give you any rights or financial claims on the photo or the photographer. So I am hopeful BNSF will confirm this on their end.

In the meantime, we're better off today than we were just a few days ago. It is very likely that, by the time you are reading this, the licenses will be going out, and a fresh batch of orders will be off for new BNSF locos and cars. Pat and I had a good laugh over all the things the letters B.N.S.F. might stand for. Today, it could just mean: Buy New Stuff, Fast!

— By John Sipple



Alternative Transportation for HO and N Commuters

No passenger service on your pike? Some towns not serviced by rail? Then the New Athearn® Flxible Buses, available in HO Ready To Roll® and N scale, are what you need.

In 1950, the Flxible Company introduced the VisiCoach passenger bus and it became renowned as one of the best coaches in the industry. Athearn brings this classic back fully assembled with all-new tooling and sharp painting to represent tour buses from around the country. These intricately detailed models come complete with full window glazing and rubber tires to be a must-have for any layout.

See this new model at your local train store today, or browse the collection online at **www.Athearn.com.**

AVAILABLE N SCALE MODELS		MSRP $19.98
17351	Badger Bus Lines - Madison	
17352	Badger Bus Lines - Freeport	
17353	Consolidated Bus Lines - Charleston	
17354	Consolidated Bus Lines - Roanoke	
17355	Fred Harvey - Hermit's Rest	
17356	Fred Harvey - Grand Canyon Village	
17357	Utah Parks Company - Zion	
17358	Utah Parks Company - Chartered	

AVAILABLE HO SCALE MODELS		MRSP $22.98
29001	Badger Bus Lines - Madison	
29002	Badger Bus Lines - Freeport	
29003	Consolidated Bus Lines - Charleston	
29004	Consolidated Bus Lines - Roanoke	
29005	Fred Harvey - Hermit's Rest	
29006	Fred Harvey - Grand Canyon Village	
29007	Utah Parks Company - Zion	
29008	Utah Parks Company - Chartered	

HORIZON HOBBY © 2009 Horizon Hobby, Inc. Athearn® products are distributed exclusively by Horizon Hobby, Inc. For additional information or your nearest Athearn dealer, call toll-free 877-504-0233
Some factory-painted, pre-production models shown.
13935

Fresh From The RPO Car

Response to BNSF Editorial

I just read your editorial in *Model Railroad News* about BNSF wanting to get paid for their logos.

You would think Union Pacific and BNSF would be glad that they are getting a lot of free advertising from the NMRA.

A few years back I tried to buy some railroad equipment from Southern Pacific. Doing business with the head people of Southern Pacific was like talking to a stump. I think all railroad big wigs need to have a lesson on public relations.

I think if I was in the business of making model railroad equipment I wouldn't put their logos on anything. I would let someone else make the logos and let the customer put the logos on. This would probably bankrupt the railroads, but who cares? If someone else makes the decals, let them pay the blood-sucking railroads.

Thank you for letting me get this off my chest.

William Nipper
North Bend, OR

Feel better now, William? Read this month's Editorial and you'll feel better, yet. We (and I include myself here) have carried some momentum from the UP debacle, so based upon recent events, I'm gaining some hope for the situation with BNSF. -John

Dieselization Comes to SP *Daylight*

The article about the N-Scale PAs by KATO is excellent. There is a minor correction though as to the service time of the SP PAs. Mr. Scandura mentions the PAs lasting until Amtrak. This is not correct.

Southern Pacific, including the Cotton Belt, had the largest fleet of PAs, 53 PAs and 13 PBs. The first PA retired was the 6013 on 2 January 1962. By 1967 there were ten PAs: 6029, -34, -36, -37, -39, -41, -42, -43, -44, and -46. All were taken out of service and retired in July 1967.

The PAs represented by the Kato models are as follows: SP 6056 was originally T&NO 203A later numbered 206. This unit was retired 22 January 1962. SP 5924 was retired 3 March 1966. The PAs were all repainted into the Bloody Nose scheme by late 1960.

Cliff W. West
Rainier, OR

Thanks Cliff. On a railroad as complicated as SP, nailing down fine details of research in the limited time available while building a review is often not possible. We always appreciate when our readers offer updates. -John

Atlas takes exception to column headline wording

This is in response to your "At the Grade Crossing" column, pp. 96-7, February 2009. While your observations are factually correct and we appreciate the kind words about our new HO- and N-scale 1993 Ford Explorer models, we regret you took the occasion of a simple new product announcement from Atlas as the basis of what amounts to an editorial on the general economy, price increases, and foreign manufacturing.

The headline, "Atlas announces new Explorer and the economy takes a toll on prices" gives the mistaken impression the two are directly linked, seemingly blaming the announcement for the state of the economy! While we wish our products had that much clout, the fact is we are very optimistic about these new Explorers and were hopeful for their positive reception in the model railroading marketplace. That may now be mitigated, given the impression the column gives regarding manufacturing and price increases. We would like to note the following:

- The Ford Motor Company has raised its royalty fees numerous times during the period you cite. The deposit we must give Ford, as well as guarantees of the amount of Ford printed cars we produce annually has also risen repeatedly.

- Multiple manufacturers are involved in producing our vehicles. As you detailed in your column, this carries with it a variety of issues and compounded prices, fees, and new alliances which must be negotiated.

- Other increasing costs include Chinese governmental regulations, mandated minimum wages for its workers, commodity cost increases, changes in currency, fuel and shipping surcharges and increases, and more, as you rightly detailed.

"Mr. Cawthon's headline, 'Atlas announces new Explorer and the economy takes a toll on prices', is, from Atlas' viewpoint, an unfortunate juxtaposition of words and ideas," said Thomas W. Haedrich, CEO. "The headline links two disparate facts which gives an unfair impression of Atlas and its new product. The result is that Atlas and this product could be perceived as a stand-in for all that is currently thought wrong with manufacturer pricing. Atlas is extremely conscious of pricing decisions on all our customers and continuously strives to reach the fairest price for all."

Detailing price increases over the past seven years, alluding to "greed" on the part of manufacturers, and comparing our Explorers to less expensive models, we feel, might have a potentially negative impact on the sales of this product at a time when Atlas is doing all it can to remain vital and support model railroading during an economic downturn. Mr. Haedrich further stated,

"The model railroad community is indeed fortunate in many ways for the acquisition of Sanda Kan by Kader Industrial Company Limited, not the least being that Kader is a family-owned and operated company which has a deep understanding of the global toy and hobby industry. There is hope, with the continued support of model railroad hobbyists, that the current global economic downturn will be limited in regard to model railroad product availability and price increases."

DCC. We didn't invent it. We perfected it.

Adding new dimensions to DCC

Just a few years ago, DCC was a great concept but it was one dimensional. Systems were difficult to operate. They had imposing instruction manuals, some used hexadecimal conversions and decoder adjustment was through a convoluted process using CVs. Onboard sound decoders, 28 NMRA functions and a power supply with each system were all pie in the sky.

User-friendly DCC was an oxymoron. Not anymore.

MRC analyzed market needs and created Prodigy DCC. Elegantly designed, Prodigy systems are so advanced that the most sophisticated features are user-friendly, allowing us to put operating instructions on the back of the handheld.

Pushing the envelope on sound

No longer intimidating, DCC's popularity grew. Multiple function sound decoders became the rage. And while others are still making 12-function systems, we leapfrogged to 19. Soon, we put a ton of sounds in our decoders. To keep pace, we incorporated NMRA's new 28-function protocol in Prodigy Advance². Even our economy unit, Prodigy Express, boasts 16.

As small as our sound decoders were, railroaders were convinced that miniaturization had run its course. That's when our development team created dual mode sound decoders to fit N scale steam and diesel locomotives.

Wireless DCC opens a floodgate of possibilities

MRC's Prodigy Wireless allows you to easily program, acquire, and run locos, as well as manage all accessories from your wireless handheld.

For our latest DCC innovations visit us at www.modelrectifier.com

Kato F3 N gauge loco with MRC's tiny N scale sound decoder installed.

Among our many plug 'n play accessories is this District Power Booster.

Prodigy Wireless... buy as a stand alone system or as an add-on for owners of Prodigy Express, Prodigy Advance and Prodigy Advance²

Prodigy Express... easily upgradeable, our economy system features 16 accessory functions

Prodigy Advance²... feature-rich, user-friendly

MRC™ MODEL RECTIFIER CORPORATION
80 Newfield Ave. ■ Edison, New Jersey 08837 ■ Phone: 732 225 6360 www.modelrectifier.com

TECHNOLOGY. PERFECTED.

☐ Model railroads ☐ Plastic model kits ☐ Battery chargers ☐ Radio control helicopters, planes, cars & boats ☐ Model aircraft engines ☐ Die cast

Model Railroad News

www.modelrailroadnews.com
Phone 541-955-1096 • Fax 541-955-0346

MAILING ADDRESS
P.O.BOX 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080

COURIER ADDRESS (UPS, FedEx, DHL, etc.)
400 Galice Rd • Merlin, OR 97532

PUBLISHER
Michael W. Lindsay
mlindsay@modelrailroadnews.com

EDITOR
John Sipple
editor@modelrailroadnews.com

MANAGING EDITOR
Bill Cawthon
bcawthon@modelrailroadnews.com

NEWS EDITOR
Jennifer Lindsay
news@modelrailroadnews.com

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
David Otte
dotte@modelrailroadnews.com

Phil Scandura
pscandura@modelrailroadnews.com

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Al Skinner, Alan Houtz, Dave Carr, David Jasper, Denis Dunning, Dick Foster, Dick Karnes, Jan M. Willard, Mike Acker, Pete Birdsong MMR, Rich Cobb, Stephen M. Priest MMR, V.S. Roseman, Wayne Calder

COLUMNISTS
At The Grade Crossing *– Bill Cawthon*
gradecrossing@modelrailroadnews.com

S-Curves *– Dick Karnes*
scurves@modelrailroadnews.com

TAMR (Teen Association of Model Railroaders)
Steven Goehring
tamr@modelrailroadnews.com

Thinking of DCC *– John Sipple*
dcc@modelrailroadnews.com

Train-Tech Forum *– Dr. Danny Rittman*
traintechforum@modelrailroadnews.com

N-Depth *– Phil Scandura*
ndepth@modelrailroadnews.com

OPERATIONS MANAGER–ADVERTISER BILLING
Karen Lindsay
karen@modelrailroadnews.com

ART DIRECTION–PAGE LAYOUT
Paired Rail Railroad Publications, Ltd.
prrp@pairedrail.com

WEB DESIGNER–ASSISTANT PAGE LAYOUT ARTIST
Nancy Hutson
nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
letters@modelrailroadnews.com

EVENTS & ACTIVITIES
events@modelrailroadnews.com

ADVERTISING–DEALER SALES
Phone 541-955-1096 • Fax 541-955-0346
ads@modelrailroadnews.com
dealers@modelrailroadnews.com

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: 541-955-1096
subscriptions@modelrailroadnews.com

SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS CHANGES
P.O.Box 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080
nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Model Railroad News • P.O. Box 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080 — ***Model Railroad News*** (ISSN 15334244) is published monthly by **LampLight Publishing,** 400 Galice Rd, Merlin, OR 97532. Annual subscription prices are U.S. $29.95 and Canada $39.95 (US$). Periodicals postage paid at Merlin, OR 97532 and additional mailing offices. **Editorial Material Submissions:** Send materials for editorial consideration to the addresses at the top of this page. **Advertising Rates:** Advertising rates are as low as $34 per issue. Call, write, e-mail, or fax for information or to request a Media Kit and Rate Card. All material in this publication, except where otherwise noted, is copyright © 2008 by LampLight Publishing and may not be reproduced in any form without prior written permission from the publisher. Trademarks, servicemarks, etc., where used, are the property of their respective owners.

"While as Mr. Cawthon reports, many Chinese toy companies have gone out of business, it should also be recognized that the entrepreneurial spirit is alive and well," Mr. Haedrich continued. "In Guangdong province, the large southern China manufacturing region where Sanda Kan is located, approximately 62,000 companies closed their doors in 2008 according to government reports; however, more than 100,000 companies were started resulting in a net increase of 38,000 companies. While many Chinese companies are struggling, the willingness to remain flexible and innovative guarantees a continuation of quality goods being produced in this part of the world."

We sincerely appreciate Bill calling our HO- and N-scale Explorers "must-haves," "one of the hottest models of 2009" and worthy of a New Model of the Year Award. We can only hope that will be sufficient to boost sales of what we hoped would be a popular item, much requested by model railroaders.

Thank you for this opportunity to respond.

Atlas Model RR Co., Inc.

Thanks for sharing. In point of logic, the two elements of the headline are linked, but not in a cause-and-effect relationship. As the articles states, the Explorer model is being introduced into an economy where prices are rising. Bill's column, in my opinion, answers in advance the complaints many modelers might have had about the new pricing. Now they can appreciate such price rises aren't the fault of Atlas. All of our columns may present editorial content and, while we advertise for our advertisers, we write for our readers. Back issues are available by contacting our office. -John

More on Kits vs Ready-To-Run (RTR)

I agree with Andy Anderson's comment (Jan '09 issue) concerning kits vs. RTR. I have been modeling for more than fifty years. During that time I was employed full time, raised four children, and still had time to build several layouts. In addition to rolling stock, I have assembled loco kits from Bowser and MDC. My grandson who has just turned eighteen has assembled fifteen loco kits plus a variety of rolling stock. He is also a full-time college student.

Insofar as marketing goes, we all know that you can make numbers do what you want them to reflect. Also hobby shops ought to review their kit pricing. I think two or three major suppliers have found a way to extract more money from the hobbyist, simply by cashing in on the "I'm too busy" excuse of some people.

Robert Kubiak
rskgg1@nep.net

If you really are too busy, Robert, then it's not an excuse. Marketing can make numbers do fascinating things, but if they get it wrong, their client crashes and the marketing firm eventually goes out of business. Hobby shops pass on the cost plus a standard mark-up on all of their products. The issue for the shop owner isn't just the margin on a given line of products, it's the turn rate. If a kit sits on a shelf for two years, the owner's money is tied up there, and he won't buy any more of them. If you ran such a shop and found RTR turned every three months while kits turned less than once a year, what would you stock? -John

Another Kit vs. RTR perspective

I am disabled having injured my back which requires facet injections every four months and also had lung cancer resulting in the loss of two lobes of my right lung causing breathing difficulties. These injuries have stopped me assembling kits due to physical difficulties and have also stopped me airbrushing. I am therefore entirely reliant on RTR for my HO rolling stock and am very grateful to Kadee, Intermountain, and Proto 2000, as without all these superb offerings I would have lost interest and ability to even contemplate building a small switching layout. The layout currently under construction is 6-feet by 1-foot 4-inches, the track is nearly laid, will be DCC and then I will be able to really enjoy my RTR stock. The necessary urban scenery can be added bit by bit at my leisure.

Gordon Walker
Aberdeen, Scotland (UK)

Thanks for your story, Gordon. I can appreciate your hardships since I have Benign Essential Tremor, a left-over effect from having polio as a child. I love to build kits, but my hands shake too much for that. I can do most modeling activities except the exceedingly fine work. I also can't airbrush properly, either. Ready-to-run products are a real joy to me. As a life-long model railroader, I still

appreciate the money savings and pleasure of building kits. Those who build kits should work as a subgroup of the hobby to be sure they take advantage of the kits that are still available. -John

S-scale Track Questions For Dick Karnes

Although I model in HO, I want to build an "S" scale switching layout based on the back streets of large city warehouses. I have purchased some rolling stock from S Helper Service, but no track or turnouts yet. Your Feb 2009 S-curves article cleared up a concern I was having as to why some S-scale suppliers were selling code 100 flex track while SHS sold code 110. I was worried that the scale wheel sets I changed out from SHS would not run on code 100 rail. I now assume the code 110 is for the AF modelers. Also, I was not aware of the turnout guardrail situation you mentioned. WOW! I missed that one.

J. L. Hempel
ljhempel@peoplepc.com

The track sold by S Helper Service is nominally code 125 (0.125 inches high). The "Code 110" notation refers to the thickness of the SHS scale wheel, 0.110 inches. All NMRA-standard S-scale wheelsets, including those provided by S Helper Service, will operate satisfactorily on any size rail down to Code 55 (or Code 40 if glued rather than spiked).

The reason so many sizes of rail are used in the various brands of S-scale trackage (Codes 125, 100, 83, and 70) is to reflect the prototype variety of rail sizes. Many of us S modelers vary our rail sizes. For example, I use Code 100 for mainline, Code 83 for yards, and Code 70 for spurs. Until the Amtrak era, portions of the Pennsylvania Railroad used the largest rail in the US, equivalent to Code 125 in S.

The larger Code 148 trackage is marketed by American Models to accommodate the deeper flanges of American Flyer and AF-compatible hi-rail wheelsets, although the SHS Code 125 track products also accommodate AF and AF-compatible equipment without difficulty. If you aren't interested in running AF or AF-compatible equipment, there's no reason to use Code 148 trackage products. -Dick

Sievers Benchwork

After reading your review of Sievers benchwork in the February '09 issue I just had to write to let you know you are spot on. I am building a new layout and instead of trying to do all the cutting, etc. myself I decided to go with Sievers and couldn't be happier. Their product is top-notch. Everything fits as it should, the people at Sievers are wonderful (they even showed me ways to save money), and their service is second to none. I would highly recommend Sievers to anyone who is carpentry challenged like I am.

Dave Keys
Millinocket, ME

Station Dimensions

I found *MRN's* February cover story review of Walthers' HO-scale Everett Street Station helpful, even though I do not model in HO scale. However, with the cover describing the model as "BIG" (in all caps) and the story using the adjectives "imposing" for the station and "immense" for the train shed, it is surprising that the footprint dimensions were not included in the review. Fortunately, this information can be found on Walthers' web site. The station building is approximately 25-1/4 inches long and 8-1/2 inches wide. The train shed is approximately 22-3/8 inches long and 11-1/2 inches wide. I would like to have seen a photo of the reviewer's two train shed kits positioned end-to-end.

I model in S- and O-scales, and while I do not anticipate using the station as a background structure, I do feel that the train shed could be used as both for its intended purpose and as the loading bay for a bus depot. Without examining the support columns, I would consider substituting Central Valley bridge girders for the train shed legs if converted to S- or O-scale.

Gil Hulin
Eugene, OR

Longevity of 1:1 scale diesels

I would like to know how many miles a railroad runs a diesel locomotive before they have it overhauled? Also, how many times does the average locomotive get overhauled before it is determined that it is time to replace it? Do the railroads in this country scrap a locomotive when it is determined that it is beyond economical repair, or do they sell them to some private industry or some foreign country? Many years ago I

Get our BIG catalog of tools and supplies for the railroad modeler!

– a $4.00 value –
yours FREE
if you mention code 3603 when calling...
1-800-225-1066
Micro-Mark®
Berkeley Heights, New Jersey

TOTALLY HIDDEN UNCOUPLER

See Dec. 96 Model Railroader magazine's Carolina Central Layout, page 97. On the S & L magnets they report "They're simple to install and work great, even through the ballast."

1000's of satisfied customers!

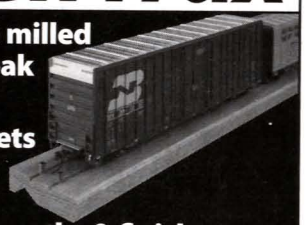
HO & N Scales

$6.50
Starter set shown

S.S.A.E. FOR MORE INFO
S & L ENTERPRISES
5806 Miriam Drive
Sykesville, MD 21784

on the web go to... www.gardenmetalmodels.com/magnets
Shipping & handling $2.50 per order
Check or Money Order only
Dealer Inquiries Invited

ShelfTrax



- Precision milled from red oak
- No brackets required
- Custom lengths & finishes

4412 Lavalle Dr. Sheboygan, WI 53081
920·452·8945
www.matysikdisplays.com

RUSTIC RAILS™
HO and N scale
1860's to 1950's

OLD TIME DETAILS
City and farm Folk - Wagons
Farm animals - Wild animals
Cowboys - Railroad crews
Mining - Logging - Soldiers
Structures and Scenery

Select "Rustic Rails" on our website: www.musketminiatures.com
Or, send $3.00 for our illustrated catalog.
MUSKET MINIATURES, LLC
P.O. Box 1976, Dept. RN
Broomfield, CO 80038

was told that a lot of locomotives that were outdated were sold to countries in Central and South America.

Robert E Holland
Bakersfield, CA

Good questions, Robert. The answers are complicated and yet simple. Generally, the first trust deeds and lease contracts on most new diesels run for fifteen years. After that, the locomotive often undergoes a major overhaul, usually its first. The money to do that overhaul is borrowed against a loco that has been rejuvenated and should be good for another seven or eight years. It has been said that so long as you don't bend the frame, an EMD locomotive may get rebuilt indefinitely. We have some old Geeps that go back sixty years that work on shortlines every day.

The big railroads often sell their older machines to private companies that rebuild and lease them, often back to the railroads they came from! A large number of older US diesels have found their way south of the border. EMDs, GEs, and even Alcos still run outside the United States, something to look for and photograph when you go on a trip. Model railroaders may accurately mix old Geeps and new high-horse diesels in modern scenes, even if they'd never get lashed together. -John

N-scale sound question for Phil Scandura

I am thinking about upgrading an Atlas N-scale U23B with DCC sound. Because sound-equipped locomotives are new to me, I have a few questions about this.

First and foremost, do you feel that it is worth the price to put a sound decoder into an N-scale locomotive? Do the sound decoder speakers for N-scale locomotives offer basic sound or are they truly "ear" catching?

If it is worth the cost and sound quality, what are my options to install a sound decoder into an Atlas N-scale U23B? Following is a list of the features I would like to have on such a decoder: Rule 17 lighting effects, Function Mapping, Support of added lighting effects, specifically an LED for a nose headlight and two LEDs for ditch lights, and V12 FDL prime mover sound.

Theodore M. Parker
tmp@like2hike.com

Good day, Theodore, and thanks for your question. My experience to date with N-scale sound have been locomotives than came "from the factory" already equipped with DCC and sound (the Athearn 4-6-6-4 Challenger, reviewed in the June 2007 MRN), or all-in-one drop-in decoder boards that include sound on-board (the MRC decoder/sound board for the Kato P42 and E8/E9, reviewed in the September 2007 MRN). In both cases the decoders were made by MRC (Model Rectifier Corp.). Although other manufacturers of sound-equipped decoders exist, MRC is the only one I'm aware of that offers drop-in sound as a light-board replacement for N scale. You can find the complete listing of MRC decoders at www.modelrec.com/train-controls/dcc-decoders.asp including Item #0001636, called the "N GAUGE DIESEL SOUND DECODER" that directly replaces most Atlas N-scale loco's light-boards, according to MRC. For this decoder, however, the speaker is not located on the board, rather it is connected to the decoder by a length of wire; you have to make room for the speaker. I have seen an Atlas GP40 installation article for this decoder posted on the Aztec Trains web site www.aztectrains.com/pages/DCCFrames.html — they provide a milling service for N-scale frames and may be able to mill the U23B, assuming it is of split-frame, drop-in light-board design.

Regarding the sound quality of these decoders, given the small size of an N-scale loco and the extremely small speaker (smaller than a coin) you'd be amazed at the realism they achieve, provided you make a few adjustments. The MRC decoders come with all volume controls set to the maximum setting by default, resulting in a very loud loco and some distortion. You'll want to adjust the volume CVs to suit your taste. Remember that when you're standing next to the loco on the layout, you're still typically several hundred feet from it prototypically. And when it's running around the layout, you're even farther away; perhaps "miles away." So you don't want the volume to be overpowering (especially if you have several sound-equipped locos on the layout).

Whether or not the prime mover sound produced by the decoder actually matches the actual prime mover in the prototype is still a gamble in N scale. Unless the locomotive comes factory-equipped with the sound decoder, I wouldn't expect the prime mover sounds to match. The drop-in decoders are often designed to fit more than one model, so it's unlikely the prime mover will match. When I reviewed the MRC decoder for the Kato P42 and E8/E9, a reader later pointed out to me that the prime mover sounds offered by the decoder (it had more than one that you could select via CV) were from neither the P42 nor E8/E9, but something else instead. Quite frankly, this is a matter of taste, as I do not have the knowledge of what different prime movers sound like — I simply selected the one that I liked best for my P42.

With regards to lighting effects, most decoders today provide a respectable array of choices, but not all decoders support additional lights (such as ditch lights) unless they have enough function outputs and solder pads for connecting external lights. Reviewing the manual for the MRC #0001636 mentioned above (you can download the manual from the web site), it doesn't seem to support lighting effects or additional lights.

One annoyance with today's sound decoders is related to programming. Many decoders do not support CV readback due to an incompatibility between the NMRA programming standard and the high current draw of sound decoders. So for the most part you're programming "in the dark."

Getting back to your original question, "...do you feel that it is worth the price to put a sound decoder into an N-scale locomotive?" I believe that while N-scale DCC sound is no longer in its infancy, it is still barely just a toddler. You can get pretty good results, but you're limited to the locos you can equip and the available features. Just as HO-scale sound has made considerable advancements over the years, I'm confident N scale will follow suit. But it will take awhile. I enjoy my Kato P42 with MRC sound, but I'm not rushing out to equip all of my N scale fleet with sound — at least not just yet. –Phil

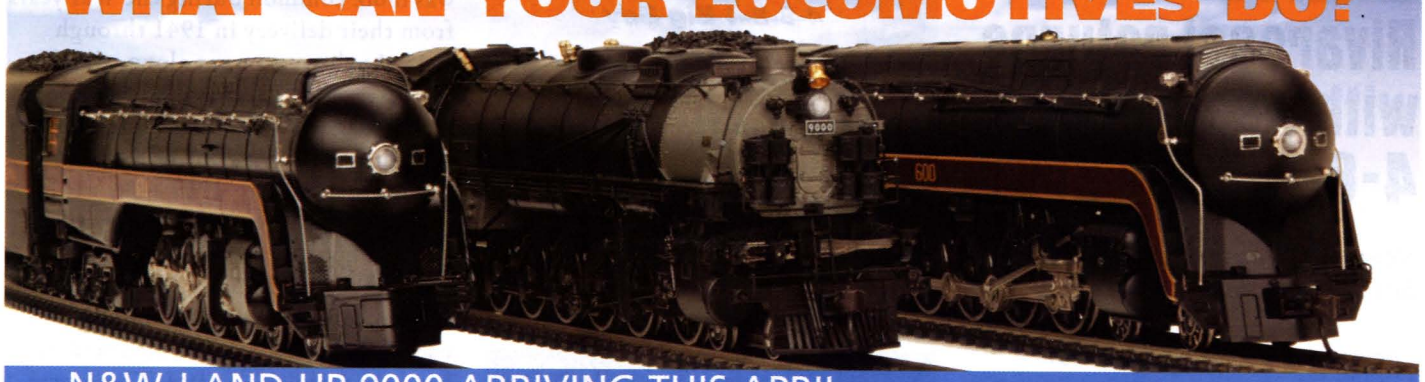
—

Note to readers: We endeavor to include just the city and state of the writer, thereby giving each letter authenticity while protecting the writer's privacy. In the absence of City and State, we will run an e-mail address, a solution with less privacy for the writer.

We'd love to hear from you. Write:
MODEL RAILROAD NEWS
PO BOX 1080
MERLIN, OR 97532-1080
e-mail: letters@modelrailroadnews.com

MISSING AN ISSUE?
Model Railroad News is scheduled to be delivered the 1st week of the cover date.
"We do not pre-date our covers."
If your issue doesn't appear in your mail by the 15th, please give us a call and we will be happy to replace your missing issue.
(541) 955-1096

WHAT CAN YOUR LOCOMOTIVES DO?



N&W J AND UP 9000 ARRIVING THIS APRIL

Every MTH steam locomotive can

- **Operate with any manufacturer's DCC system**, or on regular DC or with the M.T.H. DCS system
- **Puff smoke and chuff** at a correct four puffs & chuffs per driver revolution
- **Pull like crazy**, because it's made of die-cast metal
- **Blow its whistle**, ring its bell, and play dozens of other digitally recorded sounds*
- **Announce its arrival** with passenger station or freight yard sound sequences*
- **Quill, or play, the whistle** like a real engineer does, by varying how he pulls the whistle cord** Go to our Web site to hear it!
- **Light the way** with prototypical Rule 17 lighting
- **Double- or triple-head easily** with any other M.T.H. locomotives, steam or diesel
- **Record and playback scenes** (sequences of throttle, sound, and lighting commands that you determine)**
- **Run smoothly at any speed** from 3 scale miles per hour to full throttle, and maintain that speed over varying track conditions with cruise control
- **Compare favorably** with the detail level and accuracy of any other HO steam engine; USRA Mikes, for example, have details specific to each railroad

* requires DCC or M.T.H. DCS system
** requires M.T.H. DCS system

© 2009 M.T.H. Electric Trains

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS

HO TRAINS THAT DO MORE

SEE AND HEAR IT IN ACTION ON THE WEB

www.mthHotrains.com/steam

LEARN HOW M.T.H. HO locomotives beat anything available today by checking them out at your local M.T.H. Authorized Retailer or online.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY & DON'T MISS ANOTHER ISSUE!

Don't miss this opportunity to SAVE 50% OFF the cover price!

You'll get a full twelve issues for only $29.95* (2 years: $49.95*)

❑ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to *Model Railroad News* ❑ 1 Year ❑ 2 Years

❑ New Subscription ❑ Renewal *❑ Canadian (1-Year $39.95, 2-Years $69.95) *❑ Foreign (1-Year $49.95, 2-Years $89.95)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY ☞ **Send completed form to: MRN P.O.Box 1080 Merlin, OR 97532-1080, USA**

Name

Phone

Address

City

State/Province Zip/Postal Code

Country

Make Checks Payable To: Model Railroad News
Credit Card Orders may be faxed to: 541-955-0346

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

Name (as it appears on card): _____ Phone: (____) _____

Credit Card Number: ____ – ____ – ____ – ____ Exp Date: ____

Signature (required): _____

REVIEW HO

Rivarossi returns with weathered 4-8-8-4 Big Boy

New model supports DCC and Sound operation

Review and Photos by John Sipple

Weathered 4-8-8-4 Big Boy, Sound/DCC, MSRP: $499.99
Analog DC, MSRP: $209.99

Hornby America
3900-C2 Industry Dr. E.
Fife, WA 98424
253-922-7194 • Fax: 253-922-7203
www.hornby-usa.com

WE'VE covered a number of *Big Boys* over the years and have exhaustively discussed their history. We have on hand Number 4014, the fifteenth member of the first group, erected in 1941. What sets this version apart is outwardly the weathering. Weathering? Well, that's as good an excuse as I needed to look at bunches of photos!

As a rule, official photos on the UP were of recently-bathed *Big Boys*. However, working photographers often caught them with their hair down. Anything that burns tons of coal over a fairly short period of time is going to get filthy, especially when that sooty smoke is mixed with water vapor. Amazingly, UP forces kept their Four Thousands remarkably clean, but I did find dirty *Big Boys*.

By-The-Numbers

4-8-8-4 Big Boy
Rivarossi
HO 1:87 • Type: Steam
Traction Tires? Yes

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
6.9		18.5		37.3%

Volts	Amps
16	0.52

Analog DC

Start Volts = 9

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
9	0.12	1
13	0.28	40
16	0.32	67

DCC

Stall Amps (if applicable)

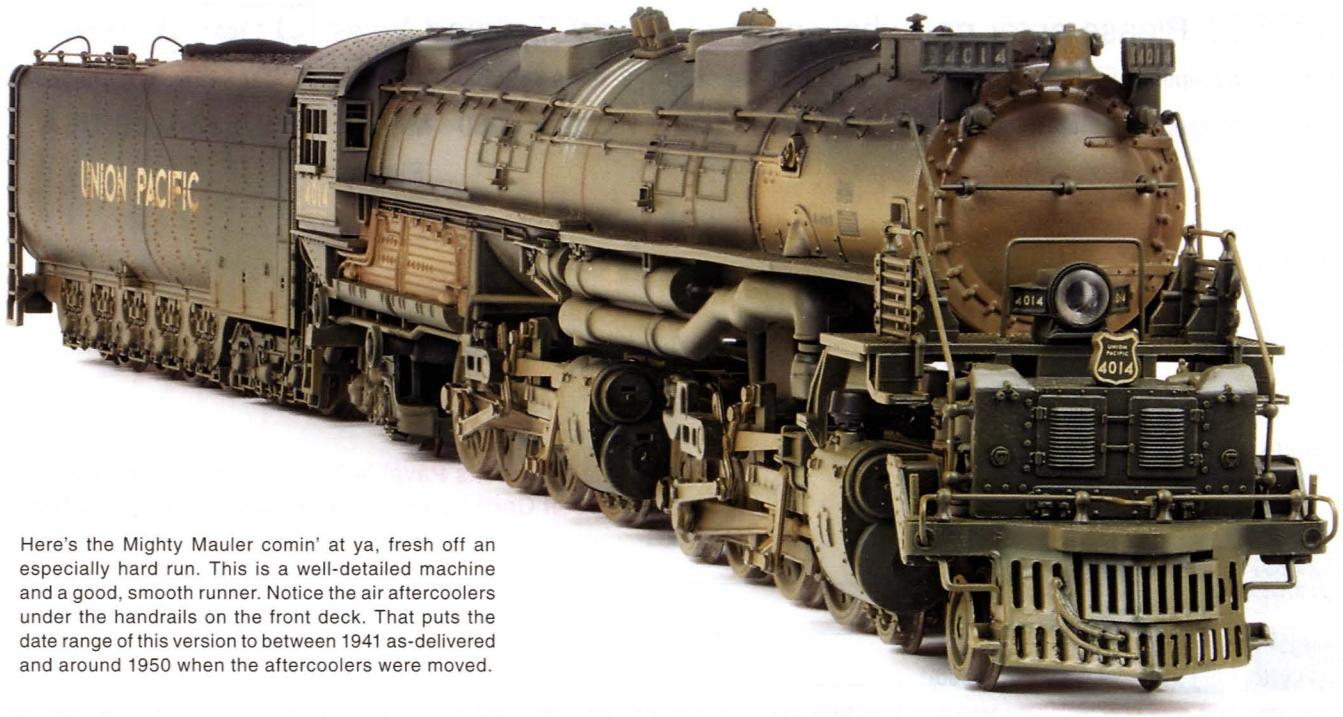
Speed Step (of 128)		Scale MPH
Min	1	1
Mid	63	31
Top	126	69

As might be expected, cleanliness was more common during the War years from their delivery in 1941 through 1945. As the years went along, all of UP's steam fleet suffered more neglect. The vintage of a *Big Boy* model is often determined — if it's one of the first group from 4000 to 4019 — by the location of the air compressor aftercoolers. This group had them on the sides on the front top deck under the handrails. The second group — 4020 to 4024 — used Wilson aftercoolers mounted behind the front grille plate. These were installed on the earlier group in the late forties to early fifties.

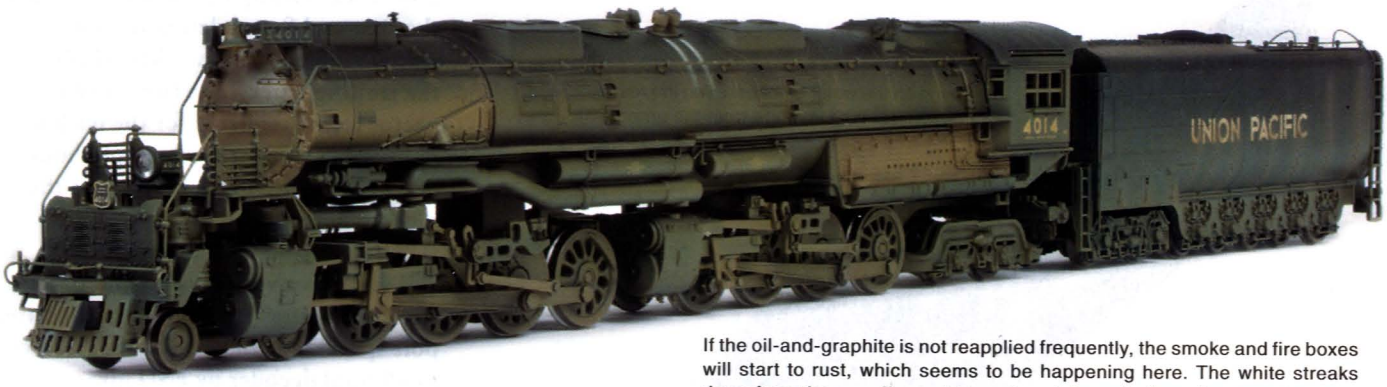
Different seasons of the year would have a predictable impact on the situation. During wet, miserable weather, any piece of railroad equipment is going to get filthy, especially down around the trucks and the lower sides. A *Big Boy* assigned as the road engine with another of her kind helping in front might get to be a real mess before it got to its next bath.

Rivarossi's new Big Boy

This isn't the first time Rivarossi has given us a 4-8-8-4. Back in the Seventies, they were imported by AHM, but Rivarossi has been building them since 1967. After that time, several versions came along, none of them DCC-ready. The DCC functionality and weathering



Here's the Mighty Mauler comin' at ya, fresh off an especially hard run. This is a well-detailed machine and a good, smooth runner. Notice the air aftercoolers under the handrails on the front deck. That puts the date range of this version to between 1941 as-delivered and around 1950 when the aftercoolers were moved.



If the oil-and-graphite is not reapplied frequently, the smoke and fire boxes will start to rust, which seems to be happening here. The white streaks down from the popoffs would be mineral deposits from the steam vapor.

sets this release apart from the previous, non-Hornby versions. This is their first time producing number 4014.

The basic model is good, with nicely formed separately added details, metal handrails, and plenty of exterior plumbing. A *Big Boy* is — well — big, and this one is no exception. It conforms pretty well to published drawings, though I noticed the leading truck and the pilot extended farther forward than the prototype, but not by much. It would seem this is an accommodation for operation around tight-radius curves. While the axle centers on the drivers are just right, the wheel diameters are 0.732 inches at the wheel tread, translating to a scale 63.68 inches compared to the prototype's 68 inches. This is a concession to the non-scale flanges most HO locomotives have, but I don't consider it to be particularly noticeable.

Okay, so what's my overall impression of the weathering? I think it's a bit over-the-top, rather like this is an Army *Big Boy*. First, it's all over, even if it is heavier along the sides. One of the things most modelers learn, after trying their hand at weathering, is it's easy to overdo. Streaks down from the pop-offs on each side replicate water vapor laden with mineral impurities. This symbolizes operational filth as opposed to long-term rust and neglect. The brownish color of the weathering seems to indicate rust, a look that came onto a locomotive as a result of long-term neglect. The dirt I've seen pictured in color photos and footage of *Big Boys* tends to be grayer, a mixture of dust from basaltic ballast, oily exhaust residue, and carbon blacks from the burned coal.

While this model is generally ready-to-run, there are some aftermarket parts to install, if you wish. Brake hangers are mounted between the driver axles. On the back of the cab, there are handrails to install. The handrail installation was a bit strange, since the preformed parts didn't fit quite right. It would have been nice if there had been an apron plate between the cab and the tender, but its absence is yet another nod to tight radius operation.

The tender is a nice item which, like the locomotive, is mainly styrene with metal wheels and handrails. The coal load is believable and is part of the general shell molding. A two-pin plug connects the tender to the locomotive as does the drawbar. This last item is metal and quite long, originating forward of the trailing truck. It offers three holes for three different mounting distances.

Wheels and Tires

As with most HO and other scale models of large, mainline articulated steam locomotives, both of the engines

N Union Pacific
M-10000

- Design similar to our Pioneer Zephyr
- DCC Compatible
- Full Interior with lighting
- Reversing headlights and tail lights
- As Faithfull to the prototype as possible
- Engineer & Fireman figures included

Due Fall, 2008
N M-10000 3-Car Train Set
$429.98 Each
Add-On N Pullman Car $139.98 Each

These models are based on the original three-car train as delivered in 1934. A Pullman built for the M-10001 was tested for several months on the M-10000. This Pullman car will be available separately as an add-on car.

Attention "N" Scale Collectors
Make sure that you sign up for our email newsletter. We often have specials and limited availability items listed that are not advertised to the general public. For example, in January, we found some Rivarossi Mikados that we offered for only $99.99.

Place your No-Obligation Pre-Order today. See our website for details.

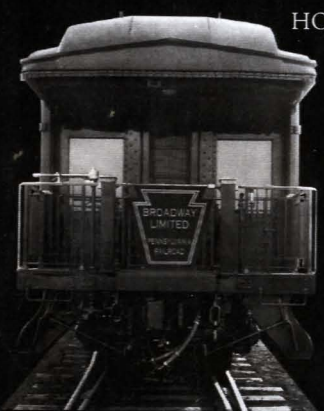
CON-COR
con-cor.com

USA Orders Only: 1-888-255-7826; Include phone number. Add $10.95 for S & H to all orders.

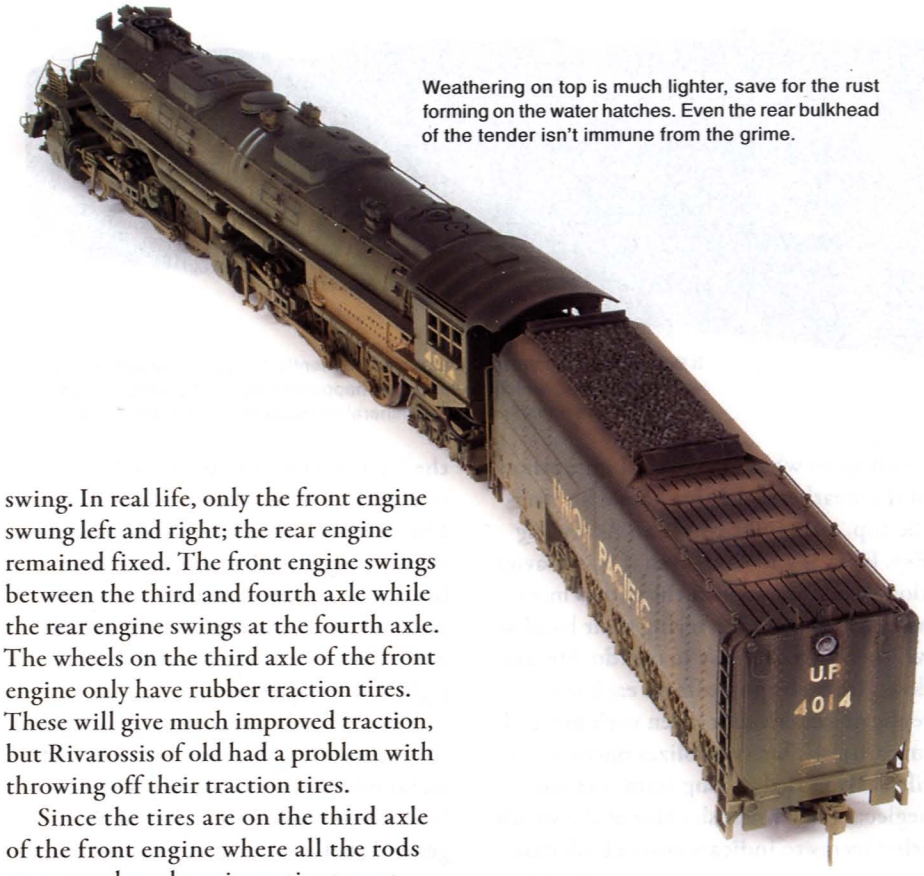
Register on our Website at:
www.con-cor.com/register.htm

Con-Cor International, Ltd.
8101 E. Research Court, Tucson, AZ 85710-6758

Pennsylvania RR
1935 Broadway Limited
HO Scale



The Coach Yard
Committed to Excellence
www.thecoachyard.com



Weathering on top is much lighter, save for the rust forming on the water hatches. Even the rear bulkhead of the tender isn't immune from the grime.

swing. In real life, only the front engine swung left and right; the rear engine remained fixed. The front engine swings between the third and fourth axle while the rear engine swings at the fourth axle. The wheels on the third axle of the front engine only have rubber traction tires. These will give much improved traction, but Rivarossis of old had a problem with throwing off their traction tires.

Since the tires are on the third axle of the front engine where all the rods come to play, changing a tire or putting one back on promises to be a lot of fun. If you have trouble keeping traction tires on, try putting a small spot of CA glue at three or four spots around the rim. Hold the tire out with a pin and use another to put just a dot of glue in there. Hornby also includes a spare driving axle that isn't grooved for traction tires, but they didn't include an extra set of tires. The spare axle's wheels aren't weathered.

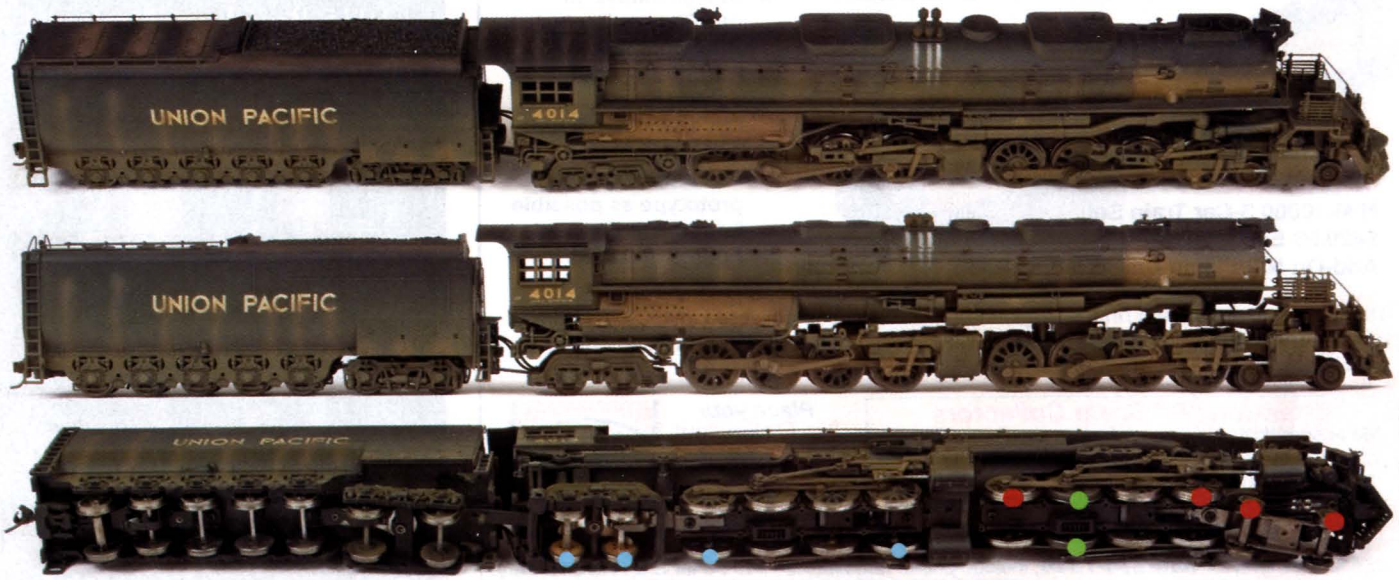
Operation

I found the loco stalling in switches, which surprised me, because the *Big Boy* should have an immense electrical wheelbase. This sent me to the workbench with a Volt/Ohm meter where I checked the wheels for continuity. Sure enough, the reason was pretty clear. Pickup from the right rail is via the first and fourth right wheel on the front engine plus the two right wheels on the lead truck. Pickup on the left was from the first and fourth left wheel on the rear engine plus the two left wheels on the trailing truck. The two-pin connector to the tender is for the backup light, so the tender, with its plethora of wheels, contributes nothing to the pick-up party.

This time out, the Rivarossi *Big Boy* features a very smooth and quiet five-pole motor (as opposed to the three pole sparkers at the beginning), and the LokSound decoder by ESU gives the machine great performance in DCC. It started at 1 scale mile per hour on speed step 1 of 128. A top speed of 69 is very reasonable. The *Big Boy* was theoretically capable of 85 miles per hour, but they rarely ever ran faster than 70. With a mid-speed of 31, that makes this loco a very smooth performer.

Sound is acceptable. The bell is very good (and very loud.) The whistle is sort of like a *Big Boy's* throaty call, and the chuff is an imitation of a simple articulated that goes in and out of sync between the two engines. The decoder and its speaker are in the locomotive, and so they miss the chance to use the big tender box as a speaker cabinet for better bass response. I'd like to see the two connectors for the light, two for electrical pickup off the tender wheels, and two more for a speaker. Maybe the next time around.

Under DC, the model proved to be an able performer, running a scale mile per hour at 9 volts and the upper sixties at sixteen volts. I gave this mon-



Three views in one shot give you more information, and this is an interesting product. The bottom shot has red dots for the right rail, blue dots for the left rail, and green dots for the traction tired wheels. Would you pay an extra $50 to have pickups on all the drivers, left and right, and also on four of the tender axles?

ster a heavy train consisting of fifty 40-footers in a general merchandise train right out of the forties. Despite the lightness of the loco, the traction tires helped it to handle this train with authority, except when it laid down due to electrical pickup issues on a couple of switches.

Throughout the entire testing sequence, I had the locomotive and tender connected on the closest of the three holes, and I never had a lick of trouble with it. I sent it through steep #4 switches and around Loop 1, featuring 18-inch curves, all without difficulties. It never gave me any tracking problems whatever.

Another Big Boy

Yes, we've had several *Big Boys* hit the HO market in the past couple of years, and here comes another one. Each has brought its own characteristics and features to the market. All of the most recent ones have offered sound and DCC along with analog DC capability.

So what does this Rivarossi model bring to the table? In a nutshell, it offers a combination of price point and weathering. Rivarossi has a good reputation among experienced model railroaders. I think Hornby could prevail upon Rivarossi to add more wheel pickups, especially to the tender, but the other drivers are also good targets for such an upgrade.

The weathering is compelling, but in my opinion it is a bit over-done. However, some might prefer it that way, and so I'd propose yet another compromise. How about three different roadnumbers, one with light weathering, one with medium, and one the way this model is offered?

Still, most of us have trepidations about taking an airbrush to an expensive model, knowing you could end up ruining it. That makes this an excellent value for someone who wants a weathered *Big Boy*, and she's also a good runner and puller. Say hello to the Weather Girl!

CVT®

ALL NEW Central Valley 8' – 6" MAINLINE Tie Section

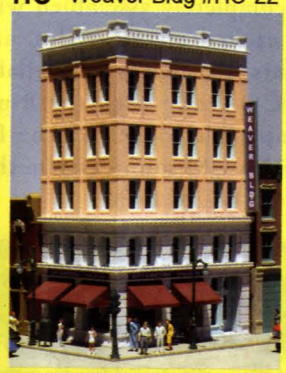
Central Valley #2003 Mainline ties are the ultimate in realistic HO-scale trackage. There is no more machine perfect appearance. Each tie is positioned and aligned to its own unique place along a typical 19 tie per 33 foot distribution.
Like all CVT there is no need to worry about gauge or centering the rail along the ties because CVT is completely self gauging.
The 2003 CVT has its own bend-over spikes improved over the CVT bridge ties you may have used in the past.

Imagine what you can do with the new 8' - 6" CVT tie sections.

WWW.CVMW.COM
CENTRAL VALLEY 1203 Pike Lane - Oceano, CA 93445
E-MAIL: sales@cvmw.com PHONE: (805) 489-8586

LUNDE STUDIOS HO & N Scale City Structure Kits
with the exceptional realism and detail depth of resin.
Hand-crafted in the USA
Brought to you by the creators of DPM and Magnuson Models

HO Weaver Bldg #HO-22



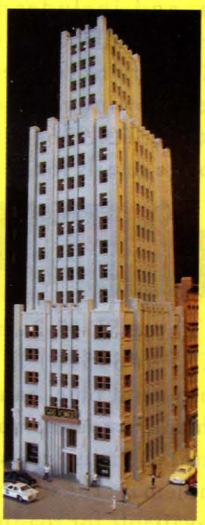
3.4"w x 4.9"d x 8.5"h $49

- N Scale "Galt Trio"-
Galt Tower #Nk-1
Stump Tower #Nk-2
1st Left Bank #Nk-3

5.6" high $39

Footprint all three:
3.9"wide x 5"deep

11.5" high $49



15.5" high $59

Credit card order at www.lundestudios.com or send check/mo to:
LUNDE STUDIOS 37 County Rd 1390 Eureka Springs, AR 72632 Add $7 per kit S&H

ALL NEW HO SCALE 3800-SERIES 40' COMBO DOOR BOXCAR

BRAND NEW TOOLING!

MSRP: $12.98
Each kit includes Accumate® couplers.
See them at your dealer or at www.accurail.com

3800 Undecorated ✓
3801 Great Northern (Red) ✓
3802 Soo Line ✓
3803 Northern Pacific (Green) ✓
3804 Milwaukee Road ✓
3805 Union Pacific ✳
3806 Burlington Northern (Green)
3807 Great Northern (Blue)
3808 Burlington/CB&O (Red)
3809 Canadian Pacific (CP Script)
3810 Northern Pacific (Mineral Red)
3811 Great Northern (Empire Builder)
3812 Pacific Great Eastern
3896 Data Only - Red ✓
3898 Data Only - Mineral Red ✓
3899 Data Only - Oxide ✓

✓ Available Now
✳ Available March 2009

Accurail® urges you to see your dealer first!
If they are unable to supply our products call
630-365-1173 for credit card orders.

NEW! Suscribe to Accurail's online mailing list to be notified of upcoming releases and announcements by email:
www.accurail.com/mailinglist.html

World's Greatest Hobby

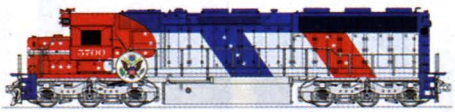
ACCURAIL® Visit our website: www.accurail.com

New N-scale SD45T-2 and HO EMD F7A and F7B locomotives

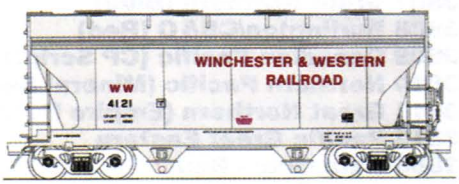
N & HO — Intermountain has released new locomotives and rollingstock in both N- and HO-scale. The fully assembled models are available now from your local hobby shop.

N Scale

An SD45T-2 locomotive has been released for Larry's Truck Electric Service (#69513). It is painted black with the LTEX reporting marks in white. The model features prototypical details such as cab windshields, bells, air conditioners, and includes numerous etched metal details, a DCC-ready drive, and Micro-Trains couplers. It is available in the following roadnumbers 9238, 9259, 9261, 9360, 9364, and 9366. The locomotive retails for $119.95.



Three SD45-2s have been released. ATSF (#69596) is decorated in red, white, and blue. Santa Fe designed this scheme to commemorate the USA bicentennial. Included is the multi-colored emblem on the side of the locomotive. It is available for roadnumbers 5702, 5703, and 5704. BNSF (#69597) is painted orange and green in the *Heritage* scheme. The body striping is yellow, and is available for roadnumbers 6460, and 6481. Seaboard System (#69598) is painted gray with a red and yellow logo, and white lettering. There is a yellow stripe along the sill. It is available for roadnumbers 8963, 8965, and 8973. The models have molded and etched-metal details, and Micro-Trains couplers. The locomotives retail for $119.95 each.



A new ACF center flow 2-bay hopper has been released for Winchester & Western Railroad (#66514). It is painted tan with red and black lettering, and is fully assembled with etched metal roofwalks, and Micro-Trains trucks and couplers. It is available for roadnumbers 4102, 4104, 4105, 4119, 4121, and 4123. The hopper retails for $19.95.

An ACF 4650 cubic foot hopper is now available for BNSF (#67065). It is painted red oxide with white reporting marks, and is equipped with etched metal roofwalks, and Micro-Trains couplers. The available roadnumbers are 402122, 402143, 402160, 402203, 402248, and 403000. The hopper retails for $21.95.

HO scale

Intermountain is offering new EMD F7A, F7B, F3A, and F3B locomotives. They come completely assembled with wire grabs, etched metal grilles, and Kadee couplers. The drives are available as either DCC-ready with the 8-pin NMRA-compatible socket on the PC board, or with a QSI sound system that will operate on DC or DCC.

EMD F7A and F7B locomotives are now available for Lehigh Valley (#49059 & #49559). They are decorated in Cornell red with black striping; the roadname is lettered in dulux gold. The A-unit is available for roadnnumbers 560, 562, 572, and 574, and the B-unit is available for 561, 563, and 571. The A-unit retails for $99.95 without sound or $169.95 with sound, and the B-unit retails for $94.95 without sound, or $164.95 with sound.

An EMD F7A locomotive has been released for Western Pacific (#49062), decorated in the Perlman green scheme. These locomotives have been produced in two variations of the orange striping. Variation one is available for numbers 914-A, and 917-D, and variation two is available for numbers 918-D, and 921. The locomotive retails for $99.95 without sound, or $169.95 with sound.

Three EMD F3A and F3B locomotives have been released. Gulf, Mobile & Ohio (#49120 & #49620) is painted dark and light red. The lettering and fine striping are yellow. The A-unit is available for roadnumbers 807B, 808A, 808B, and 809B, and the B-unit is available for B-61, and B-62. Chicago Great Western (#49121 & #49621) is painted maroon and orange with yellow striping. The round CGW logo is also yellow. The A-unit is available for roadnumbers 101-A, 102-C, 103-C, and 106-A, the B-unit is available for numbers 101-B, 102-B, and 103-B. Chicago & Eastern Illinois (#49122 & #49622) is decorated in blue with orange striping for the C&EI. The A-unit is available for roadnumbers 1200, 1201, 1202, and 1203, the B-unit is available for numbers 1300, and 1301. The A-units retail for $99.95 without sound or for $169.95 with sound. The B-units are $94.95 without sound and $164.95 with sound.

A USRA composite gondola has been released for Chicago & Alton (#46618). It is decorated red with white lettering, and is available for the following roadnumbers: 43015, 43098, 43153, 43276, 43361, and 43447. It is equipped with laser-cut wood panels, with details inside and out, metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. The gondola retails for $29.95.

A Maxi IV stack car has been released for Pacer (#47351) in an articulated three-car set, and each car will accept up to 53-foot containers. There are more than fifty etched-metal and wire parts on the three-car set. The model is detailed for the early version cars and painted for Pacer in bright blue with white lettering. The cars are equipped with metal wheelsets and Accurail scale size knuckle couplers. The available roadnumbers are 6055, 6127, 6142, and 6166. The cars retail for $89.95 per three car set.

Intermountain Railway Co., P.O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; 303-772-1901; Fax: 303-772-8534; intermountain@intermountain-railway.com; www.intermountain-railway.com

Pennsylvania Railroad theatrical scenery cars from Images Replica

HO — Images Replicas has released a Pennsylvania Railroad B70a theatrical scenery car. It is painted and lettered for either Romeo (#6061) or Juliet (#6062), and comes with diecast trucks and Kadee couplers. Twenty-five of each name are being produced. The cars retail for $120.00 each.

Images Replicas, P.O. Box 99, East Norwich, NY 11732-0099; 516-922-0010; Fax: 516-922-1564; E-mail: transit@imagesreplicas.com; www.imagesreplicas.com

New Maxi IV TTX well car from Kato

N — Kato has released new Maxi IV TTX well cars with CN 53-foot containers. The cars are operational with the Kato CN SD40-2 Mid versions, or the CP AC4400, UP SD40, UP C44-9W, or CR SD80MAC. The loads are said to be easy to move because of the Kato metal plate and magnet in each container. The cars (#106-6121 & #106-6166) retail for $89.00.

Kato U.S.A. Inc., 100 Remington Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60173-3705; 847 781-9500; Fax: 847 781-9570; www.katousa.com

SCALE MODEL RAILROAD INDUSTRY DIRECTORY
Send $9.95 + $2.50 p&h
Underground Railway Press
PO Box 814MW
Brevard, NC 28712-0814

CUSTOM BUILT & PAINTED G SCALE TRAINS
CUSTOM DECALS AND VINYL LETTERING • ALL SCALES

SHAWMUT CAR SHOPS
307 NORTH MICHAEL STREET
ST. MARYS, PA 15857
814-834-9455
www.shawmutcarshops.com
27 PAGE CATALOG $5.00
Refundable on orders of $50 or more

HO-scale Special/Limited Runs of Athearn Products

Stock #	Description	Price
99235	54' FMC 3-Bay covered hopper, gray, dimensional data only, Ready-to-Run, metal wheelsets, McHenry couplers	$12.95
99236	3-Bay Pullman-Standard covered hopper, gray, dimensional data only, Ready-to-Run, metal wheelsets, McHenry couplers	$12.95
99243	40' container, 3-pk, APL, steel, one container nbr	$21.95
99244	20' container, 3-pk, APL, vert. logo, one container nbr	$16.95
99245	20' container, 3-pk, APL, large logo, one container nbr	$16.95
99246	40' container, 3-pk, APL, vert. logo, one container nbr	$21.95
99260	45' container, 3-pk, Evergreen, 3 container nbrs	$24.95
99295	20' container, 3-pk, US military, 3 container nbrs	$17.95
99303	45' container, 3-pk, MOL, 3 container nbrs	$24.95
99315	40' container, 3-pk, APL, corner logo, 3 container nbrs	$21.95
99316	45' container, 3-pk, APL, corner logo, 3 container nbrs	$24.95

WPG Enterprises, LLC
1851 Jadwin Av #322 • Richland, WA 99354
E-mail: wpgenter@yahoo.com
Orders/Questions: Call 509-521-6566
On-line Ordering:
http://stores.ebay.com/WPGE-Junction

SUNCOAST MODEL RAILROAD CLUB
TRAIN SHOW & OPEN HOUSE
April 25-26th, Time: 10am - 4pm
Both in Largo, Florida 33773
TRAIN SHOW:
Minnreg Hall, 6340 126th Ave.
100+ Tables, Trains & RR Accessories
Admission: $5 - Adults; $1- ages 12-17;
Under 11 - Free. Parking is Free.
OPEN HOUSE:
Club House, 12355 62nd St N, Ste A
HO & N Operating Layouts
Admission: Free. Parking is Free.
SUNCOAST MODEL RAILROAD CLUB
12355 62nd St N, Ste A, Largo, FL 33773
(727) 523-1860
E-mail: info@suncoastmrrc.com
www.suncoastmrrc.com

REVIEW Z

Micro-Trains' ACF cars: Keep your passengers riding in style

New line of passenger cars now available

Review and Photos by Bill Cawthon

Sleeper Car, Union Pacific (#550 00 101), MSRP: $28.60
Dome Observation Car, Union Pacific (#551 00 010), MSRP: $28.60
Coach, Union Pacific (#552 00 010), MSRP: $28.60
Baggage Car, Union Pacific (#553 00 010), MSRP: $28.60

Micro-Trains Line Co.
P.O. Box 1200
Talent, OR 97540-1200
541-535-1755 • Fax: 541-535-1932
www.micro-trains.com

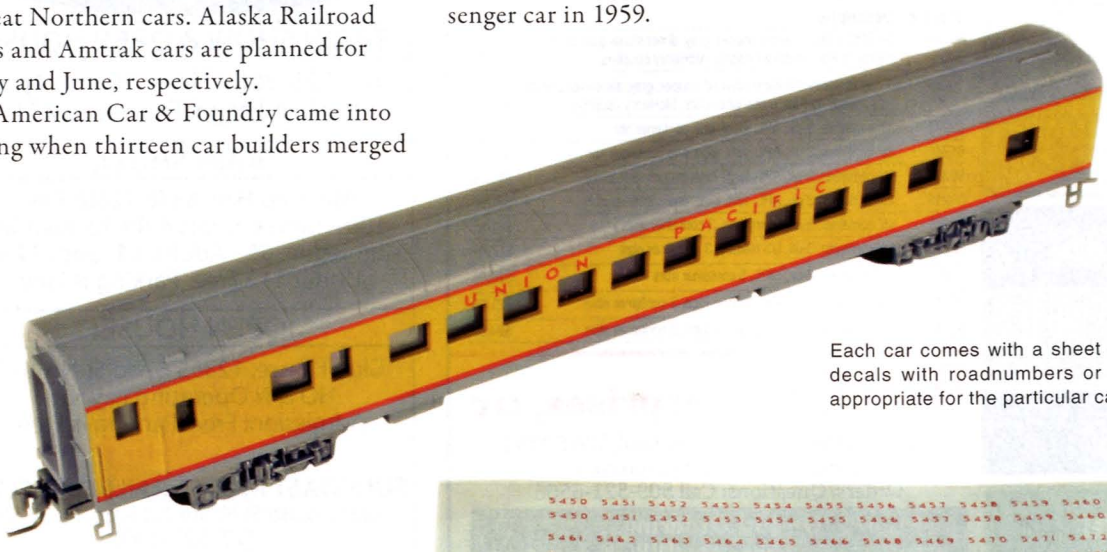
Micro-Trains new passenger fleet includes four different cars: a 5450-series coach, a sleeper, a baggage car, and a 9000-series dome lounge car. All are based on prototypes built by American Car & Foundry between 1942 and 1957.

MICRO-TRAINS has delivered the first release of their new Z-scale American Car & Foundry Smoothside 85-foot Passenger Cars. Decorated for the Union Pacific, the series includes a 44-seat coach, a dome observation car, a sleeper, and a combination baggage/mail car. The cars should be at your favorite Micro-Trains reseller. A second release was issued in February decorated for the Illinois Central. This month, the folks up in Talent are scheduled to release a set of Great Northern cars. Alaska Railroad cars and Amtrak cars are planned for May and June, respectively.

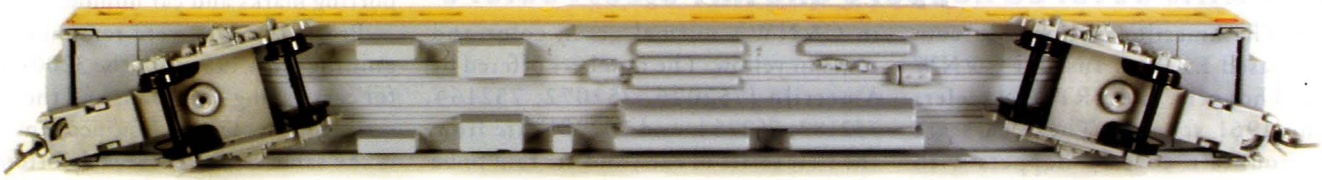
American Car & Foundry came into being when thirteen car builders merged on March 17, 1899. Like everyone else at the time, ACF originally built their railcars primarily from wood, but that changed in 1904 when the company delivered the world's first all-steel passenger car to New York City's Interborough Rapid Transit System. By 1912, all ACF passenger cars were built of steel. The company grew to become one of the leading suppliers of railroad passenger cars. Following a period of diversification, the company changed its name to ACF Industries in 1954 and built its last passenger car in 1959.

The Prototypes

The new Micro-Trains products are based on four different types of cars built from 1942 to 1957. The earliest of the group is the sleeper car. Its prototype was one of 60 delivered in 1942, just before American Car & Foundry converted its factories to wartime production. Four more were ordered after the war and were delivered in 1949. Called a "6-6-4" because it had six roomettes, six open sections, and four double bedrooms, the car was part of Union Pacific's "American"



Each car comes with a sheet of water-slide decals with roadnumbers or car name as appropriate for the particular car.



Underbody detail is all molded-on but all the significant items are there.

series. Pullman-Standard also built similar cars for the "American" series.

The coach is a replica of the 44-seat coaches delivered in 1953 and 1954 to fill a 38-car order from UP. The cars were numbered from 5450 to 5487. With fewer seats than a typical coach, the 5450-series cars offered more room for passengers to recline and stretch out.

One of the favorite cars of Union Pacific passengers was the dome lounge car with its elevated seats and panoramic view. It was also the only place on the train other than the cab of the lead locomotive that you could look out the front. The Micro-Trains observation car is based on those built in a fifteen-car order UP placed with ACF in 1952. The cars, numbered 9000 to 9014, were delivered over a three-month period in 1955. The cars had 37-passenger lounges and a bar. They were originally delivered as square-ended lounge cars. In fact, they were almost the only squared-ended lounge-observation cars ever built. They were modified for mid-train service in 1956 and the Micro-Trains car is based on the post-rebuild version.

The newest of the cars is the 71-foot baggage car. It's based on the cars produced by ACF in 1957 for a fifteen-car order. These cars were used for passenger baggage, express shipments, and mail storage.

The Models

The Micro-Trains passenger cars are nicely rendered replicas of the originals. The tooling is crisp and the paint and printing, as you'd expect, are up to Micro-Trains' lofty standards. Most of the detailing is molded into the various components. This includes the equipment and plumbing on the underside. It looks a bit washed out in the photo, but that's because Z-scale details are too small to cast much of a shadow. The four-wheel trucks are beautiful, though, capturing the look of the real car's lightweight aluminum trucks.

The cars measure out to be pretty close to correct, based on manufacturer's drawings. The 85-foot cars actually scale out to about 86.2 feet long over the buffers. The width is right at the prototypical ten feet but the 14.63-foot height is about nine scale inches too tall. The baggage car is about two-feet nine-inches longer than its prototype. The length over the buffers is within an inch of what the prototype measured over the coupler pulling faces.

Other than some simulated seats on the dome car, the Micro-Trains passenger cars do not have interiors nor do they have any provision for interior lighting.

The cars rolled easily on both Micro-Trains and Märklin track and I had no trouble with reliable coupling to my test locomotive. However, as is true in every scale, these long cars need wider radius curves. I tried them on some 5.5-inch-radius Märklin track and they handled them fairly well, but the overhang was so great the cars got caught on scenery and you can forget about running them through curved cuts and tunnels unless you add a lot of extra clearance. In addition, there was some trouble with the cars becoming uncoupled in tight turns, especially when backing. Besides, these cars look much better on broad curves.

One interesting touch that Micro-Trains has added is roadnumbers and car names. Since several cars of a particular type would be in any given train, Micro-Trains has not printed cars numbers on their models. Instead, they have supplied a small water-slide decal sheet with each car with a range of appropriate numbers and names.

Better Move Quick!

These new cars are so nice that I wish Micro-Trains would upgrade their F7 locomotive with a drive like the one they used for their very nice GP9. It would look great to have a couple of UP F-units pulling a consist of these cars, especially when you consider how many cars were in a typical passenger train in those days.

As with anything Micro-Trains, you need to move quickly to get the cars you want. Pre-orders on the Amtrak cars, the last in the series, closed on December 31, 2008, so your best bet is going to be your favorite hobby retailer. Check them out next time you're at the train store.

blueskyframes.com

- Module Frames
- Custom Evergreen Trees
- Custom Deciduous Trees
- How-To Guides:
  Constructing an Open Deck Wood Trestle Bridge
  Creating a Stream
- Reindeer Lichen

www.blueskyframes.com
16200 SW Pacific Hwy • Suite H-145
Tigard, OR 97224
Email: info@blueskyframes.com

New N Scale Product Announcements from DeLuxe

Armco Steel Small Utility Buildings

Available Now:
Ready-To-Place Yard Office - Blue (pictured top) #302
Ready-To-Place Yard Office - Tan #304
Ready-To-Place Workshop - Blue #352
Ready-To-Place Workshop - Tan #354
Kit #300 – Builds both versions

More Ready-To-Place Coming Soon:
Yard Office - Gray #301
Yard Office - White #303
Workshop - Gray (pictured bottom) #351
Workshop - White #353

DeLuxe Innovations

Building Detail Set #390 $3.95
(Complete - 1 of each part)
This set has many details for our Armco Building or any building project you're working on. Includes an A/C unit, a gas meter, an electric meter, a phone box, a vent pipe, a sprinkler standpipe, a vent fan, a personnel door, a closed 8' roll-up door, a roll-up door frame with separate door and a door opener mechanism.

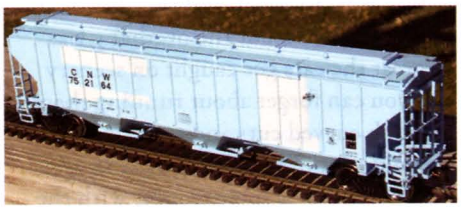
Individual Detail Part Sets (2 of each part):
Meters and Pipes #391 $1.95
8' Rollup Doors #392 $2.95
Personnel Doors #393 $1.95
A/C Units #394 $1.95
Wall Vent Fans #395 $1.95

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

Visit our web site, call or write for a list of other recent announcements
9 Whippany Road Unit #10, Whippany, NJ 07981
www.deluxeinnovations.com
973-887-3919 Fax 973-887-5123

New C&NW covered hoppers and ART steel reefers

HO — The Amerillo Railroad Museum has released Ex-Rock Insland C&NW covered hoppers, and ART steel reefers in the 1961 scheme. These cars are Intermountain covered hoppers with metal running boards and Kadee #5 couplers.



The C&NW picked up over 1600 ex-Rock Island covered hoppers built by United States Railroad Equipment Supply, Pullman Standard, and Thrall. Of these, a little over 1,000 were built by Pullman Standard and renumbered into three series; 752000 – 752488, 752500 – 752978, and 753500 – 753685. A large number of these cars were quickly renumbered from their original Rock Island series and given a minimal paint job that consisted of marking out the original Rock Island markings with white paint, applying the new C&NW series numbers, and added a small C&NW herald. Many are still found today in this patchwork scheme.

The extent of the patchwork varied among the cars, but it always presented a sharp contrast to the faded Rock Island blue background. Some were repainted in C&NW's normal green color and some in yellow. The numbers offered by Amerrilo (752026, 752072, 752164, 752182, 752254, and 752281) are from the first series of cars, and are said to be correct for this scheme.

As an added feature Intermountain added a side stiffening rib on the top of the car side that was common on a number of these Pullman-Standard cars, and is not found on Intermountain's stock Pullman Standard covered hopper models. The cars sell for $31.95 each.

Also available are ice-bunker reefers that depict the prototype used by the American Refrigerator Transit Company from circa 1951 to the early 1960s. They represent cars that had been upgraded with electric air-circulating fans.

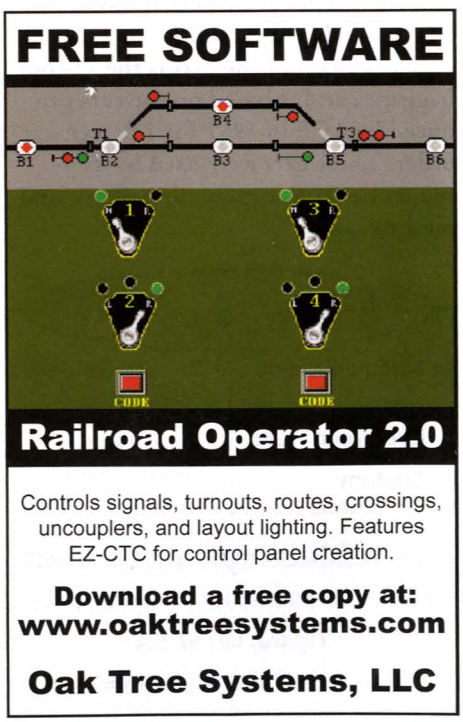
The new models are lettered with Missouri Pacific Lines buzzsaw emblems and Wabash flags applied to the right side of the door. On the left side of the car, the MoPac emblem is closest to the B end and Wabash flag closest to the door, while on the opposite side the locations are reversed. The A.R.T. shield was moved to the left of the door centered over the reporting marks and car number.

Prototype cars were renumbered beginning circa 1951 into the 32000 series for cars having Preco fans and the 33000 series for cars having Equipco fans. This is the same model previously offered in the as-built scheme for cars built 1939 to 1944 and numbered 24000 – 24449.

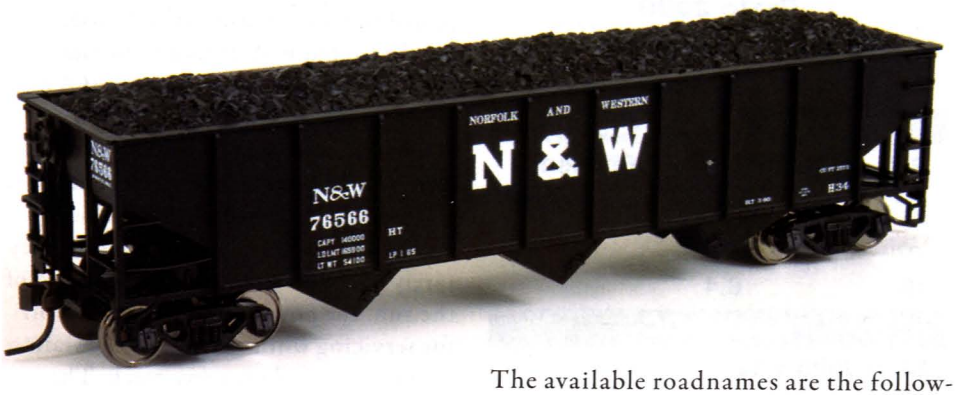
Assembled models come lettered with five different numbers (32019, 32055, 32079, 32140, and 32197) with Kadee #5 couplers, and metal wheels. The Preco fan control part was inadvertently left off the assembled model by the Intermountain Railway Co., manufacturer of the models, but the part has been included in the box with the model and is easy to install. The Preco electric fan control was installed only on the left side of the car adjacent to the left bolster on the side sill. Kits come painted and lettered but without any car numbers, build dates, or reweigh stencil dates. A decal set is included with each kit that provides a selection of 32000- and 33000-series car numbers, build dates, and reweigh and repack data from which to choose. Refer to the Missouri Pacific Historical Society's Winter 2003 Eagle for history and photos of the cars. The reefer is available as a kit for $18.95, and assembled for $29.95. Texas Residents must add 8.25% sales tax.

Amarillo Railroad Museum, P. O. Box 31105, Amarillo, TX 79120; 806-353-3333; E-mail: amarillomuseum@aol.com; www.amarillorailmuseum.com

NEW HO KIT
NOW IN BOTH N & HO
Gas & Electric Co.
Fidelity & Guaranty Co.
Saint Paul Building
Some models shown with Add-On kits and additional details
NEW N Scale Kit
Merchants Bank & Trust Co.
City Structures
HO & N Scale Kits from CMR
A complete line of structures that can be made even taller with our Add-On kits
410-889-0010
CMR 3937 Keswick Road Baltimore, MD 21211
NEW HO Scale Kit
Midtown Apartments
Visit our web site to see these and many more exciting kits from CMR
www.custommodelrailroads.com



New Trainman freight cars from Atlas



HO — Atlas has released their newest Trainman freight cars. Thrall 4750 and a 70-ton 3-bay hopper. The cars feature true scale dimensions with accurate details, weighted, detailed underframes, AccuMate knuckle couplers, and trucks equipped with free-rolling metal wheels.

The available roadnames are the following: CNW (#0046) grain car three pack (Thrall 4750 hoppers), and N&W (#0047) coal hopper three pack (70 ton 3-bay hoppers). The suggested retail price is $39.95 each.

Atlas, 378 Florence Ave, Hillside, NJ 07205-1102; 908-687-0880; Fax: 908-687-8857; www.atlasrr.com

New HEPX 200 Schnabel car from Concept Models

HO — Concept Models has announced the release of the HEPX 200 Schnabel car, a Canadian prototype. The loads and truck frames are sold separately. There are no wheelsets. Coupler pockets are provided for compatibility with most commonly used couplers. The car and loads are easily assembled using ACC cement (Krazy Glue). Two large transformer loads and a cradle have been created for this car.

The models consist of resin castings and assembly hardware. Hand grabs, ladders, and related detailing are not provided. Instructions are all photo illustrated by an experienced technical writer.

The suggested retail price of the HEPX 200 car kit is $120.00, and $39.99 for the load and cradle.

Concept Models, 44609 W. Canyon Creek Dr., Maricopa, AZ 85239-5019; E-mail: concept_models@con-sys.com; www.con-sys.com

New S-scale trolley from Pennsylvania Heritage Models Ltd.

S — Pennsylvania Heritage Models Ltd. is releasing a new trolley for S gaugers. The model should be available by the time you read this and will be offered in an unpainted version or painted with a tan roof, cream windows, and a green or orange bottom. No photos of the trolley were available at press time.

PHM has stated the trolley is being made available for layouts using DC, AC single direction, and AC with sequence reverse power. An optional DC chassis with under the floor Black Beetles will be available shortly. The interior is lighted and the car comes with reversing headlights and tail lights.

The trolley retails for $165.00 unpainted for DC or AC single direction, and the painted version is $185.00.

Pennsylvania Heritage Models Ltd., 715 Ridgeway Rd, Birdsboro, PA 19508-9722; 610-856-1166; www.paheritagemodels.com

Bar Mills
SCALE MODEL WORKS
OTIS
ELEVATOR
HO SCALE
Industrial Water Tower Kit
#0132
$29.95 MSRP
FINE SCALE INJECTION MOLDED MODEL FOR ADVANCED MODELERS
Studebaker
INJECTION MOLDED 80' TALL TOWER DESIGNED FOR CRAFTSMAN MODEL BUILDER COMPLETE WITH CUSTOM DECAL SHEETS PRINTED BY "MICROSCALE"
VISIT THE "BAR MILLS" WEBSITE ! WWW.BARMILLSMODELS.COM 207-929-3400
Decal Sets Included...
SMITH BROTHERS COUGH DROPS
Packard MOTOR COMPANY
BEECH-NUT BABY FOODS
Studebaker MOTOR COMPANY
OTIS ELEVATOR
Or Spell Out The Name Of Your Location With The Included Lettering Set

REVIEW HO

Walthers finishes their *Hiawatha* passenger train at both ends

Locos, Dome, and Skytop Lounge cap series

Review and Photos by John Sipple
Modeling assistance by Dave Carr

Hiawatha Super Dome car, MSRP: $49.98
Hiawatha Skytop Lounge, MSRP: $49.98
Hiawatha E8A diesel A-A set, Both units with DCC/DC/Sound, MSRP: $429.98

Walthers
P.O. Box 3039
Milwaukee, WI 53201-3039
800-487-2467 • Fax: 800-807-2647
www.walthers.com

By-The-Numbers

EMD E7A - 18A
Proto 2000
HO 1:87 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷ Loco Wt	= Efficiency
5.1	19.1	26.7%
Volts	Amps	
16	0.4	

Analog DC

Start Volts = 12

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
12.0	0.17	1
13.5	0.19	15
16.0	0.30	45

DCC

Stall Amps (if applicable)

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1	1
Mid	63	42
Top	126	90

WE STARTED this series with the first two cars in the magnificent *Twin Cities Hiawatha*, and now we arrive at the final destination with the remaining two cars and a pair of top line diesel pullers. This was a train in real life that had luxury and attitude, and people gathered at grade crossing just to watch it streak by. Now you can have it, in all its glory, on your own layout.

The Locomotives

The Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad — also known as the Milwaukee Road — was an enchanting railroad, in part because it was so odd. While it was a granger road running all around the northern Midwest, it also snaked a line over the Rockies and into Puget Sound. In the worst section of the mountains, the railroad used electricity and famous electric locomotives. It dealt with the rest of the road according to conditions.

In 1941, the road bought a couple of EMD E6A units that served them well. They used them on their "race track," as brass sometimes called the run between Chicago and the Twin Cities of Minneapolis-St. Paul.

Since we are modeling the 1955 *Twin Cities Hiawatha*, we'll ignore the trios of Erie-builts used on their Pacific line and concentrate on the machinery that pulled the Twin Cities. In this case, they purchased ten E7A units and numbered them in A-B pairs starting with 16A and B and going up to 20A and B. I must emphasize that both the A-and B-units were actually cabbed A-type locomotives.

In effect, they had a 4,000 horse locomotive with a cab at each end, since they rarely uncoupled the pair. At each end of the run, the power would be broken off for servicing while the rest of the train would be turned on a wye track. The locomotives, on the other hand, rarely got turned. Later, when the Milwaukee collaborated with Union Pacific from Omaha to Chicago, they would have A-B-B lashups that would be turned with the train on the wye. But these would be painted in UP's gray and yellow.

The final passenger cars

Name passenger trains could be loosely grouped into two categories by the mid-fifties: those that offered dome service and those that didn't. Understand that dome cars were closed at night, and a chain with a sign prohibited passengers from going up there. Thus, a night train such as the *Twentieth Century Limited* on the New York Central had no use for domes, since you'd only get a bit of daylight at each end. Also, domes raised the height of the car beyond the Central's strict Plate C heights.

But it wasn't just having a dome car in a consist that might turn the trick for you. It often came down to how many domes and what type they were. Regular dome cars covered about a third of the car's length, approximately in the middle. Great domes ran the full length of the car.

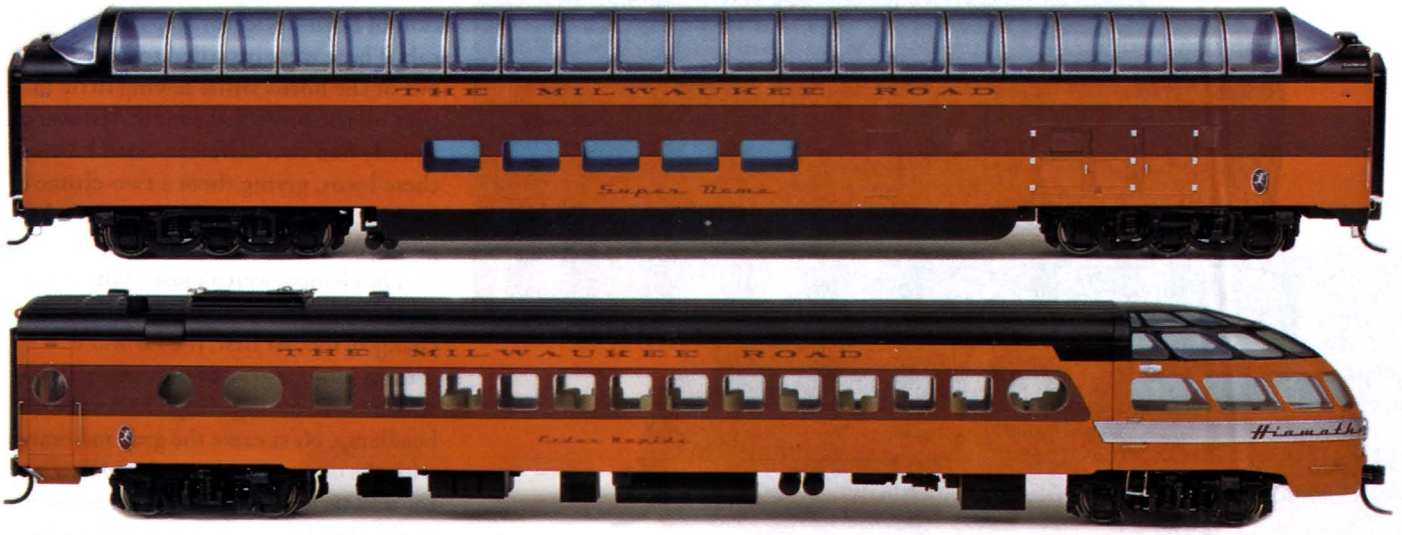
One challenge that faced dome

It's not just a model, it's a piece of history.

NEW KITS
Rockingham Junction Station (1007-A)
Miners Union Hall (1052)
Bodie Morgue (1053)
Tolleson Grocery and Past Time Pool Hall (1054)

Check out our website for our complete line of HO structures. We also manufacture scratch builder's supplies such as peel and stick shingles in N, HO, and O scales and cast pewter detail parts. Write for a **FREE** fully illustrated **color catalog**.

BEST
Bollinger Edgerly Scale Trains
375 Bean Hill Road
Belmont, NH 03220
603.267.1818
www.besttrains.com



The fantastic "Super Dome" is on top, complete with six-wheel trucks and interior seating you can see, down through the windows. Downstairs is the lounge section. The Skytop Lounge brings up the end of the train — in style! Anyone riding in this car had plenty to talk about upon returning home.

builders was the choice of glazing. If you intended to use curved glass of some sort, it would be cheaper and easier to seal if you used plexiglass. Unfortunately, this plastic type of clear material not only warped the image passing through the curved part, it got scuffed fairly easily and had to be replaced at intervals. True glass was either formed flat or only mildly curved, but it was optically better and resisted scuffing.

Milwaukee's famous "Skytop Lounge" was a masterpiece of faceted glazing, having windows at various angles, but all of them made of flat pieces of glass that gave a superlative view not only out of the side, but also up to see tall mountains and blue skies. When you rode one of the *Hiawathas*, a lucky person might get a seat back in the Skytop Lounge and enjoy a trip to rave about for months afterward.

Walthers' Dome and Lounge

It took a while for Walthers to deliver the final cars of the 1955 *Twin Cities Hiawatha*. As the real Milwaukee discovered, getting great domes and skytop lounges properly glazed is no small feat of engineering. The results are well worth the wait, however.

Couplers have been better this time around. Because one coupler will hit the diaphragm of the adjoining car, you can't separate them by simply lifting one car. I found they came apart beautifully by using an uncoupling magnet.

Walthers' E7A locomotives

I opened the box and took out the pair of locomotives. They came in Proto 2000 boxes, shrinkwrapped to preserve the pairs in your hobby shop. Our pair is from right in the middle, 18A and 18B. The only difference between these locomotives is the "A" and "B" in the number boards. Those, thankfully, are properly white lettered to be as visible in the day without the lights on as they are at night with the lights. More about that in a minute.

When I opened the flap on the first box, I got déjà vu all over again. The chassis was down below and the locomotive shell was above. The chassis seemed to be held in position with T-bones of old, and I prepared myself to install the couplers. It didn't happen. When I coaxed the snug-fitting chassis out of the styrofoam packing, the T-bones fell away and there she was, couplers at the ready. Good for you, Proto 2000!

There is much work to be done on the nose. There's a pilot shell to be attached, and I'd glue that puppy on, but only after I made some life-changing decisions. There are inserts to the pilot shell coupler hole that model the closed coupler doors, model a D-hole, or you can go with nothing at all. There is also a Delrin cut bar assembly to attach, not an especially easy task. As it turns out, it isn't for the Milwaukee pilot, nor is the D-hole adaptor. We installed the closed doors with no coupler on our lead unit and nothing more than the built-in couplers on the trailing unit.

Ed's Boxcar (USA)
www.edsboxcar.com
e-mail: info@edsboxcar.com
Model Trains
G to Z • Lionel • Märklin
Walthers 5 Star Dealer
Shipping: Actual Cost + 99¢ Handling
Check our website for Specials!
Serving all your hobby needs for over 30 years...
Now on the web!
20% discount on most items
Some restrictions apply
DCC Lenz/NCE/TCS Systems & Installation
HO and Larger Scales
Lionel Service Available
Info & Faxline
334-855-2084
Orders Only
888-855-9067
TRY US... The call is free!
The discounts are first-rate!
The shipping is reasonable!
Most of all, the service is friendly!
A family-owned business
MC • Visa • Disc • Amex

Get Better Sound from your Locomotives
High Bass Speakers
Without a quality speaker, even the best decoder will disappoint you. Do not be disappointed any longer. Our bass reflex and high bass speakers are the answer.
RailMaster Hobbies
RailMaster Hobbies
Lakewood, CA 90713
562-461-8825
www.railmasterhobbies.com
Bass Reflex Speakers
Dealer inquiries welcomed

From this angle, we can see down into the Super Dome — sort of. The seating actually has burgundy accents that pick up that color from the outside strip. The Skytop Lounge seating wraps around the inside.

Before you even dream of putting the shell on, there is some work to do on the rest of the model. The cab interior sits on the chassis, waiting for you to paint it or ignore it. Two little guys are bagged up for you to install or not. Be sure to remove the entire coupler support mechanism from the lead unit or it may interfere between the turning truck and the body shell.

Not a big problem but a pointless one is the installation of the light shield. No one is running without it, since the light from the four LEDs (Mars, headlight, and number boards) would flood the tracks below the pilot in a most unprototypical fashion. Fortunately, it goes in with two screws and even I can do it.

The main body shell is wonderfully tooled and beautifully painted and decorated. The Milwaukee ran these horses fast and usually had the lead units coupler pilot doors closed. They were changed over the years, going for the minimal, side-facing number boards with class lights pointing forward to a number board ahead of that, angled to be visible from front and side, and finally, rebuilding the nose to eliminate the old, defunct number board housing and adopting an angled, projecting box-type.

With this change also came the addition of horn-deflector flaps on top of the cab. These were installed to keep bugs out of the horns while having little impact on the projected sound. Milwaukee usually had two different-sized horns on these locos, giving them a two-chime effect. At times, they'd have two of a kind, giving one very loud "blat."

The changes weren't just to the equipment on the locomotive. The paint job changed, too. At first, the E6 and E7 A-units ran in a gray-over-orange paint scheme with a wingéd logo under the headlamp. Next came the gray and orange, with the orange in a center band down the middle with gray above and below it. In the early fifties, the entire *Hiawatha* program underwent an image change to an orange background with a central band of burgundy red down the middle, and that's where these models are, appropriately. They would hold that color until repainted in gray-and-yellow for UP through service.

DCC Operation

We always face the decision of what to number our DCC decoder address. In the case of these two beauties, the solution is surprisingly easy. I changed the value in CV1 to "18" on both of them. As happened with the Milwaukee's practices, I don't intend to run them separately or involve other locos in this consist. They'll be pulling the gorgeous *Twin Cities Hiawatha* set for a living, and so they will be MUed together.

LIGHT WORKS USA™
By Miller Engineering
NEW
Animated Billboard!!
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD
UNION PACIFIC
www.microstru.com
This classic sign is based on the UP sign in Salt Lake City which was built from 1908 to 1909, harkens back to a more prosperous era in the history of American railroad travel. The "Union Pacific" shield has graced the depot for most of its history. Comes complete with stainless steel photo etched supports for added realism. This is a limited production sign. Join our monthly e mail newsletter at www.microstru.com
Miller Engineering
PO Box 282 New Canaan CT 06840
Tel. 203-595-0619 Fax 203-322-6116
#3781- Price $49.95 HO/O scales,
Size 2.75" T x 6.1" W
Please add $7.50 S&H
See your dealer first, if not in stock, order direct.
28 page full color catalog $4.00. (free with order)
Copyright 2009 by Miller Engineering

Is this a double Skytop Lounge from underneath? No, it's fun with Photoshop in order to illustrate the rear truck issue. The right truck is unmodified and at its full travel, good for perhaps 32 inch radius curves. The left end shows the truck with the rear brakes and hangers nipped off. It now negotiates 18 inch radius curves. Not tried was simply removing the entire coupler system, including the box.

The simplest form of MU is to give both locos the same address. There is no provision in DCC for letters in the addresses (we'll ignore hex in this case) and giving them the same 2-digit address is easy and effective. Send a message to "18" and both respond. If you wish to program one of them separately for some reason, put it on the program track or take the other one off the active track. Since they are Proto 2000 units with high quality motors and their new helical-geared three-axle trucks, they should run very well together.

You may have to press F6 twice to get them to start up and then proceed. By the same token, if you wish to shut them down, press F9 according to your wishes. The three states you can enter are Disconnect, Stand-by, and Total Shut Down. The disconnect is reached by a double-press of F9, disconnecting the motor drive but leaving the sound system functioning normally. In this mode, you could rev up the engine to pump up the trainline pressure. A second double press takes you into Standby, where the disconnect remains plus the engine goes into low idle, and the sound no longer responds to the throttle. A third double-press shuts down the sound completely, and you hear the cab door being open and shut as the engineer leaves.

To activate the locomotive, simply double-press F6 and it starts right up, beginning with the arrival of the engineer and proceeding through the start up of both engines. While you can jump the gun and start rolling right away, I like to let this start-up proceed, as it will on both locomotives at once, thanks to them being on the same address.

Each unit by itself will deliver one scale mile per hour performance on speed step one. While you may not wish to run your loco at that speed, if you set your momentum on both locos to around 10 (on a scale of 255), you can twist your throttle to speed step 35 and watch it smoothly and gradually start and stop. If you want more gradual starts, go to 20 in CV3 and 10 in CV4. The results are just beautiful.

The throttle ramps up nicely when you increase the speed. When you're operating up a grade, you can turn on the "heavy load" mode by pressing F9. A short toot of the horn tells you Heavy Load is on. Press F9 at the top of the hill and the loco toots twice to let you know Heavy Load is off. If you have programmed in momentum, the engine will sound as though it's drifting downgrade. Hit F5 and turn on dynamic brake sounds until you get to the bottom.

Top speed under DCC for these models is around 90 scale miles per hour (SMPH). Since the prototypes were generally good for that speed, and the mid-speed was around forty, there's nothing that needs changing here. Now, if you operate both locos on the same address, they'll both respond to horn and bell presses, and both will shine their headlights, though the lights in reverse go into a dimmed mode.

If you wish to turn off the horn and bell in your perpetual rear unit, you can plug CV 49 with 0 for the bell or 8 for the horn and then set CV52 to 0, shutting it off. This is indexed programming and is rather annoying, but if you use Decoder Pro, that helps make it easier. You can turn on or shut off the number board at F11, turn off the headlight at F0, and the Mars light will go to steady when the unit is operated in reverse.

Since both locos hear the same commands and you may have one set up with a closed pilot and no front coupler to be your perpetual lead unit, you may want to go into the programming of lights and change the rear unit to have no lights lit whatever, since they usually ran dark.

Ye Olde Huff N Puff

WE'RE BACK... AND RUNNING AT FULL STEAM!

Manufacturers of Quality HO, HOn3, S, On3, O and On30 Gauge Wood Craftsman Kits and Structures

$4.00 for catalog (Specify Gauge)
SASE for Narrow Gauge and S Listing

To Order:
P.O.Box 1103 • Lewistown, PA 17044
(717) 248-8935
Website: www.yeoldehuffnpuff.com

CORK ROADBED SWITCH PADS

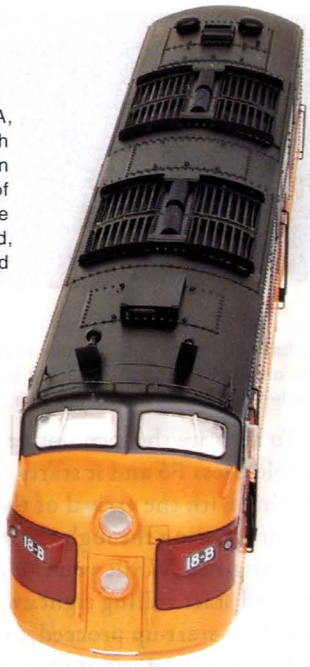
PRE-CUT & BEVELED
FITS ALL POPULAR TRACK
O, HO, TT, HOm, N, Z
Single Track Strip Cork Also Available For Z & TT

IBL™ Itty Bitty Lines

IBL Products
(262) 675-6220
www.IBLProducts.com

OUR 22ND YEAR

MasterCard VISA



On the left is the chassis of an E8A, and on the right is the shell, still with its styrofoam insert inside. In between is the pilot and a couple of bags of stuff to install, some of it optional. The item in the back is the light shield, which isn't optional and so should have been installed at the factory.

DC Operation

DC operation is the same as it always has been for auto-sensing DC Sound operation. Enough power has to be applied to first trip the current sensor to either DC or DCC (or there's enough AC leaked into my DC supply to fool me.) Once that is established, then enough power must be added to start and operate the sound system, not a small task. Then comes the requirement to actually move the locomotive. This comes as low as eight volts and has gone as high as 13 in tests of some dual-mode sound decoders.

For this model, the starting voltage is rather high, at 12 volts, and at the top voltage for the decoder—16 volts—the top speed comes to 45 SMPH. At 13.5 volts, the most many power supplies deliver for HO, I was only getting about 15 smph out of this model.

I started the pull testing under DC and found the model would produce around 4.2 ounces of pull from its 19.1 ounces of weight. Under DCC, this stepped up to just over five ounces of pull, in part due to higher speed operation. Two together would equal around ten ounces, more than enough to pull a very long passenger train.

Hiawatha cars in operation

Rounding up this series of cars, I would say Walthers has definitely improved the couplers, didn't need to improve the wheels, and should improve the handrail installation by doing them in the factory. Accurately detailed Nystrom trucks on those cars that rode on them is just another point in favor.

The Great Dome was a heavy car and rode on six-wheel trucks. This is the most restrictive car of the set, and so I sent it around the loops of track until it either negotiated 18 inches successfully or derailed repeatedly. The locos passed the final test, coupled to each other and pulling the rest of the train. It looks kind of goofy, given the extreme overhang, but it works.

Unfortunately, the Great Dome wouldn't pass anything less than a 27-inch radius and the Skytop Lounge even had troubles with the 30-inch curves! On both cars, the problem is that the brake shoe and hanger hits the coupler box. I did some strategic nipping with the Skytop's rear truck and suddenly it negotiates 18-inch curves. I haven't done anything to the Great Dome, yet, since it may end up living where there are no curves less than 27 inches.

And so we close...

This is the end of the *Twin Cities Hiawatha* series from Walthers. The run was halted when it came to the dome and Skytop cars, but the series is finished, and it's an accomplishment many will love to own. We've enjoyed this project and the visit back to 1955, the period this train models.

Here's a couple of glamour girls. On top is #18B, which has its doors closed, while #18A below operates perpetually in reverse with bells and lights silent and all lighting dark, coupler reaching out of the nose to take its train. The grilles behind the cab doors are the easy spotting feature for the E7A.

831 NW 143RD STREET MIAMI, FL 33168-3017
Tel:(305) 688-8868 Fax:(305) 948-0339
E-Mail: rtrtrains@aol.com
www.ReadyToRollTrains.com
ORDER LINE:1-877-RTR-TRNS(787-8767)
MON 11-5 TUE-FRI 10-6 SAT 9-6

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS
PREMIER RAILKING
STARTER SETS - ENGINES - ROLLING STOCK
PASSENGER CARS - ACCESSORIES

READY TO ROLL

MTH MEGA-STATION
MOHAWK -- SD-70ACe

KATO N-SCALE SPECIALS
SOUTHERN PACIFIC DAYLIGHT PASSENGER TRAIN PACKAGE
4-8-4 GS-4 #4449 + 10-CAR SET **$314.99**
4-8-4 GS-4 #4449 + 18-CAR SET **$454.99**
SANTA FE PA-1 ABA $189.99
NYC PA-1 AB OR D&H PA-1 AA $119.99
176-0800 UNDECORATED PA-1 AB $114.99

YOUR SOURCE FOR MODEL RR SOUND-EQUIPPED ENGINES

ATHEARN GENESIS ENGINES
4-8-4 UNION PACIFIC **FEF-2** OR **-3** 319.99
F-3 AB SET PRR FREIGHT(BOTH POWER) 289.99
F-7 AB SET B&O SP (BOTH POWERED) 289.99
F-3A NEW YORK CENTRAL 149.99
F-7A B&O BURLINGTON UP 149.99
UNION PACIFIC F-7 ABA (Ph1 FREIGHT) 474.99
SD45-2 EL SF SF(BICENTENNIAL) 189.99
MP-15AC CSX SOO (BANDIT) 189.99

ATLAS "GOLD EDITION" DIESEL ENGINES
7091 OR 7092 OR 7093 SCL SDP-35 159.99
8119 SANTA FE B23-7 149.99
9683 OR 9684 OR 9685 UP 8-40CW 214.99
9844 OR 9844 B N S F 8-40BW 219.99
MP-15DC AMT CNW CP CSX SRR 219.99
GP-40 CN, CP, UNDECORATED 199.99
GP40-2 ARR, CONRAIL, CSX, FEC 219.99

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS
2-8-2 **MIKADO** B&O, NYC, PRR, UP 399.99
NYC 4-8-2 **MOHAWK** 399.99
PRR **K-4** 4-6-2 PRE- OR POST-WAR 329.99
GS-4 SP, B N S F, AFT 389.99
SP "**DAYLIGHT**" 8-CAR PASS SET 449.99
ADD-ON ARTICULATED COACH SET 119.99
ADD-ON CHAIR PASSENGER CAR 64.99
SD-70ACe/70M-2 MULTIPLE NAMES & #'s 229.99
BLACKSTONE MODELS HOn3 K-27 349.99
ROLLING STOCK SELECTIONS AVAILABLE

PROTO-2000 HERITAGE STEAM
0-6-0 ATLANTIC COAST LINE **227.99**
2-10-2 BLE,CBQ,C&S,ERIE,PRR 284.99

PROTO-2000 DIESELS
F-7AB ATSF DRGW PRR UP 279.99
GP-7 CHESSIE OR PRR 169.99
GP-20 OR GP-30 OR RS-27 189.99
H10-44 CNJ, MR, NKP, NYC **159.99**
U-30B ACL OR SAL **139.99**
SW-8/900 CR N&W SP 185.99

BLUELINE SOUND-EQUIPPED (w/o DCC)
C & O T-1 2-10-4 209.99
N & W CLASS A 2-6-6-2 279.99
ROUNDHOUSE 4-4-0,2-6-0,2-8-0 179.99

KATO DIESELS WITH SOUND/DCC
37-6511-1 UP SD38-2 189.99
37-6553-1 AMTRAK F40PH 172.99

N-SCALE SPECIALS

P2k 2-8-8-2 N&W OR PRR 219.99
ATHEARN CHALLENGER OR BIG-BOY 319.99
KATO HI-SPEED PASSENGER TRAIN SETS CALL
ATLAS & MTL FEC GP-40+ORTNER 6-PK 239.99

FLORIDA EAST COAST ORTNER HOPPER 6-PACK

MICRO-TRAINS LINE SPECIAL RUN MENTION COUPON "MRN0409" AND GET IT FOR $125.00 + FREE SHIPPING

ATLAS N-SCALE FINAL CLEARANCE SALE $39.99

QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED - NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS -- SHIPPING & INSURANCE $5 PER ENGINE WITH EACH ADDITIONAL ENGINE ONLY $1.00 MORE

04635	NORFOLK & WESTERN	GP-35	49205 OR 49206	UNION PACIFIC	SD-60M	49407 OR 49408	SOUTHERN	SD-35	49806 SANTA FE	GP-38
42303 OR 42307	SANTA FE	RSD-4/5	49211 OR 49221	UNION PACIFIC	SD-60M	49439 OR 49440	A C L	SD-35	49835 OR 49836 UNION PACIFIC	GP-38
47506	SEABOARD AIR LINE	GP-30	49254	B N S F	SD-60M	49442 OR 49443	C S X	SD-35	49858 OR 49859 B N S F	GP-38
48168	SANTA FE	GP-7	49264	NORFOLK SOUTHERN	SD-60M	49452	SEABOARD COAST LINE	SD-35	50013 SOUTHERN PACIFIC	VO-1000
48808 OR 48809	B N S F	8-40BW	49305	MISSOURI PACIFIC	SD-50	49709 OR 49710	B N S F	B23-7	53901 OR 53902 UNION PACIFIC	GP-40
48811 OR 48812	B N S F	8-40BW	49310 OR 49311	SBD SYSTEM	SD-50	49718 OR 49719	NORFOLK SOUTH	B23-7	54408 OR 54419 SANTA FE	SD-24
48842	AMTRAK-CALIFORNIA	8-32BHW	49404	NORFOLK & WESTERN	SD-35	49734	B N S F	B23-7	54432 SANTA FE	SD-24

ATLAS N-SCALE DCC-EQUIPPED ENGINES $64.99

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE=$5 PER ENGINE WITH EACH ADDITIONAL ENGINE ONLY $1.00 MORE

47814	C S X	GP38-2	49284	CONRAIL	SD-60M	49603	LACKAWANNA	T-M	50815 SANTA FE	GP-7
48769	SOUTHERN PACIFIC	8-40B	49293	UNION PACIFIC	SD-60M	49631	JERSEY CENTRAL	T-M	53598 UNION PACIFIC	GP40-2
49102 OR 49103	BURLINGTON NORTHERN	SD-60	49357	SEABOARD SYSTEM	SD-50	49632 OR 49633	SOUTHERNPACIFIC	T-M	54319 PENNSYLVANIA	C-630
49104 OR 49105	C N W	SD-60	49363	SOUTHERN PACIFIC	SD-50	49636	VIRGINIAN	T-M	54464 OR 54465 SOUTHERN	SD-24
49237	UNION PACIFIC	SD-60M	49474	SOUTHERN RR	SD-35	49692	SOUTHERN	SD-35	54467 OR 54493 UNION PACIFIC	SD-24
49279	SOUTHERN	RS-11	49601	ERIE LACKAWANNA	T-M	49896 OR 49897	NORFOLK SOUTHERN	GP-38	54493 UNION PACIFIC	SD-24

MICRO-TRAINS "CHEAPER BY THE DOZEN SALE"

OUR CHOICE
12 DIFFERENT CARS=$160.00+7.50SHIP **24** DIFFERENT CARS=$300.00+9SHIP **36** DIFFERENT CARS=$450.00+10.50SHIP **48** DIFFERENT CARS=$600.00+FREE SHIP

N-SCALE STEAM

QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE $6 PER ENGINE w/ADD'L ENG $1 MORE

ROUNDHOUSE 2-6-0 OR 2-8-0 79.99
MODEL POWER 4-6-2 69.99
ATHEARN 2-8-0 59.99
KATO 2-8-2 MIKADO 129.99

N-SCALE KATO DIESELS $74.99

106-3002 CANADIAN NATIONAL RDC "A" 114.99	176-4951 OR 4952 BURLINGTON NORTH SD40-2	176-7031 OR 7032 C N W AC4400CW
106-3008 UNLETTERED RDC "B" 114.99	176-4953 OR 4954 CANADIAN NATIONAL SD40-2	176-7033 OR 7034 U P AC4400CW
106-3011 NEW YORK CENTRAL RDC "D" 114.99	176-6501 OR 6502 BURL NORTHERN SD-70MAC	176-7211 OR 7212 C P R AC4400CW
106-3015 ALASKA RAILROAD RDC "F" 114.99	176-7005 OR 7006 UNION PACIFIC AC4400CW	176-8203 8204 8205 BNSF SD40-2

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS HO SD-70ACe & SD70M-2 $229.99

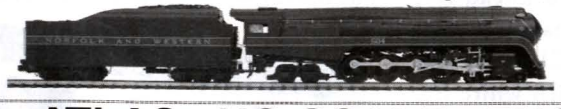
80-2001-1 C S X SD-70ACe DARK FUTURE		80-2021-1 F E C SD70M-2 #102
80-2002-1 K C S SD-70ACe TRI-COLOR		80-2022-1 F E C SD70M-2 #103
80-2003-1 B N S F SD-70ACe SWOOSH	80-2012-1 SOUTHERN PACIFIC SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"	80-2023-1 UNION PACIFIC SD-70ACe
80-2004-1 EMD DEMONSTRATOR SD-70ACe 3 #'s	80-2013-1 GEORGE H BUSH SD-70ACe #4141	80-2024-1 UNION PACIFIC SD-70ACe
80-2005-1 MONTANA RAIL LINK SD-70ACe 3 #'s	80-2014-1 NORFOLK SOUTHERN SD70M-2 #2649	80-2025-1 UNION PACIFIC SD-70ACe
80-2006-1 UNION PACIFIC SD-70ACe #8321	80-2015-1 NORFOLK SOUTHERN SD70M-2 #2651	80-2026-1 CANADIAN NATIONAL SD70M-2
80-2007-1 MISSOURI PACIFIC SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"	80-2016-1 NORFOLK SOUTHERN SD70M-2 #2654	80-2027-1 CANADIAN NATIONAL SD70M-2
80-2008-1 WESTERN PACIFIC SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"	80-2017-1 EMD DEMONSTRATOR SD70M-2 #74	80-2028-1 CANADIAN NATIONAL SD70M-2
80-2009-1 MKT "KATY" SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"	80-2018-1 EMD DEMONSTRATOR SD70M-2 #75	80-2029-1 FEC - RAILAMERICA SD70M-2
80-2010-1 D & R G W SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"	80-2019-1 EMD DEMONSTRATOR SD70M-2 #76	80-2030-1 FEC - RAILAMERICA SD70M-2
80-2011-1 C & NW SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"	80-2020-1 FLORIDA EAST COAST SD70M-2 #100	80-2031-1 FEC - RAILAMERICA SD70M-2

NORFOLK & WESTERN 4-8-4 "J" $399.99

80-3145-1 #613 80-3146-1 #611 80-3147-1 #612
80-3148-1 #600 80-3149-1 #603 80-3150-1 #604
COMBO PKG 80-3151-1 #611 + 5-Car Passenger Set $679.99

UNION PACIFIC 4-12-2 "9000" $489.99

80-3152-1 #9000 80-3153-1 #9010
80-3154-1 #9503 80-3155-1 #9512
COMBO PKG 80-3156-1 #9000 + 6-Car R40-2 Reefers $629.99



MTH HO STEAM

ATLAS HO-SCALE ENGINES w/o SOUND SPECIALS

QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE $6 PER ENGINE w/ADD'L ENG $1 MORE

MASTER SERIES w/DCC $69.99

7427 SOUTHERN PACIFIC	U-30C	9060 B N S F	8-40BW		
7435 KAISER STEEL	U-30C	9262 N & W	SD-35		
7564 OR 7565 SRR	SD-24	9264 SOUTHERN	SD-35		
8986 N & W	GP-40	9525 RIO GRANDE	H15-44		
8997 OR 8998 UP	GP-38				

SILVER SERIES - DCC-READY $59.99

7214 OR 7215 U P	8-40B	7526 UNION PACIFIC	SD-24		
7316 OR 17 OR 18 N & W	U30C	7818 JERSEY CENTRAL	TM		
7322 OR 7323 U P	U30C	7823 ERIE LACKAWANNA	TM		
7349 OR 7350 C & O	U30C	8019 OR 8020 SANTA FE	B23-7		
7355 KAISER	U30C	8022 OR 8023 UNION PACIFIC	B23-7		

CLASSICS $49.99

7015 OR 7016 B N	RS-3				
7025 OR 7026 N & W	RS-3				
7110 OR 7111 SANTA FE	RS-1				
9370 OR 9371 N & W	C-425				
9378 OR 9379 PENNSY	C-425				

EARLY $39.99

8284 SEABD SYS	U23B				
8670 L & N	U23B				
8698 C S X	U23B				

CALL US!

WORLD-WIDE SHIPPING Available-Give Us A Call

Prices listed are for mail order only and subject to change. Quantities are limited. Not responsible for errors in printing. Florida residents add sales tax. Non-refundable UPS shipping charges additional; minimum shipping charge $9.00. 10-day returns for unused goods; 15% restocking fee.

Micro-Trains releasing Kodachrome diesels in Z New freight released for Z, N, and HOn3

Z, N, HOn3 — Micro-Trains is releasing new Kodachrome GP-35s in Z scale along with new freight cars for Z, N, and HOn3. The newly released models are fully assembled and are available now.

Z Scale

A 40-foot standard boxcar with plug door has been released for New Hampshire. This is the ninth car of a 50-car series representing each of the 50 states in the union. It bears the Purple Finch and Lilac flower, New Hampshire's official state bird and flower. The flag of the state of New Hampshire is in the background. The roadnumber, 1788, represents the year 'The Granite State' was admitted into the union. The boxcar (#502 00 509) retails for $22.95.

Two 70-foot Gunderson well cars have been released for Northwestern Oklahoma numbers NOKL 210110 and 210152. The cars are painted boxcar red with white logos and lettering. They were built by the Gunderson Company of Portland, OR and run on Roller Bearing trucks. The Husky-Stack was a single well double-stack container car first introduced at the 1990 International Intermodal Expo in Atlanta, GA. The design allowed "cars" to be made up of single wells, or with simple modifications to be drawbar connected to create a multi-unit car. The well cars (#540 00 081 & #540 00 082) are $36.45 each.

New Southern Pacific/Santa Fe Kodachrome diesels have been released this month. The GP-35 powered locomotives are painted red and yellow with black roof, red stripe, and yellow lettering. SP 6533 was built as part of EMD order number 7695 for the Southern Pacific railroad in 1964; ATSF 2858 was built as part of EMD order number 7786-9 for the ATSF railroad in 1965 and originally wore the number 1358. They both wear the SPSF merger paint scheme commonly called Kodachrome. In the early 1980s, locomotives from both the SP and ATSF were painted in this paint scheme in anticipation of a merger between Southern Pacific and Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. In 1985, the ICC denied the merger and the railroads began returning the locos to their standard paint. The Southern Pacific (#981 01 150) and the Santa Fe (#981 01 160) geeps retail for $195.95 each.

Two New Haven 50-foot standard boxcars with double doors have been released painted McGinnis Orange with black sills; they bear black and white logos and are lettered in white. Cars NH 40500 and 40502 were built in November 1956 by Pullman Standard and run on Bettendorf trucks. Only 15 double door cars were delivered to New Haven by Pullman Standard in that month. Series 40500 – 40514 came equipped with double Youngstown doors. Pullman Standard sold the remaining cars to the Chesapeake & Ohio complete with NH appliances. The boxcars (#506 00 241 & #506 00 242) retail for $25.90 each.

N Scale

New BC Rail 61-foot bulkhead flat cars with covered wood loads are now available. Car numbers BOCL 11211 and 11216 are painted green with white BC Rail logos and white lettering. They were built in June 1980 and run on Barber Roller Bearing trucks. In 1984, the British Columbia Railway was financially restructured creating BC Rail Ltd. On July 15, 2004, Canadian National (CN) purchased the railway and leased the right of way for BC Rail. The original lease of the rail right of way was for 60 years with a 30 year option to renew. The British Columbian government retains the option of buying back all of the assets from CN at renewal. The flat cars (#054 00 171 & #054 00 172) are $22.35 each.

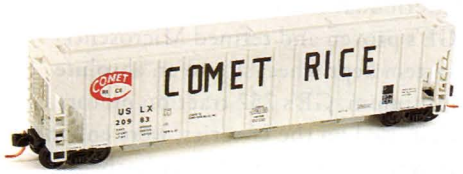
A 50-foot standard boxcar with plug and sliding door and no roofwalk has been released for Denver & Rio Grande Western 63136. The car is painted orange with black ends and aluminum roof. It is lettered in black. This boxcar was built in June 1968, serviced in September 1977, and runs on Roller Bearing trucks. It has a combination eight-foot sliding door and seven-foot auxiliary plug door. Most of D&RGW's combination door cars were used in general service. The 15-foot total opening also made them adaptable for hauling wallboard and forest products. The boxcar (#076 00 100) retails for $21.65.

A Wisconsin Southern 50-foot standard boxcar with double plug doors and no roofwalk is available painted blue with white logo and lettering. It was built in October 1972 and runs on Roller Bearing trucks. This Wisconsin Southern is a one-of-a-kind boxcar from series 503005 – 503191. Car number WSOR 503175 is an actual freight car and was chosen to be decorated in honor of *Model Railroader Magazine's* 75th anniversary (1933 to 2008). The boxcar (#075 00 160) is $21.30.

The seventh car in the Presidential series has been released, this one in honor of Andrew Jackson (1829 – 1837).

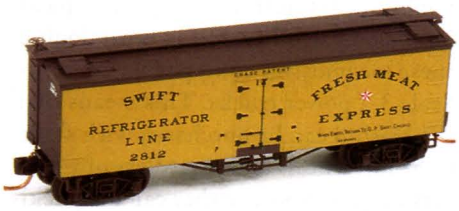
The 40-foot standard boxcar with plug door and no roofwalk bears the portrait President Jackson. The car comes with a commemorative pin replicated from that era. Jackson considered himself a president for the common people. He left a legacy of a strong presidency, and his assertion that the president represents the will of the people and not that of special interests created the mandate for future presidents and politicians. The boxcar (#074 00 107) is available for $23.95.

An 89-foot tri-level open auto rack has been released for Frisco/TTX painted yellow with black logo and lettering. Car number TTEX 913609 was built in January 1964 by Bethlehem Steel and runs on Barber Roller Bearing trucks. Open rack cars gradually became extinct due to problems with damage and vandalism while in transit; however, these cars were greatly responsible for securing a vast amount of the automobile delivery traffic that had been previously lost during the boxcar era. The auto rack (#112 00 160) retails for $28.95.



A Comet Rice Mills three-bay Evans covered hopper is available painted gray with red and white logo and black lettering. Car USLX 20983 was built in March 1981 by Evans Products Co. and runs on Barber roller bearing trucks. Evans was a supplier of freight cars, parts, loading devices, and freight car kits. Prolific from 1966 until 1982, they built over 37,000 freight cars. An innovative company, their loading devices revolutionized how freight is shipped; they are primarily responsible for the development of the coil steel car design still being built today. The hopper (#099 00 070) is available for $19.15.

A 34-foot wood-sheathed caboose with straight cupola is available for Rock Island. Painted boxcar red with black and white logo and white lettering, car number RI 18308 was built in June 1938 and runs on swing motion caboose trucks. Caboose use has declined and is seldom seen on trains, except on locals and smaller railroads. The caboose provided the train crew with a shelter at the rear of the train. The caboose also provided minimal living quarters for longer trips and served to protect the end of the train when stopped. Cabooses were non-revenue equipment and were often improvised or retained well beyond the normal lifetime of a freight car. The caboose (#051 00 140) is $20.25.



A Swift Refrigerator Line 36-foot wood-sheathed ice reefer has been reprinted for car number 2812. The car is painted boxcar red with yellow sides, and bears a black "Fresh Meat Express" with red and white star logo. It was built in the late 1890s and runs on Arch Bar trucks. The reefer was not the invention of the railroads or meatpackers, but the result of inventive minds such as Gustavus Swift in the late 1800s. Swift began as a butcher's apprentice and rose to become one of the country's most prominent meat barons. When the reefers were introduced to the meat packing industry, they were instantly welcomed as a profitable alternative to shipping live animals in stock cars. The reefer (#058 00 010) retails for $23.30.

HOn3

A 30-foot flat car with wood stack load has been released for Nevada Narrow Gauge Railroad painted boxcar red with white lettering; it runs on Bettendorf trucks. Car number 155 was originally built in 1900 by American Car & Foundry for Nevada-California-Oregon Railway. The Nevada County Narrow Gauge Railroad began operations in 1876 to provide reliable year-round transportation to the rich mining districts of western Nevada County, CA. During sixty-six years of operation, it hauled out more than $200,000,000 of gold while bringing in mining machinery, lumber, petroleum products, and all of the essentials necessary to maintain the thriving county. The flat car (#855 00 040) is available for $35.30.

Micro-Trains Line Co., P.O. Box 1200, Talent, OR 97540-1200; 541-535-1755; Fax: 541-535-1932; E-mail: mtl@micro-trains.com; www.micro-trains.com

Model Train Control Professionals

Every Customer is our Best Customer!

Our Gold Level of Customer Service has given us an industry-leading reputation.

Whether your needs are basic or advanced, your experience is novice or expert, Traintek, LLC will give you the level of service you deserve.

When you consider your options...

Shouldn't You Be One of Our Customers?

phone: 1-888-339-TRAIN (8724)
email: gary@TraintekLLC.com

DCC | MTH DCS | Decoder Installations | Signaling Systems | Design Services

www.TraintekLLC.com

Craftsman Grade Products & Services
HO - S - O Scales Standard & Narrow Gauges

SoundTraxx™ • Keystone Locomotive Works
Micro-Scale Models • Ragg's...To Riches?
A-Line Chain • Tomar • Banta Modelworks
LITco Turnouts • Mt. Albert Scale Lumber Co.
Blackstone Models • Sea Port Model Works

Timonium, MD 4/4-5
New Paltz, NY 4/17-18 (Mid Hudson On30 Meet)
email aklon30@yahoo.com for information
Hours: M - F 8:30 - 4 pm + M - Tu - Th 6:30 - 9 pm
Special & Mail Orders - Credit Cards - Gift Certificates

Crusader
RAIL SERVICES
5920 Houghton St • Phila, PA 19128
215-482-7530 web: www.crusaderrail.com

REVIEW O

Premier Line Techno Toasters: MTH Brings Third Generation GE Motive Power to O Gauge

Review and Photos by David Otte

Powered with hi-rail wheels, MSRP: $429.95
Powered with scale wheels, MSRP: $449.95
Non-powered with hi-rail or scale wheels, MSRP: $169.95

M.T.H. Electric Trains
7020 Columbia Gateway Dr.
Columbia, MD 21046
410-381-2580 • Fax: 410-381-6122
www.mthtrains.com

IN November of 1987, a glistening Armour Yellow and Harbor Mist Gray-painted Union Pacific number 9100 rolled out of General Electric's Erie, Pennsylvania shops and with it dawned the third generation of North America's diesel era. The Dash 8-40C was the culmination of a quarter of a century's work by GE, beginning with the U25B, to gain the lead in diesel-electric motive power production over longtime rival General Motors' Electro Motive Division.

The initial horsepower race between the two competitors continued throughout the 1960s and 1970s until the railroad industry began stressing reliability and fuel efficiency at the top of their shopping lists. GE summarily countered with their Dash 7 lineup and the well-received C30-7 in 1976 that went head to head with EMD's problem-plagued SD50 model and later SD60 series. However, there was no stopping GE. With momentum building and banking on their extensive research and development in the areas of prime mover enhancements and computerized controls, the company finally broke the invisible sales barrier with their introduction of the Dash 8 series propelling them to the number one spot. The Dash 8 would eventually evolve into the very popular Dash 9 and the next generation's environmentally friendly ES44DC.

MTH Electric Trains recently released an O-gauge model of this groundbreaking locomotive in its Premier product line. These 1/48-scale Techno Toasters, as railfans called this well-known appliance manufacturer's hi-tech Dash 8 series, are available decorated for four of the original purchasers: Chicago & North Western, CSX Transportation, UP, and Norfolk Southern. Each paint scheme is available in three different roadnumbers for powered units and a single roadnumber for non-powered units.

Furthermore, and reflecting today's hobbyists' interest in more prototypical 2-rail compatibility, MTH is cataloging these locomotives equipped with Proto-Scale 3-2 power trucks. This means that the Dash-8 can be purchased with scale or hi-rail wheels and regardless of which version you choose, either can be quickly configured for operation on 2- or 3-rail track and powered by AC or DC power supplies. The scale-wheeled versions feature fixed pilots and longer pilot handrails for an even more authentic look. However, 2-rail Digital Command Control (DCC) operators should note that command operation is still limited to MTH's proprietary Digital Command System (DSC) at this time.

The GE and MTH Dash 8: A Close-up Comparison

GE's Dash 8 lineup actually included four-axle models and six-axle versions with wide North American cabs as well as full-cowl carbodies for Canadian roads, but MTH's current release is limited to the standard cab arrangement of which GE produced some 581 copies between 1987 and 1992. The UP was by far the biggest supporter of the Dash 8-40C, or, as many railroads designated them, C40-8s, with 256 units on the roster. They were followed by CSX with 147, C&NW with 77, NS with 75, and Conrail with 25. The majority of these units remain in service today.

The big news with the introduction of the Dash 8 series was its microprocessor controls, which constantly evaluated and adjusted the various auxiliary systems, such as cooling and air supply, to maximize the horsepower available for traction. This design provided consistent high horsepower, 4,000 to be exact, all the time as necessary on high-speed intermodal trains or on long coal drags. GE's proven and refined Microsentry system kept wheel slip to an absolute minimum. GE's 752 traction motors, first used on the U-series, were enhanced to reinforce this effort. Similarly, the 16-cylinder 7FDL prime mover, the same engine series that also powered the U-boats of the 1960s, was fine-tuned to perfection by GE not only to meet the new horsepower rating, but at the same time to increase fuel efficiency by some 20 percent over earlier models and to extend the life of the many engine components. Combined, these attributes

MTH's newest Premier six-axle diesel is certainly a big boy weighing in at nearly 7 pounds and stretching a scale 66-feet 9-inches long over the pilots, yet it's still nimble enough to maneuver around O36 diameter curves in 3-rail operation. However, it's a bit gangly looking on such tight radius track and more at home on O72 curves. Paint and lettering is smooth and crisp, adding to the eye-catching detail of this model.

The GE Dash 8-40C rides on GSC/Adirondack three-axle trucks, which have been used on GE's locomotives since the U series of the late 1960s. MTH has followed suit, producing their version of the GE sideframe in diecast metal and enhancing it with separately applied brake cylinders and piping. Note also the minute graphic details MTH has added to the carbody such as the warning placards, US flag, and GE builder's plate, along with the painted crew figure. The rectangular box directly behind the cab is the dynamic brake housing with its two black exhaust vents clearly evident.

offered the railroads the low-cost, reliable operation they sought.

Likewise, the MTH's replica of the Dash 8 provides the modeler with its own similar winning qualities. Let's start with the accuracy of this rendering. Compared to published drawings of the 70-foot 8-inch-long (over the coupler pulling faces) prototype, the model is right on the money in all the major dimensions I checked. The same can be said about the presence of the various hood access and compartment doors, vents, grilles, and so on. The main identifying features of the Dash 8 line are very noticeable on the model, such as the angular cab roof, slanted radiator air intakes on the rear of the carbody, the dynamic brake housing and its associated air intake and exhaust vents directly behind the cab, the air reservoir tanks located within the recessed area on the right side of the fuel tank, and those famous rear wings of the radiator housing. Finally, the model correctly rides on replicas of the GSC/Adirondack trucks.

While the real Dash 8-40Cs weighed in the neighborhood of 400,000 pounds, the MTH C-boat is closer to seven, which is still pretty hefty for the O-scale world. The bulk of this weight comes from the sturdy ABS carbody, stamped steel frame, and diecast metal sideframes, gearboxes, fuel tank, pilots, and couplers. The hoods, cab, and walkways, in particular, feature excellent molded-in details that crisply depict the previously mentioned access doors as well as latches, hinges vent openings, tread plate, and the like. Meanwhile, a plethora of hand-applied parts are on display, such as the numerous grab irons, metal railings, and stamped stanchions (although the stanchions should attach to the side of the frame rather then go underneath), three-chime air horn, cab sunshades, rearview mirrors, antenna, coupler lift bar on the pilots, hand brake wheel, air reservoir tanks, electrical Multiple Unit sockets with red cables, the MU air hoses on the pilot, hood side lift rings, windshield wipers, window glazing, and painted crew figures. Noteworthy are the see-through screens on the engine and radiator air intakes on the car sides and the etched-metal grilles on the roof-top radiator exhaust vents. The trucks also display separately applied brake cylinders and piping.

Of course, all of these characteristics are typical of MTH's current line of Premier locomotives, as was the decoration of our sample, which was lettered for CSX number 7523. This specific prototype was constructed in June of 1989 and is one of 146 C40-8s numbered 7500 – 7646 originally purchased by CSX that are presently still pounding the rails (number 7520 is now off the roster). An additional ten units were acquired from Conrail in 1999.

The Techno Toaster looks splendid in its authentically reproduced YN2 or Bright Future paint scheme, which was introduced by the railroad in 1990. It gets high marks for smooth, opaque paint application and sharp graphics on the carbody — especially for the various safety placards, US flags on the cab sides, and GE builder's plates. On the other hand, I thought the glossy black paint had been applied just a tad bit too thick on the truck sideframes where it had a tendency to pool around some of the smaller details.

As a final note regarding the appearance category, the Dash 8 also includes a consumer-applied snowplow, which was appropriate for our 7523 and

MINI-HIGHWAYS
Roads... Fast & Easy!
N • HO • O & G Scales
Leisuretime Products
550 Andrew Dr • Southampton, PA 18966
leisuretimeprdts@aol.com
Available in Hobby Stores!

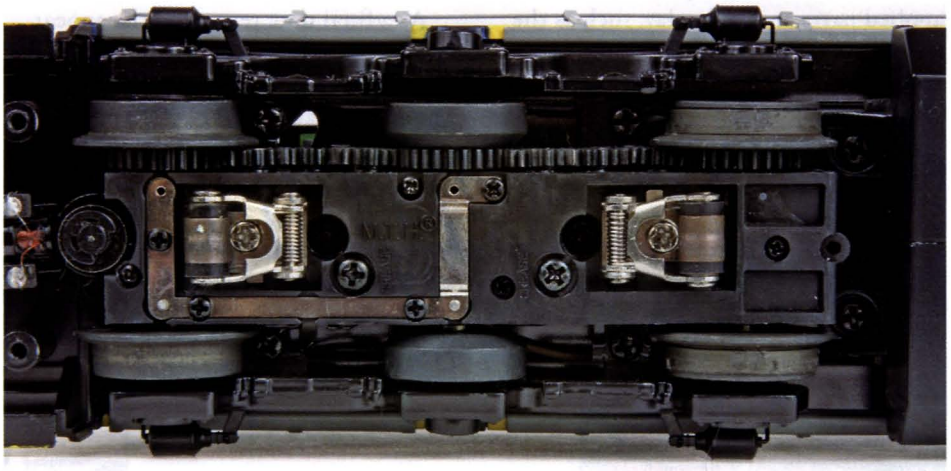
DAN'S WELDING
O SCALE!
New Offering from Scale University...
Dan's Welding shop with Dan and his lighted torch and gas tanks. Also comes with trash barrel. Dan is a good old American boy "born" right here in the U.S.A. His building is also American made. Heck, even the trash barrel is made in the U.S.A.
Footprint: 12" x 8"
$115.00 KIT or $175 Painted and Assembled
*Dozer sold separately for $44.95.
MADE IN THE USA!
Scale University
196 Cider Hill Rd.• Exeter, ME 04435
Send $2.00 for color catalog (refundable with first order)
phone: 207-379-4731
FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $150
LESS THAN $150, ADD $5.95 FOR S&H
We accept check / money order/ visa mastercard
www.scaleuniversity.com

subsequently installed. If I were asked by MTH what additional details they could add to further enhance this model, I might suggest working ditch lights with which most of these C40-8s are currently equipped (although they were not present when these units were first delivered by GE), and the representation of handbrake rigging on the front truck would be nice too.

Nevertheless, the 18-inch-long GE is quite a sight on 2-rail or hi-rail track where it proved to be quite the performer during my testing session. While the prototype's 7FLD-16 engine, 752 series traction motors, and wheel slip technology provided it with a whopping 108,600 pounds of maximum continuous tractive effort at 11 miles per hour and its 83:20 gear ratio a top speed of 70 miles per hour, our hi-rail wheel equipped version had some get up and go to it, too. Following the same drive train design as most O-scale diesels on the market today, the Dash 8 boasts can motors with flywheels vertically mounted to each truck and powering all axles. Factory-installed traction tires mounted on the inside axle's wheels of both trucks aided this model in pulling a very respectable 42 mixed vintage freight train around our large 3-rail test layout, which was configured with minimum O54 curves.

Like GE's microprocessor equipped C-boats, the Proto-Speed Control feature integrated in the model's Proto-Sound 2.0 electronics kept our sample gliding along the rails at a constant speed despite the curves or slight grade it encountered on the test track. In fact, the sample had a fairly accurate speed range of 2 to 82 scale miles per hour. Despite the locomotive's length, this model can negotiate hi-rail curves as tight as O36 diameter thanks to each

The MTH Premier line diesel exhibits numerous add-on details such as the metal hand rail and stanchions, wire formed grab irons, rooftop antenna, metal chain, handbrake wheel, windshield wipers, sunshades, rearview mirrors, illuminated number boards, and a consumer-applied snowplow. Even the cab doors can be opened!



The new Proto-Scale 3-2 truck design allows this MTH engine to run on either 3-rail or 2-rail layouts and involves only a simple change over of wheel sets, removal of the center rail pickups, and a flip of a switch to complete the conversion. On our 3-rail set up, all axles are powered and only the outer wheel sets are flanged so that the model can negotiate tighter radius curves. Traction tires are also utilized on the inside wheel set of each truck providing the engine with ample pulling power.

With the top of the radiator housing removed, the operator can manually adjust both the volume and smoke output, plug in an external charger to rejuvenate the onboard Proto-Sounds 2.0 battery, manipulate the DCS polarity, and choose between 2-rail or 3-rail operation in conjunction with the Proto-Scale 3-2 truck feature. Visible also are the see-through screens on the radiator air intakes and the etched-metal exhaust grilles on the radiator housing. The white disc with black stripes seen inside the carbody is the rear motor's flywheel, which is also utilized by the Proto-Speed function to control the speed of the model.

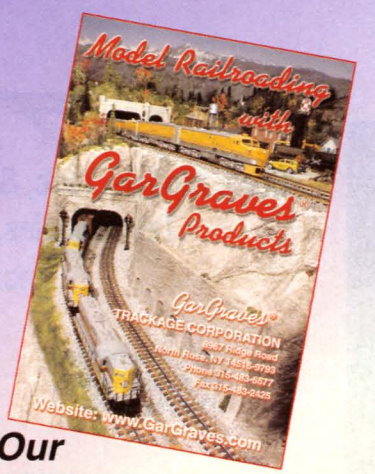
That signature wing-like radiator housing of the Dash 8 series is quite apparent from this rear angle view. There are plenty of add-on details to note here as well, like the metal uncoupler bar, MU electrical cables, and air hoses situated on the pilot, as well as the somewhat oversized diecast metal Proto-Coupler, which can be opened remotely in command mode from the DCS handheld controller.

truck's non-flanged center axle's wheels. However, I personally wouldn't operate it on anything less than O54 due to its awkward appearance and track overhang; O72 diameter curves would be even better.

If the smooth operation of this model doesn't move you, the sound system certainly will. I am continually struck with the strides MTH is making with their Proto-Sound 2.0 system. The last three modern diesel locomotives I have sampled from this company, the SD70MAC, SD70Ace, and now the Dash 8, all have impressed me greatly with each subsequent model outdoing the previous in quality of the audio and realism. The startup sounds of this latest offering are rousing to say the least, as are the horn, bell, diesel roar, brakes, crew chatter, and all the other incidental sounds. Added to this are the bright directional headlights, the voluminous white exhaust bellowing out from the fan driven Proto-Smoke unit, and the "activate anywhere" Proto-Couplers, which, packaged together, have always made MTH trains real crowd pleasers.

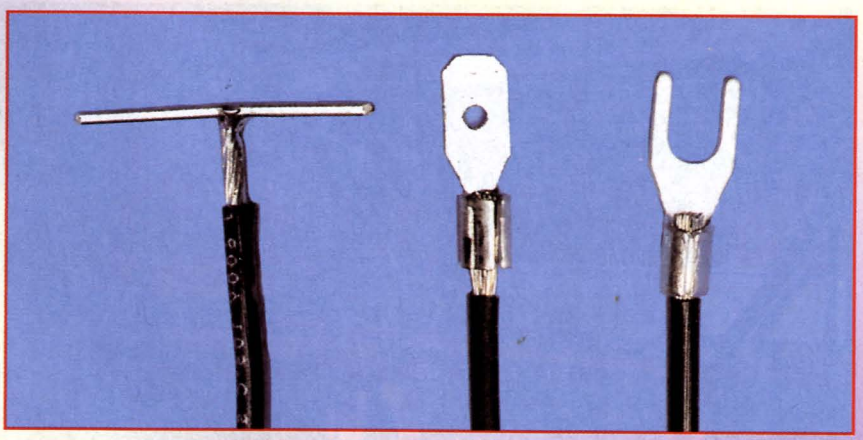
A Winning Combination

Well, there are certainly a number of comparisons one can make between the prototype, its advancements for the industry, and the place it secured for GE in the marketplace with the many positive attributes the MTH model brings to the O-gauge world including accurate details, flawless performance, and realistic sounds. Simply put, the C40-8 proved to be a real winner for its builder and I believe this Dash 8 will bear out the same results for its manufacturer too. If you would like to witness this model in action for yourself, check out your local MTH dealer for a demonstration or view a short video presentation of the Dash 8 online at www.mth-railking.com.



Our 2009 Catalog is now available. Phone us to get your copy.

New: pre-soldered power/accessory wires make power connections quick and easy: simply replace pins with one of our pigtail power feed connectors.



#930 track pin | #931 flat (slides up inside rail) | #932 post

8"pigtails, 16 gauge black or white wire; 12 or 24 in a pkg.

GarGraves®
TRACKAGE CORPORATION
8967 RIDGE ROAD, NORTH ROSE, N.Y. 14516-9793
PHONE 315-483-6577 FAX 315-483-2425
Website: www.GarGraves.com • E-Mail: GarGravestrack@aol.com

GarGraves track is available in 37 inch flexible format as well as 13 different pre-formed curved sectional pieces and 4 straight sectional pieces. All GarGraves products are proudly made in the USA.

New Roadnames for PROTO 2000 F-M H10-44 Diesels

HO — Walthers added eight new roadnames to its line of PROTO 2000 F-M H10-44 diesel locomotives. All eight new roadnames are available with sound and DCC, or in standard DC versions.

The H10-44 features a heavy diecast chassis, all-wheel drive and electrical pickup, a five-pole skew-wound motor, dual machined brass flywheels, prototype-specific detailing, PROTO Max magnetic knuckle couplers, constant and directional headlights, and RP-25 contour blackened wheels. They are available with or without factory-installed sound and DCC. Sound can be operated with a standard DC power pack or DCC controllers. Sound features include: OP Diesel Engine, Horn, Bell, Squealing Brakes, Doppler Effect, Air Let Off (in neutral), Headlight, and Trailer which mutes whistle and bell for double heading.

The following roadnames are available with sound and DCC: DRGW (#920-40794 & #920-40795) 122 and 123, N&W (#920-40796 & #920-40797) 2132 and 2133, UP (#920-40798 & #920-40799) 1301 and 1304, Monon (#920-40800) 18, PC (#920-40802 and #920-40803) 8256 and 8260, SLSF (#920-40804 and #920-40805) 274 and 279, Wabash (#920-40806 & #920-40807) 382 and 383, PRR (#920-40809 and #920-40810) 9089 and 9095, and undecorated (#920-40808). The sound/DCC-equipped models retail for $279.98 each.

New roadnames have been added to the Proto 2000 F-M H10-44 diesels from Walthers. The model was reviewed in the February 2009 issue of *MRN*.

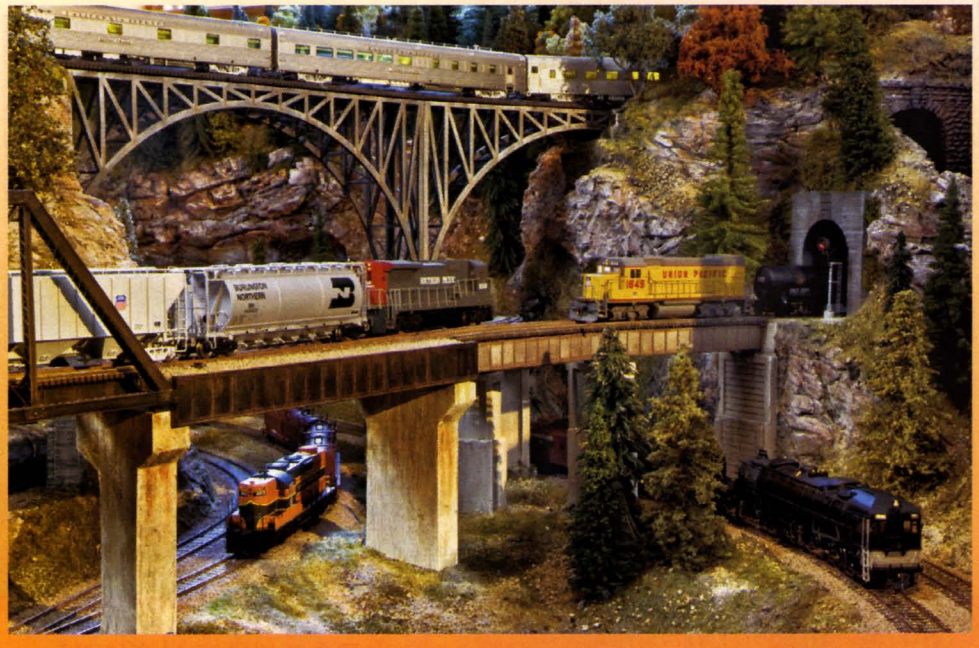
These roadnames are available in standard DC: DRGW (#920-47794 & #920-47795) 120 and 121, N&W (#920-47796 & #920-47797) 2127 and 2128, UP (#920-47798 #920-47799) 1301 and 1303, Monon (#920-47800) 18, PC (#920-47802 & #920-47803) 8244 and 8248, SLSF (#920-47804 & #920-47805) 270 and 273, Wabash (#920-47806 & #920-47807) 380 and 381, PRR (#920-47809 & #920-47810) 9083 and 9087, and undecorated (920-47808). The standard DC models retail for $179.98 each.

Walthers, P.O. Box 3039, Milwaukee, WI 53201-3039; 800-487-2467; Fax: 800-807-2647; www.walthers.com

Your Dream Layout can be a Reality!

Museum Quality Custom Model Railroad Builders

Catering Exclusively to the Discriminating Enthusiast since 1995



SMARTT

Scale Models, Arts, & Technologies, Inc.

P.O. Box 600505
N. Miami Beach,
Florida 33160

Tel. 305-949-1706
Fax 305-947-7458

Home Page
www.smarttinc.com

from N Scale to G Scale . . . We Do It All!

Discover the excitement of a *SMARTT* professionally designed and built layout that will deliver a lifetime of pleasure.

Train Layouts
www.smarttRR.com

CANADA G SCALE TRAINS

DISTRIBUTOR OF QUALITY G SCALE PRODUCTS

www.canadagscaletrains.com

1:20.3 SCALE 4-4-0 AMERICAN LIVE STEAM

YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR LIVE STEAM AND BRASS MODELS

AMERICAN MAINLINE

1:29 TH SCALE MODELS

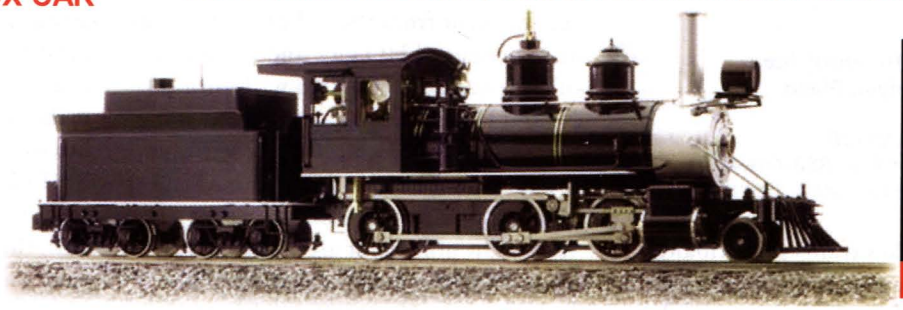
1:29TH SCALE PS1 BOX CAR

NEW

0-6-0 LIVE STEAM 1:29TH SCALE
G731-01 UNDECORATED
G731-07 CANADIAN NATIONAL

1:29TH SCALE LIVE STEAM 0-6-0 CANADIAN NATIONAL AND UNDECORATED

LIVE STEAM KITS



ACCUCRAFT TRAINS

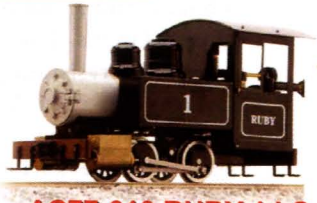
ACCUCRAFT

LIVE STEAM LIMITED

SOUTHERN PACIFIC S-12 0-6-0
1:32 SCALE, 45MM GAUGE
LIVE STEAM
ACL - PRODUCTION LIMITED TO 200 UNITS

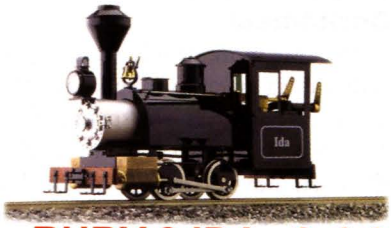
AL97-021 0-6-0 S12 LIVE STEAM

AMS 1:20.3 AND 1:32 ROLLING STOCK



AC77-010 RUBY 1 LS

SMALL LIVE STEAM



RUBY 3 IDA 0-4-0

TO FIND YOUR LOCAL CANADIAN DEALER GO TO
www.canadagscaletrains.com
DEALER LISTINGS

DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA BY CANADA G SCALE TRAINS

www.canadagscaletrains.com

FOR INFORMATION PHONE 1-604-484-9256

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL CANADIAN DEALER TO ORDER

REVIEW **Large Scale**

Piko's Large Scale Train Set launches railroading out in the garden

Why train Sets aren't just for the holidays

Review and Photos by John Sipple

UP Freight Starter Set, MSRP $417.99
Steel reefer, MSRP $59.99
Ore car, MSRP $49.99
Station Track Set, MSRP $214.99

PIKO Spielwaren Ltd.
Lutherstraße 30
D-96515 Sonneberg, Germany
03675/8972-42
Fax: 03675/8972-50
www.piko.de

Silvergate Distributors, Inc.
9755 Birch Canyon Place
Suite 200
San Diego, CA 92126
858-444-8200 • Fax: 858-444-8201
www.silvergatedistributors.com

The set arrives as on the left, displaying the three cars and the track in windows. On the right is the track set that magnifies your basic train set's circle into about a four by nine foot oval with a siding. While they make a nice presentation, my guess is you'll have the train set outside in the summer and under the tree come Christmas.

PIKO makes trains in Germany and has a wonderful reputation among those fortunate enough to play with their stuff. Here in the United States, they are imported and distributed by Silvergate. In this case, we have a choice of two sets. The UP set consists of an 0-6-0T steam engine pulling a dark red boxcar and a yellow caboose. The NYC set features the same engine decorated for the New York Central pulling around a white, two-bay hopper, and a red caboose.

Why a Train Set? It's not Christmas!

Because more people start into garden railroading when they approach their lawn and garden in the spring of the year. And this make perfect sense. You've got the lawn mowed, annuals planted, the perennials pruned, and you want something to add that touch of zest to your garden or out on your lawn. For a lot less money than building your own putting green, you can have a garden railroad!

This is how I started, way back when. I began with a modest large scale train set and went from there. I came into it as an experienced HO guy, and the world of large-scale is populated with former N- and HO-scale folks, not to mention all of us multiple scalers. However, you can be a complete newbie to model trains and do just fine with this set. So let's start right now, right after you read this. Look over your back yard or wherever and try to imagine sitting in a lawn chair and watching this substantial little train rolling around. Vision the kids and grandkids enjoying this new garden centerpiece.

Piko has come up with a nice, little train set that could be a good starting point for you. Our sample features a dandy 0-6-0T switcher loco that models a small steam locomotive. It pulls a boxcar and a caboose, both of them colorful items. These models are done in weather-resistant plastic, but you'll want to take them in at night and not leave them stationary long in the bright sun; these precautions will help the colors remain vivid. Whether you run on the lawn or knit your track into a rock garden, such brightly-colored cars are eye-catching, creating an attraction that moves.

It would be easy to dismiss the train idea because of fear it would upstage the hard work you've put into your plants. I have found that rather the opposite happens. While the eye and ear are initially attracted to the cute little moving train, most folks follow it around and, in the process, look at the entire garden. They make comments such as, "That little boxwood looks just like a miniature tree," or "I like the old washbucket full of pansies." Like the gnome or the reflecting ball, the train becomes a garden decoration, only one that moves.

Beneath the Trains

By themselves, the trains are useless. What makes them fun is that they run on tracks, giving them a predictable route. The basic kit contains a simple circle of track, some four feet in diameter. I have thrown the track layout down on ordinary grass and off we go! In fact, my first layout ran around on track laid on grass in the back yard for the first couple of years. When I needed to mow the lawn, I took up the track, mowed, and put the track back down. Just try to find a level spot.

To power the train, Piko has included a very nice throttle system. A corded transformer in a sealed box has a pair of terminals to feed the wires included for that purpose. A simple press clip snugly holds the tinned wire end, and the terminals are color-coded. On the controller, you will find a pair of the same colored terminals; just hook them up. Another set of terminals of different colors take the tinned ends of the

The main photo shows the basic set components: a loco in the middle, boxcar on the left, caboose on the right. On the right is the transformer block and on the left is the controller, and the two connector sets are up front while in the back is the stack of track. Inset top left is the additional track set contents. If you choose, you may purchase more cars for your layout, such as the reefer or the ore car. In the lower right corner is a close-up of the additional clips you can install to keep track pieces together.

second wire set. On the other end are rail clips that work very well. You might want a Phillips screwdriver to turn the fastening screw initially and again when you have them in position to snug them up, but most of the time, tools just aren't necessary.

Once you have it all set up, perhaps a ten minute process the first time, rail up your train and you're all set for hours of fun. The throttle is a "suicide" type, a frightening term for a throttle that is "off" in the center of its swing, so turning it to the right from center causes the train to go forward and left from center makes it go in reverse. Because the 120VAC is limited to the black power transformer box, the wires from the controller, the controller, and the tracks, are isolated, children will only face the operating current. Still, parental supervision is always required for any electrical device used with children. I'd put the transformer block on a lawn chair or a block of wood to keep it out of the grass.

Expansion of Rail Service

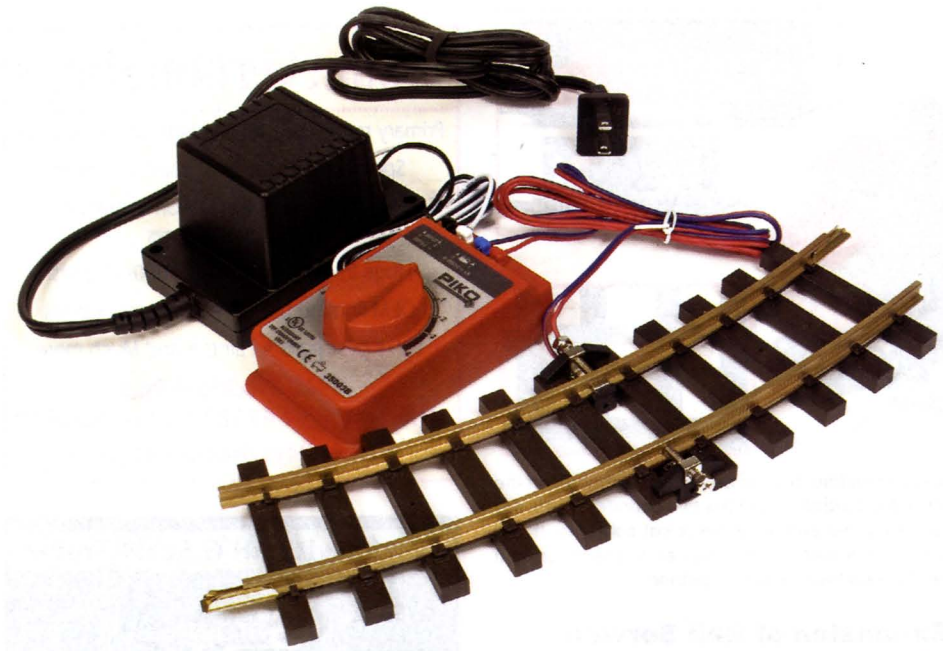
The real railroads didn't stop with eleven miles of track out of Baltimore, which is what the B&O first constructed, and you won't want to stop there, either. Piko offers us an expansion track set that contains both straight and curved sections, and a pair of switches. The straight pieces feature seven of the 11-inch straights, two 12-3/4-inch straights, two 2-foot radius curves, and the two switches have a straight leg length of 12-3/4 inches. The two curved pieces join the switches to make the curved approach to each switch.

Of course, the most immediate choice would be to build an enlarged oval, using the two switches — one left and one right — to create a siding. With the two switches on one side, five straights on the other, and using all the supplied pieces, you could construct a siding extension with a straight run of about 58-1/2 inches. The other straight pieces — one for the siding and the two

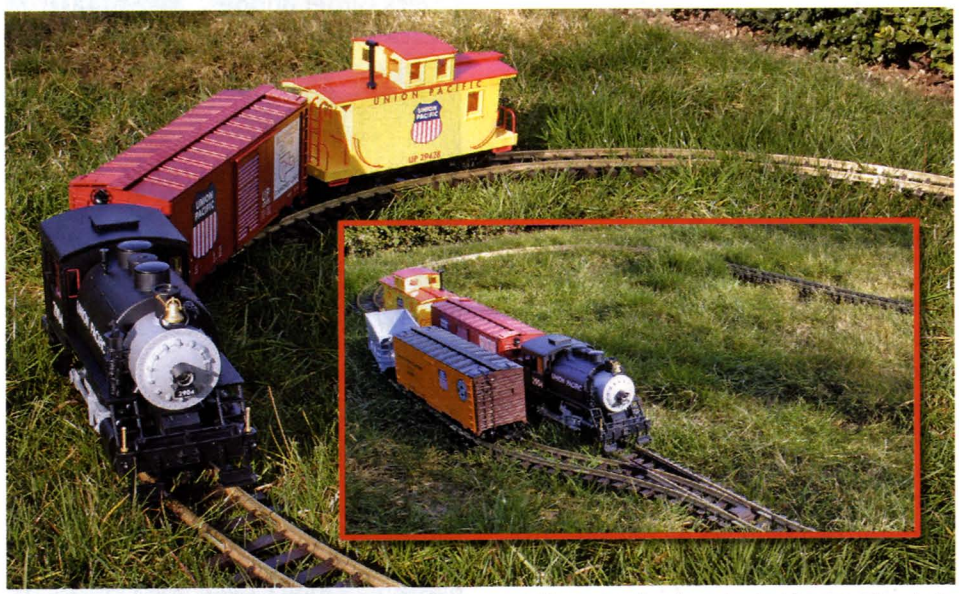
Mount Vernon Shops
Primary repair shop for Samhongsa built models
Specializing in repair of painted models
Soundtraxx decoder installation in brass steam and diesel engines
Huge Inventory ▪ Tens of 1000s of parts!
OEM lighting boards ▪ Body parts ▪ Brass
Valve gear parts ▪ Paints ▪ and Much more
4920 Blackford Rd E
Mt. Vernon, IN 47620 ▪ 812-838-3929
Email: RoySchnoor@aol.com

Works with all G Scale Trains
Garden Metal Models Inc.
Complete line of Deck Girder Bridges, Catwalks and Piers.
P.O. Box 155 Sykesville, MD 21784
(410) 549-3139 9am-5pm e.s.t.
www.gardenmetalmodels.com

SmokeyMountainMiniatures
Scale Replicas from Z to G
VISA
9121 Middlebrook Pike • Knoxville, TN 37923-1425
Phone 865-691-2516 • Fax 865-531-7973
www.SmokeyMountainMiniatures.com
MasterCard



The black transformer box plugs into the wall and makes household current into safe track power. The blue and white wire set connects the transformer to the controller. The red and black pass the controlled voltage to the track, via the very clever track connectors shown in the foreground. You can connect to virtually any piece of track, working the wire to the inside or outside of the loop.



On a sunny day in February the grass hasn't been mowed for a couple of weeks, but I set up the circle first with the basic set of cars. Then I added the extension set of track, blowing my new little layout up to around four by nine feet. On the siding, I parked the two additional cars. Now I can cut off the engine, run it forward, back it down the siding to pick up the two cars, pull out, set the switch, and back up to make one, longer train. I started switching and the next thing I knew, a couple of hours had snuck by!

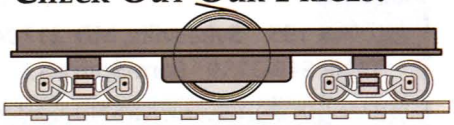
A Patented Better Idea From

CENTERLINE PRODUCTS, INC.

1229 E 4th St
Reno, NV. 89512 USA
TEL (775) 337-6662
FAX (775) 337-6663
WWW.CENTERLINE-PRODUCTS.COM

Not gone, just under new ownership!

Check Out Our Prices!



- Rail cleaners that work as advertised!
- Non abrasive and non derailing.
- Clean the rails *and* the wheels.
- Engines run smoother.
- 100 % rail contact at all times.
- May be used *'wet'* or *'dry'*.
- Immediate and obvious results!
- Gauges - N, HO, OO, S, Sn3, O, G

long and three short being the same 58.5 inches, you can now build an oval four feet wide and almost nine feet long.

It's possible to use the two switches and other pieces to create any number of other layouts. You could add a service spur either going inside the loop or extending outward from it. Even more daunting would be to copy what real railroads do and build a point-to-point arrangement. With this set up, there is no loop at all!

When the basic set curves and the add-on set's straights, curves, and switches are all employed, you can create some very interesting layout concepts. More than that, you can explore switching and very interactive involvement with your garden railroad. As you concentrate on this activity, you may discover the other problems in your life fading away for a while.

More Cars Make Longer Trains

Piko also produces this model train line with additional cars. In our samples, we have a Pacific Fruit Express refrigerator car and a Union Pacific ore car. All of the Piko cars feature plastic wheels and truck-mounted hook-and-loop couplers. Painting and lettering are generally correct and quite colorful. The cars seem to be larger than 1:32 scale but smaller than 1:29. The cars are foreshortened for better performance on tight radius curves.

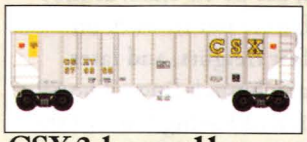
Could you replace the truck-mounted hook-and-loop couplers with body-mounted Kadees? Yes, that shouldn't be too much of a job. They'd probably look better with the smaller #1 couplers. Once you change the couplers to body mounts, however, they probably won't work on the tight curves of the set track. You could also replace the plastic wheels with metal wheels; choose sets of #1 (1:32) scale wheels. However, to enjoy your trains, you can use them just as they are.

More to Come

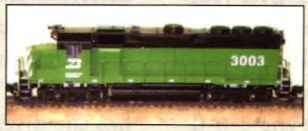
Piko has long been known for producing structures, both kit and built-up, and we're going to look those over in a future issue. Once you get your track settled into something you like, you can situate buildings and add little figures to give your garden railroad some more life. Piko's got us on a roll, so stay with us while we look over their line.

RLD Hobbies, LLC | *Garden Scale Trains*

We carry USA Trains, Aristo Craft, Bachmann, Accucraft, American Mainline(AML), AMS, Kadee, Bridgewerks, Phoenix Sound, Hartland Locomotive Works, QSI, Broadway Limited, Splitjaw Railclamps and Airwire.



CSX 3-bay coal hopper
Aristo Craft
(plastic wheels)
$69.89 ea
LIMITED RUN
(steel wheels)
6 road numbers
$79.89 ea
Now in Stock!



LIMITED RUN
Aristo Craft
Burlington Northern GP40
Road numbers:
#3003, #3017, #3022, #3039
$297.89 ea
Now in Stock!

LIMITED RUN
USA TRAINS
ROCK ISLAND GP7
2 Road Numbers
$219.89 ea or
2 for $424.89
Delivery summer 2009

ROCK ISLAND GP-40
Aristo Craft
4 Road Numbers
$297.89 ea

ILLINOIS CENTRAL
2-bay
4 Road Numbers
$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Aristo Craft

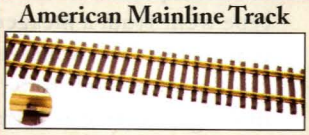
GREAT NORTHERN
2-bay
4 Road Numbers
$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Aristo Craft

MILWAUKEE ROAD
2-bay
4 Road Numbers
$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Aristo Craft

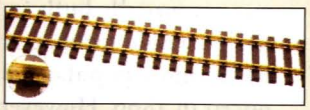
USA TRAINS
GOLDEN WEST SERVICE
4-bay hopper
2 Road Numbers
$94.89 ea
Delivery Early 2009

USA TRAINS
KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN
4-bay hopper
4 Road Numbers
$94.89 ea
Delivery Early 2009

American Mainline Track



US Style Brass Flex Track Code 332
AML G201-01 12 pcs 6' (72 ft) . $287.89 ea
AML G201-03 12 pcs 3' (36 ft) . $139.89 ea



Euro Style Brass Flex Track Code 332
AML G202-01 12 pcs 6' (72 ft) .. $287.89 ea
AML G202-02 6 pcs 6' (72 ft) ... $139.89 ea
AML G202-03 12 pcs 3' (36 ft) .. $139.89 ea

Aristo Craft Locomotives

ART80XXX	C-16s	$352.89ea
ART226XX	Centercabs	$183.89ea
ART230XX	Dash-9s	$352.89ea
ART212XX	Doodlebugs	$252.89ea
ART23600	E-8s (no chrome)	$336.89ea
ART227XX	Eggliners	$77.89ea
	(russian jewel)	$93.89ea
ART235XX	GP40s	$297.89ea
ART233XX	PCC Trolleys	$204.89ea
ART222XX	RS3s	$241.89ea
ART224XX	SD45s	$336.89ea
ART221XX	U25Bs	$241.89ea

Rolling Stock

ART414XX	100 ton coal hoppers	$69.89ea
ART418XX	2-bay coal hoppers	$57.89ea
ART412XX	2-bay covered hoppers	$69.89ea
ART460XX	40' box cars	$64.89ea
ART461XX	40' dd box cars	$64.89ea
ART452XX	40' pd box cars	$64.89ea
ART462XX	40' refer cars	$64.89ea
ART500XX	53' evans box cars	$68.89ea
ART421XX	Steel Cabooses	$94.89ea
ART464XX	Flat Cars	$76.89ea
ART464XX	Bulk hd flat cars	$81.89ea
ART410XX	Gondolas	$54.89ea
ART413XX	single dome tank cars	$58.89ea
ART416XX	3 dome tank cars	$53.89ea
ART467XX	Snow plows	$119.89ea
ART461XX	Stock Cars	$64.89ea
ART469XX	Track cleaning cars	$59.89ea

Crest Electronics

55460	10 amp supply	$115.89ea
55465	15 amp supply	$127.89ea
55468	15 amp elite supply	$149.89ea
55470	walk around TE	$171.89ea
55471	walk around receiver	$115.89ea
55491	onboard te receiver	$124.89ea
55492	onboard te transmitter & rec	$196.89ea
55610	lithium-ion battery	$85.89ea
55611	y adapter	$5.89ea
55620	li-on battery charger	$27.89ea

Brass Track

11060	24" str (12pcs)	30060	$131.89ea
11099	60" str (12pcs)	30195	$345.89ea
11600	8ft curve (16pcs)	30115	$145.89ea
11800	10ft curve (12pcs)	30120	$179.89ea
	wide LH switch	30380	$46.89ea
	wide RH switch	30370	$46.89ea
	#6 LH switch	30340	$106.89ea
	#6 RH switch	30330	$106.89ea

Service is what we sell • Secure Online Ordering

Business Hours M - F 9:00 am - 5:30pm

Toll free (877) 753-4629 • www.RLDHobbies.com • RLDHobbies@yahoo.com

330 Industrial Drive • Rt 4 Box 144 • Albion, IL 62806

Cover Story

REVIEW HO Steam

Brass Isn't Just For the Collector Anymore: Sunset's New SP Moguls

Beautiful model comes with sound and DC/DCC options

Review and Photos by David Otte

Southern Pacific M-6/M-9 2-6-0, MSRP: $649.95 DCC-Ready
Southern Pacific M-6/M-9 2-6-0, MSRP: $699.95 with DCC/Sound

Sunset Models, Inc.
37 S. Fourth Street
Campbell, CA 95008
408-866-1727 • Fax: 408-866-5674
www.3rdrail.com

IF YOU'RE into collecting HO-scale brass, then you'll probably recognize the name Sunset Models. They have a 32-year track record of importing from the Orient some of the finest brass models in the industry. However, if you have never considered a brass model as an option for your operating layout, Sunset Models' latest offering may just change your mind.

Years ago, operators purchasing a new brass steam locomotive usually found themselves having to install some final detail parts, perhaps even painting and decaling the model, adding couplers and a coal load, and then doing some final tweaking to the drive train to get the engine running properly. Of course, this only involved analog Direct Current operation; factory-installed Digital Command Control and onboard sound was unheard of in a brass model. Fortunately, these potential drawbacks for purchasing a brass-fabricated model are no longer the case in today's world of brass imports, as is evident in the new Southern Pacific Moguls currently being out shopped by Sunset Models.

The Mogul

The first locomotive with a 2-6-0 wheel arrangement was the Pawnee built by Millholand for the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad in 1852. A small number of additional copies of this locomotive were later constructed by builders Smith & Perkins, Norris, and Baldwin, but these early 2-6-0s were erected with rigid lead wheels and were only successful at slow drag service offering no real advantages over the 0-6-0 design.

It wasn't until Levi Bissell's patented swiveling two-wheel lead truck design was introduced in 1858 that the 2-6-0 took off as a popular locomotive design. The Louisville & Nashville Railroad is credited as having rostered the first true 2-6-0s built in 1860 by Baldwin. The Central Railroad of New Jersey followed suit with a 2-6-0 of their own in 1861 and the Erie had a sizeable fleet of 2-6-0s by the mid-1860s. The 2-6-0 design was further enhanced by the efforts of William Hudson of the Rogers Works who perfected the three-point suspension, which allowed the lead trucks and drive axles to work in harmony when passing over less than ideal track conditions. This enlightened design aspect made the 2-6-0 a true competitor for the more widely accepted 4-4-0 wheel arrangement.

The true age of the 2-6-0 came with a Rogers-built locomotive for the New Jersey Railroad & Transportation Company in 1865 featuring the new Hudson equalizer suspension. Popularity of the design grew and soon spread to railroads throughout the country. Baldwin factory records indicate that production of this locomotive type went from a meager three engines a year in 1868 to twenty-six by 1875. The 2-6-0 proved itself to be very reliable in freight service as it tracked well and offered a 50 percent increase in tractive power over the 4-4-0. It has been estimated that as many as 11,000 Moguls were eventually built in the US, but the design would ultimately be superseded by the more popular 2-8-0 first introduced in 1866. However, new 2-6-0s would continue to be constructed up until the late 1920s.

It is interesting to note that the first endearing reference to the 2-6-0 as a "Mogul" was found in an advertisement by Baldwin in the Poor's Manual of Railroads of 1871 to 1872. Even before this use of the term though, the Central Railroad of New Jersey had named its 1866 Taunton-built 2-6-0 "Mogul" perhaps offering the entire class its now familiar moniker.

This brings us to the Southern Pacific who was a bit of a latecomer to this design, not purchasing the bulk of their 355 Moguls until the turn of the twentieth century. Spread out over 20 different classes, the SP M-class, as they were designated, were put to work on level mainline, fast freights, and later on the road's many branch lines. The SP has the distinction of having some of the country's largest 2-6-0s, culminating in the heaviest on record: the M-21 class, built at the railroad's Houston Shops in 1928 and 1929 — the last Moguls to be built in the US.

Southern Pacific 2-6-0s Honored in Brass

As far as the new Sunset Moguls are concerned, we're specifically interested in the SP's M-6 and M-9 classes. The M-6s numbered 72 total with 69 built between the years of 1901 and 1903 by Baldwin and the remaining three, assembled at the SP's Sacramento Shops, not joining the roster until 1917 and 1918. The Baldwin-built M-6s were delivered as Vauclain compounds, having one low and one high pressure cylinder per side, but were rebuilt to conventional two-cylinder single expansion between 1907 and 1915. On the other hand, the M-9 class totaled 61 locomotives erected between 1908 and 1918 by the combined efforts of Baldwin, the American Locomotive Company's Brook Works, and at the Sacramento Shops. A number of representatives of both classes survived well into 1958 before being retired. Today, several examples of the M-6 class still exist as static exhibits with number 1744 currently being rebuilt to run again on the Rio Grande Scenic Railroad, a tourist line out of Alamosa, Colorado.

Both classes were very similar in design, utilizing the same inside Stephenson valve gear, 63-inch diameter drivers, and 21-inch x 28-inch cylinders. They also shared weight on drivers of about 150,000 pounds, were oil burners, and had the same driver spacing. The M-9 was a slightly heavier engine, though, and had a boiler pressure rating of 210 pounds as compared to the M-6's 200 pounds. While the tractive effort for the M-9 was 34,990 pounds, the M-6 wasn't far behind at a respectable 33,230 pounds. The physical dimensions of the two engines

Minutes before departing the depot, the C-9 class Mogul is positioned to take on water. The Sunset Models' locomotive is equipped with all the bells and whistles making it more than just a collector's shelf piece. Ready-to-run in either a DCC-ready or with factory-installed decoder and Quantum Sound system, these new 2-6-0s are perfect for the operator looking for authentic Southern Pacific equipment. An American Model Builders' Laser-cut water tank replenishes the 1809's tender while a couple of Woodland Scenics' figures serve as her crew.

The 355-locomotive-strong M (Mogul) class on the SP was made up of 20 different subclasses. The focus for Sunset Model's latest release is the M-6 and M-9. Number 1729 was one of 69 M-6s (1725–1769, 1780–1803) erected by Baldwin. Sunset's accurate rendering of this locomotive is evidence that they did their homework on this often complex class of steamers. She's pictured here in the pre-1946 lettering scheme.

are very close as well with the difference in height to centerline of boiler and overall engine length not amounting to more than a 4-inch difference, with the M-6 having a slightly longer frame and the M-9 being just a hair taller.

However, there are some visual distinctions that aid the railfan in telling these two classes apart. First of all, the members of the M-9 class have a very noticeable curved crosshead guide support bracket. The M-9s also have a longer smokebox as well as a longer cab that rides further up on the boiler. Finally, the majority of the M-6 class appear to have had taller sand domes then those used on the M-9.

If you're already familiar with brass models, then the Sunset Mogul certainly won't disappoint; it features details galore with separately applied handrails, see-through pilot, coupler lift bar, wood grain finish on footboards, air hoses, illuminated headlight, angled numberboards, class lights, and all the steam, sand, water, electrical, and air lines visible on the prototype. Especially take note of the Alco Brooks Works builder's plate on number 1809, which under magnification, is fully readable. She also exhibits a brightly painted aluminum smoke box front, which came into practice on the SP in 1946. Also note the curved crosshead guide support that is a visual indicator that this Mogul is a member of the M-9 class.

The Sunset replicas I sampled of these two Mogul classes followed all of these attributes closely. I compared both engines to their respective pages in an original SP diagram book and was quite pleased with how closely the manufacturer followed the proper dimensions. Those visual indicators discussed above were also quite apparent on these models, which are constructed entirely from brass with the drivers and running gear made of nickel silver.

These properly scaled engines are paired with all-brass-fabricated tenders, too, riding on insulated nickel silver wheels. The SP used a variety of tender types and sizes with the M-6 and M-9 classes including rectangular, Vanderbilt-style, and semi-cylindrical whaleback oil tenders. In the case of the Sunset models, both are equipped with Vanderbilt-style class 100-C-4 tenders, which had a lightweight of 67,000 pounds and a water capacity of 10,060 gallons. I believe these were about the largest tenders used behind the M-6 and M-9 classes. They had tanks that stretched 31-feet 4-inches long and oil bunkers that measured 6-feet high by 10-feet 6-inches long. The HO-scale tenders follow suit practically matching the length of the engines and only increasing the sheer massiveness of these powerful Moguls.

One of the greatest benefits of brass models in the past was the wonderful level of detail they always displayed and I'm happy to say these Sunset models won't let the brass connoisseur down in the least. The little details found on the major components are just outstanding. From the fineness of the rivets on the cab roof and sides, to the jacket clamps on the top of the boiler, and from the tread plate pattern on the running boards, to the wood grain on the pilot footboards and

The Vanderbilt-style tender of these Moguls is equally well detailed with separately applied ladders, add-on handrail, brake system, operating backup light, air hoses, and coupler lift bar. Also note the Kadee knuckle coupler, the three water hatches, the wood grain finish on the deck planks, the oil fill hatch and the dipstick for measuring the level of fuel oil in the bunker. The SP 100-C-4 tender was probably the largest tender ever used with the M-6 and M-9 classes, with a lightweight rating of 67,000 pounds and loaded weight of 174,300 pounds. This 1/87-scale version weighs only 5.3 ounces, so it's not much of a burden for the engine, but still tracks very well.

tender tank deck planks, these Moguls lack nothing. All the sanding, air, steam, and water piping is hand applied as are the many appliances including the air pump with air reservoir tanks and cooling lines, lifting-style injectors, air-operated power reverse, smokebox-door-centered headlight, steam turbine with electrical conduit leading down into the boiler jacket, classification lights, working cab roof vent, cab sun shades, wire railing and hand holds, uncoupling bar and air hose on the pilot, angled numberboards, both bell and whistle with cords running into the cab, window glazing, and those unique, rectangular-shaped SP blow-down mufflers.

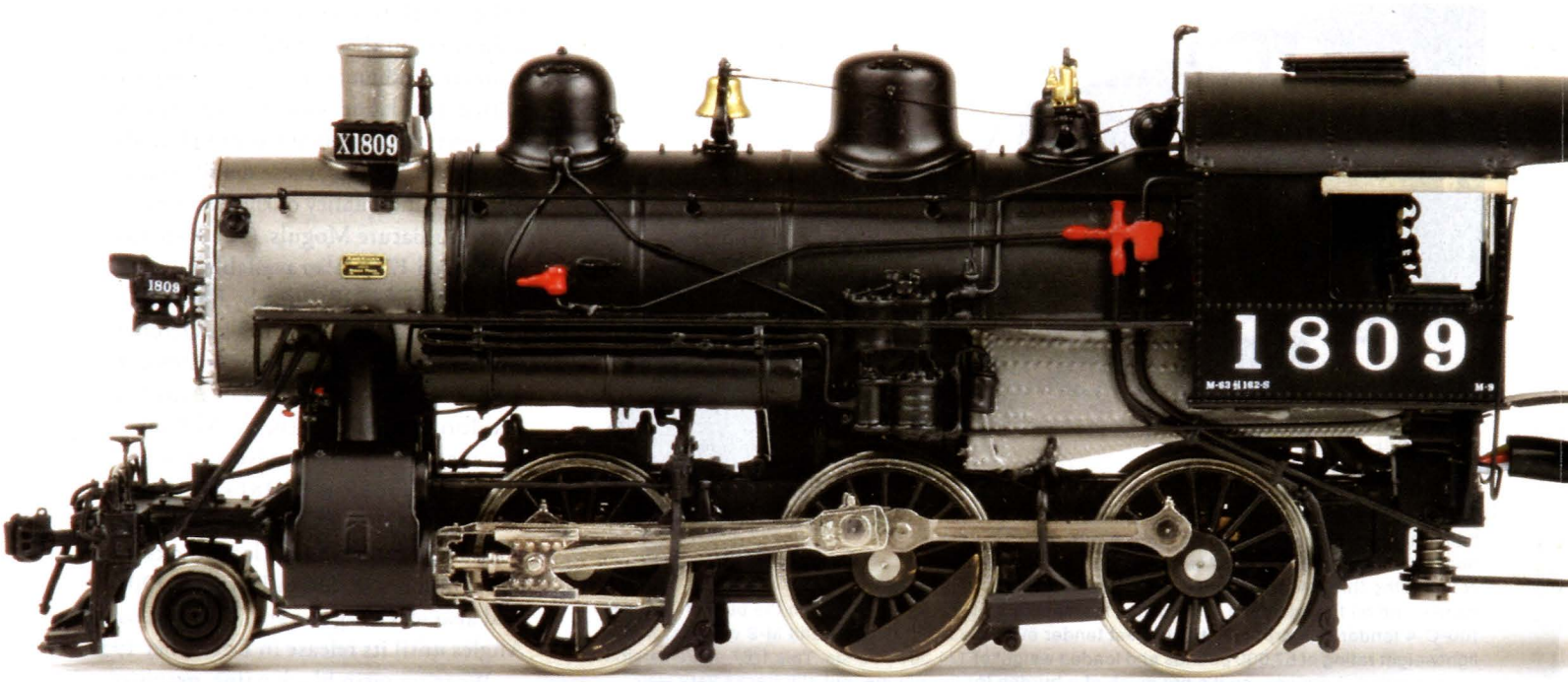
The backhead is fully detailed, too, ready for the modeler to install their own engineer and fireman figures. Back on the tender, you'll find opening water hatches, a backup headlight, add-on valve wheel, tool boxes on the tank sides, a dipstick on the oil tank, full brake gear beneath, and metal railings throughout with access ladders leading up the rear to the separately applied running boards.

Only enhancing these details is the accuracy and quality of the decoration of these miniature Moguls. Our M-6 was numbered 1729 (also available numbered for 1726 and 1727) built by Baldwin under serial number 19589 in October 1901 and retired in September 1958. It served most its life in the Los Angeles, California area. In turn, the M-9 carries roadnumber 1809 (also available numbered for SP 1813, 1814, 1815, and subsidiary Texas & New Orleans 552 and 556) as constructed by Alco-Brooks under serial number 45024 in February 1908 and also servicing the area around Los Angles until its release in December 1956.

Wearing satin black paint, graphite smoke and fire boxes, and trimmed with SP's traditional red cab doors, injector apparatus, and check valves, the Sunset models look quite dashing. The cab interior is finished in standard green and the sunshades highlighted in a tan canvas color. The white lettering and numbers are sharp and opaque with the small cab and tender data clearly readable. Overall, a first-rate paint job!

Note that the M-6 model is lettered with the pre-1946 "SOUTHERN

Sunset's detailed six-coupled driver set is evident in this photo. Rods, valves, alligator type crossheads, and guides are all made of nickel silver. Both of these classes of 2-6-0 used inside Stephenson valve gear, which was typical of most Moguls built in the US. This arrangement, along with the generous spacing that existed between the drivers, allowed for easy maintenance on these locomotives, which is one reason why they lasted so long on the SP. Also visible are the scale 63-inch diameter see-through drivers, which were good size for a Mogul-type engine (the SP's M-21 class, the heaviest Moguls ever built, had 64-inch drivers). Finally, I draw your attention to the rectangular shaped device and pipe hanging between the second and third drivers. This was the blow-down muffler, which was added sometime during the war years to most SP steam locomotives in an effort to safely direct the hot water from the blow down toward the roadbed and away from any bystanders.



Sunset Model's new SP Moguls prove that brass models aren't just for collectors anymore. Museum quality hand-fabricated details combined with QS Industries technology make these HO-scale DCC/Sound equipped steam locomotives the perfect choice for the discriminating operator, who will also appreciate the accuracy of these M-6 and M-9 class 2-6-0 replicas. Pictured here is M-9 number 1809 wearing the post-1946 lettering on its tender.

PACIFIC LINES" on the tender. This fact combined with the presence of the blow-down mufflers beneath the cab, which were installed on most SP locomotives between 1942 and 1945, suggests the appearance of number 1729 in service during or shortly right after the Second World War. The M-9, however, wears the large "SOUTHERN PACIFIC" on its tender and is correctly matched with aluminum painted smokebox front of a post-1946 2-6-0. Last, but not least, both models include the appropriate readable, photo-etched Baldwin or Alco builders' plates on the smokebox sides as well.

Mogul Mechanics, Motion, and Music

Powering these magnificent looking Moguls is a single Japanese-made Mashima 5-pole, 12 volt DC can motor. It turns the middle driver axle by way of a silicone rubber tubing connection between the motor shaft and the gear tower: typical of many brass locomotive offerings. All drive wheels are flanged with the first and third axles being sprung offering the Mogul the ability to track through minimum 18-inch radius curves. The wheels of the engine and tender were checked with a NMRA Standards Gauge and found to be spaced properly for HO gauge and the metal Kadee coupler on the rear of the tender was mounted at the correct height. Unfortunately, the pilot is equipped only with a dummy knuckle coupler and it doesn't appear that the pilot could be easily modified to accept a Kadee. Both locomotives did, however, check out okay on rail sizes down to code 70.

Unlike those older, poor-running brass engines, which used only one side of the drivers and one side of the tender wheels to act as electrical pickups with the circuit completed through the drawbar, the Sunset models use both sides of the drivers and the tender wheels and a wiring harness to reliably deliver power. Sprung contact pins collect electricity from the first and third pair of drivers while copper wipers are used on all tender truck wheels. This worked out very well during my testing with neither Mogul ever stalling on our test track even when traveling through turnouts.

Overall, our two sample 2-6-0s were very smooth runners right out of the box with minimal gear noise audible. Low speed operation was a very respectable two scale miles per hour with a high-end speed of about 40 miles per hour with an analog 12 volt transformer and 52 scale miles per hour under DCC — right on the money for a typical Mogul. Drawbar pull was also noteworthy for a 2-6-0 considering the engines only weighed 11 ounces and are not equipped with traction tires. On level track with 36-inch radius curves, each pulled on average 27 freight cars and, on a 2 percent grade, hauled 13 cars before their drivers started slipping.

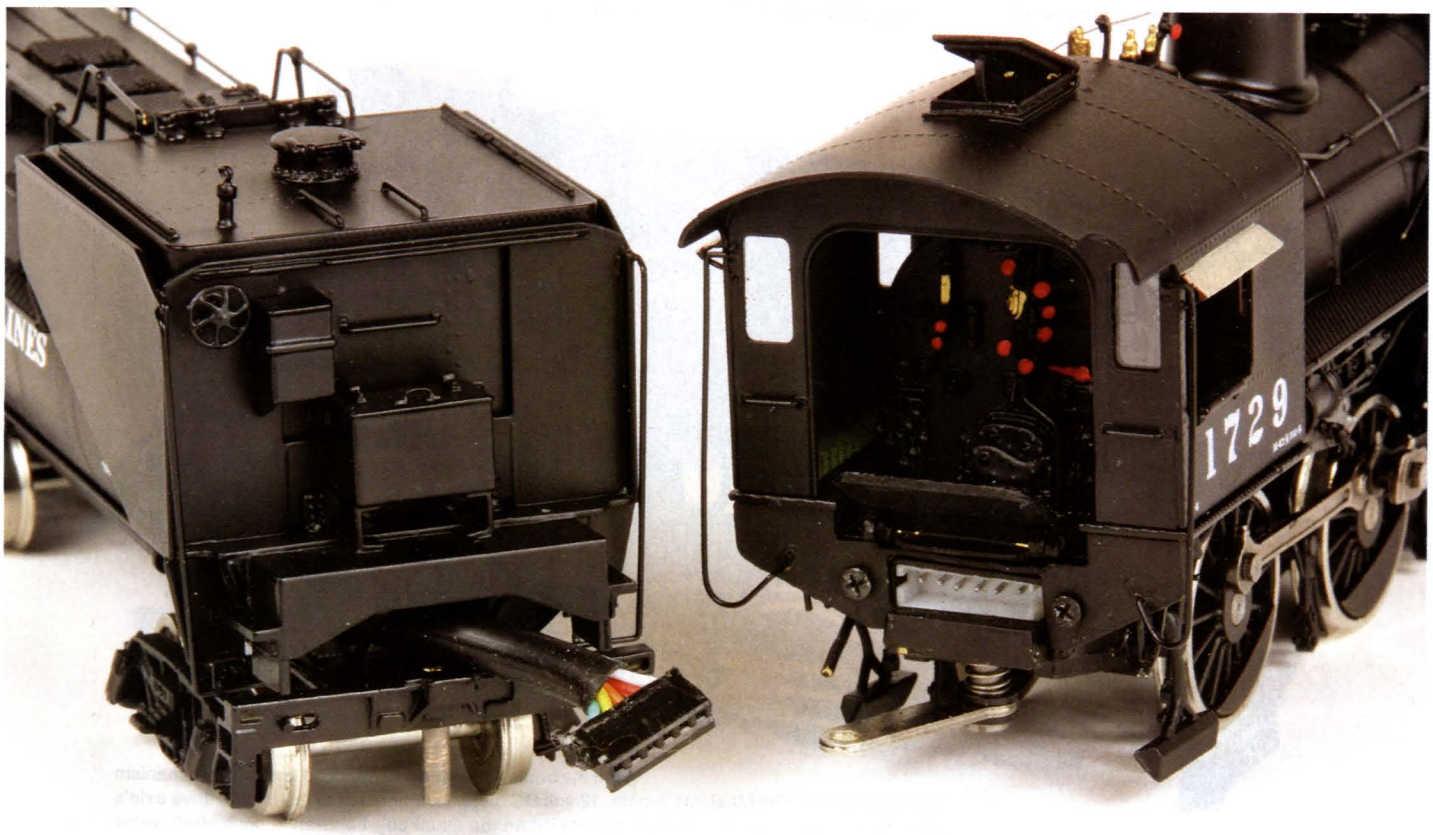
The lighting system on these Moguls consists of a yellow tinted headlight on the engine and a warm white backup light on the tender. Both are directionally controlled with the engine's headlight remaining dim at start up and brightening when the locomotive begins to move forward. No interior cab light is included nor are the angled numberboards illuminated. I really didn't miss these later two features, but I would like to have seen the use of jewels to represent the lenses in the class lights.

While you can purchase these models as DCC-ready only, it's the inclusion of the DCC decoder and QSI's Quantum sound system that brings these brass Moguls into the twenty-first century. QSI's electronics package has been utilized in many-mass produced locomotives and reviewed many times in *Model Railroad News*, so it's suffice to say that this system has a proven performance record. Just to refresh your memory, the Quantum system may be operated on either DC or DCC layouts, but when operating in analog mode the Quantum Engineer is recommended to take full advantage of all the features the sound system has to offer. It easily

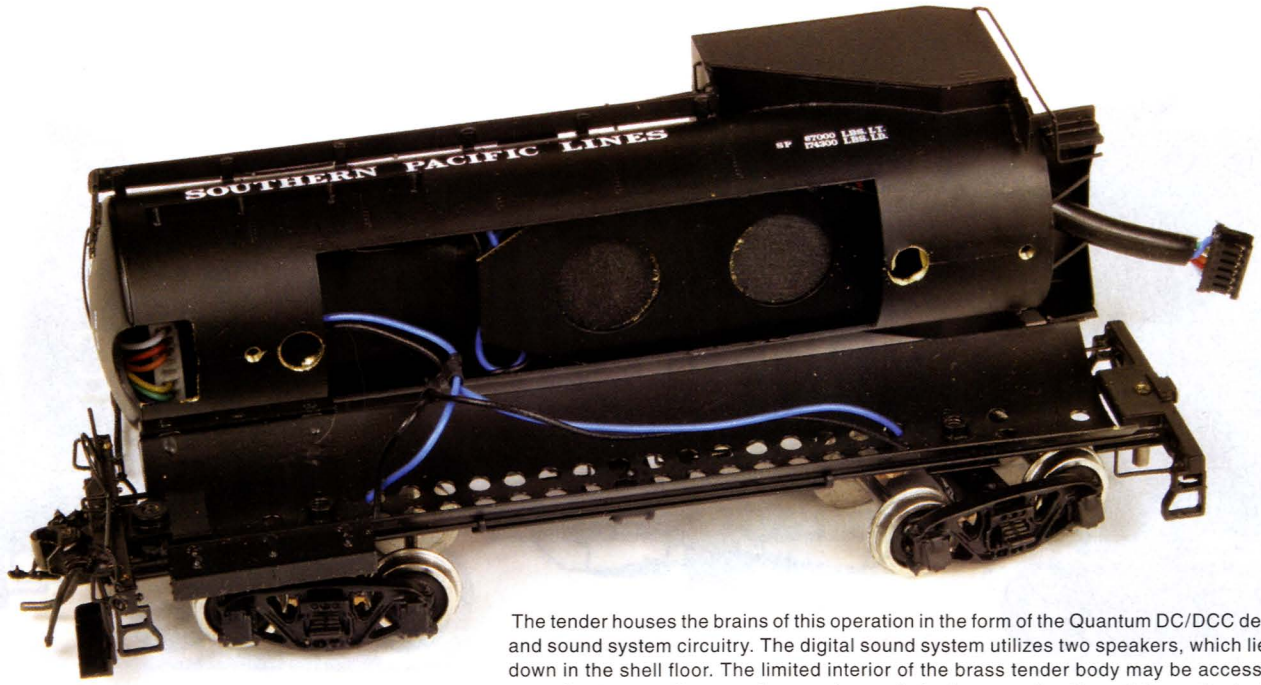
hooks up between your transformer and the track.

In DCC mode, Quantum supports the NMRA 0–12 function key standard that allows the operator to access a number of authentic locomotive sounds. For the Moguls this includes bell, whistle, steam chuff, coupler crash, squealing brakes and flanges, and a whole host of incidental sounds such as the dynamo at startup, cylinder cocks, air pump, blower hiss, water injector, air let-off, and blower pop off. All of these sounds can be adjusted to your liking following the QSI Quantum Sound System Manual for Steam Engines, which is not included with the Sunset models, but is available for download on QSI's web site at www.qsindustries.com.

I found our samples to be properly responsive to the controls of my Digitrax Zephyr system and rich in sound quality with the factory default DCC settings. Despite the

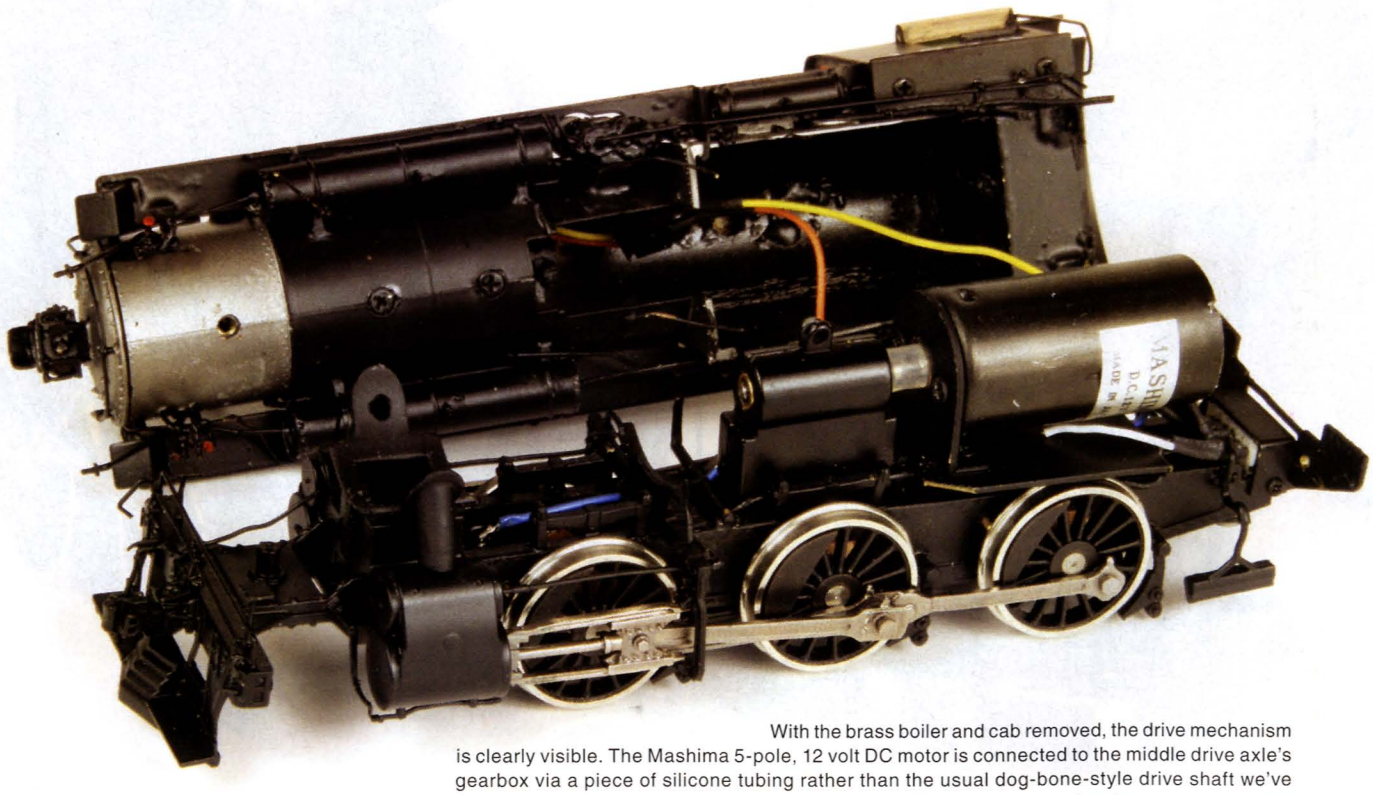


Connecting the tender to the locomotive is straightforward. A wiring harness, with 6-pin micro plug coming from the tender, pushes into the receptacle beneath the hinged tender apron on the engine with the pin under the tender placed in the single hole on the metal drawbar, which is fastened to a sprung pivot point on the end of the frame beneath the cab. Note the interior details of the backhead with the various valve wheels highlighted in red paint and the sight glasses in brass. Also, the cab roof vent is shown in the open position.



The tender houses the brains of this operation in the form of the Quantum DC/DCC decoder and sound system circuitry. The digital sound system utilizes two speakers, which lie face down in the shell floor. The limited interior of the brass tender body may be accessed by removing two small screws from underneath the frame and pulling off the entire tank.

narrow tender, the manufacturer has squeezed in two speakers, which provided ample volume offering four strong steam chuffs per driver revolution making our two Moguls just sing as they rolled down the tracks and a very pleasing whistle tone that was pretty much what I would expect to hear from a 2-6-0. In fact, if you press the F2 button on your DCC controller once quickly, you'll get a short toot so it is possible to perform the standard signaling for forward, stop, and reverse. If you keep the button depressed, then a long whistle signal can be heard. Generally, all the sounds were convincing and the whole QSI DCC package is well worth the extra $50. Brass never sounded so good!



With the brass boiler and cab removed, the drive mechanism is clearly visible. The Mashima 5-pole, 12 volt DC motor is connected to the middle drive axle's gearbox via a piece of silicone tubing rather than the usual dog-bone-style drive shaft we've seen on other mass-produced model locomotives. This arrangement has been used for years on brass models and in the case of the Mogul is about the only way to provide a flexible drive shaft with such a short length. This helps keep the long can motor hidden inside the fire box while also allowing for an accurate driver spacing on these smaller engines.

Side by side, the differences between these generally similar looking locomotives become more apparent. The cab on M-9 1809 is longer than that of M-6 1729 and is located further up on the boiler. The sand dome on the Baldwin built M-6 is taller than its own steam dome as well as the sand dome on the M-9. The M-9's smoke box is approximately 9 inches longer then that of the M-6's. Finally, the M-9 has a curved crosshead guide bracket support while the M-6's is straight.

Works of Art You Can Play With

With these new SP Mogul releases, Sunset Models is certainly changing the whole outlook on brass for the HO-scale operator. Sure, they're darn near works of art that should be sitting in a collector's display case, but coupled with a smooth drive right out of the box and the command control and authentic sounds today's modelers demand, they belong on a layout for the operator to enjoy. Keep in mind that most hand-fabricated brass models are produced in much smaller quantities than the diecast or plastic models you usually see at your local hobby shop. Therefore, if these new Moguls catch your fancy, don't delay in contacting Sunset Models before they're all gone. For a complete list of projects this manufacturer is currently undertaking, check them out on the web at www.3rdrail.com.

Iron Horse Models

IMPORTER OF EXQUISITE HAND-CRAFTED BRASS MODELS

ALL WITH PROTOTYPICAL DETAIL IN LIMITED PRODUCTION WITH SERIAL NUMBERS.

HO Scale Brass

(In Stock Ltd. Quantities!)

- S.P. 4-4-0, 4-6-0's
- D&RGW L-131, L-132, 2-8-8-2's

Coming Soon.....

- N.P. A-2, 4-8-4's
- B&M R-1 4-8-2's
- G.N. S-1, 4-8-4's
- Erie K-5, 4-6-2's
- N.P. A-3 and E-1, 4-8-4's
- R.I. K-67, K-68, 2-8-2's
- N.P. Q-5, 4-6-2's

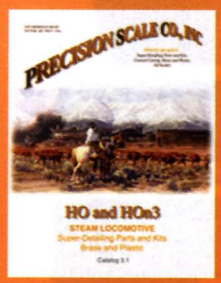
PRECISION SCALE CO., INC

2383 Meridian Road
Victor, MT 59875 USA
(406)-642-3901

"Simply the Finest"

Manufacturer of super-detail parts and kits in brass and plastic, all scales. Custom casting manufacturing also available.

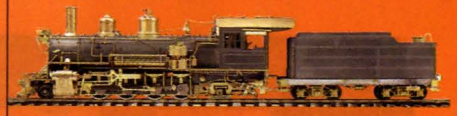
Look to PSC for all your super-detailing parts.



- #9738 N Scale, $4.00
- #9739 HO/HOn3 Passenger/Freight Car, $10.00
- #9740 HO/HOn3 Steam Locomotive, $18.00
- #9741 HO/HOn3 Diesel Locomotive, $7.00
- #9743 S/Sn3, $4.00
- #9744 O/On3 Passenger/Freight Car, $11.00
- #9745 O/On3 Steam Locomotive, $21.00
- #9746 O/On3 Diesel Locomotive, $8.00
- #9748 General Use "All Scales" $5.00
- #9749 1/2" and 3/8" $6.00

Mountain Model Imports
The Die-Cast Division of Precision Scale Company, Inc.

"MMI is Affordable, Accurate, Die-Cast & Brass Models"



Coming from MMI in Die-Cast & Brass:

On3/On30:

- D&RGW 2-8-2 K-36-In Stock
- D&RGW 2-8-2 K-37-In Stock
- D&RG Class 4-4-0
- D&RGW 2-8-0 C-16
- D&RGW 2-8-0 C-21
- WSLC Shays #14 & #15

HOn3:

- D&RGW 2-8-2 K-36
- D&RGW 2-8-2 K-28
- D&RGW 2-8-2 K-37
- D&RGW 2-8-0 C-19
- D&RG Class 4-4-0

Visit our website at www.precisionscaleco.com for complete listings.

REVIEW N

Make Way for the *Broadway*

Review by Steven Goehring
Photos by John Sipple

10-car base set, MSRP: $250.00
4-car add-on set, MSRP: $100.00
4-4-2 Santa Fe transcontinental sleeper, MSRP: $25.00

Kato USA, Inc
100 Remington Rd.
Schaumburg, IL 60173-3705
847-781-9500 • Fax: 847-781-9570
www.katousa.com

MAKE WAY, Northeastern N-scale modelers! A great new passenger train has hit the market. Kato has released the *Broadway Limited* passenger cars to accompany its earlier Pennsylvania Railroad GG1 locomotive. The cars are available as a 10-car base set, much like Kato's previous *California Zephyr* and *Morning Daylight* releases. Kato has also made a 4-car add-on set available and has put its Santa Fe sleeper car back into production to give us a separately available run-through sleeper. Suggested motive power for this train includes the Kato GG1, retailing for $139.00, or the Kato E8 diesel, retailing for $95.00 each.

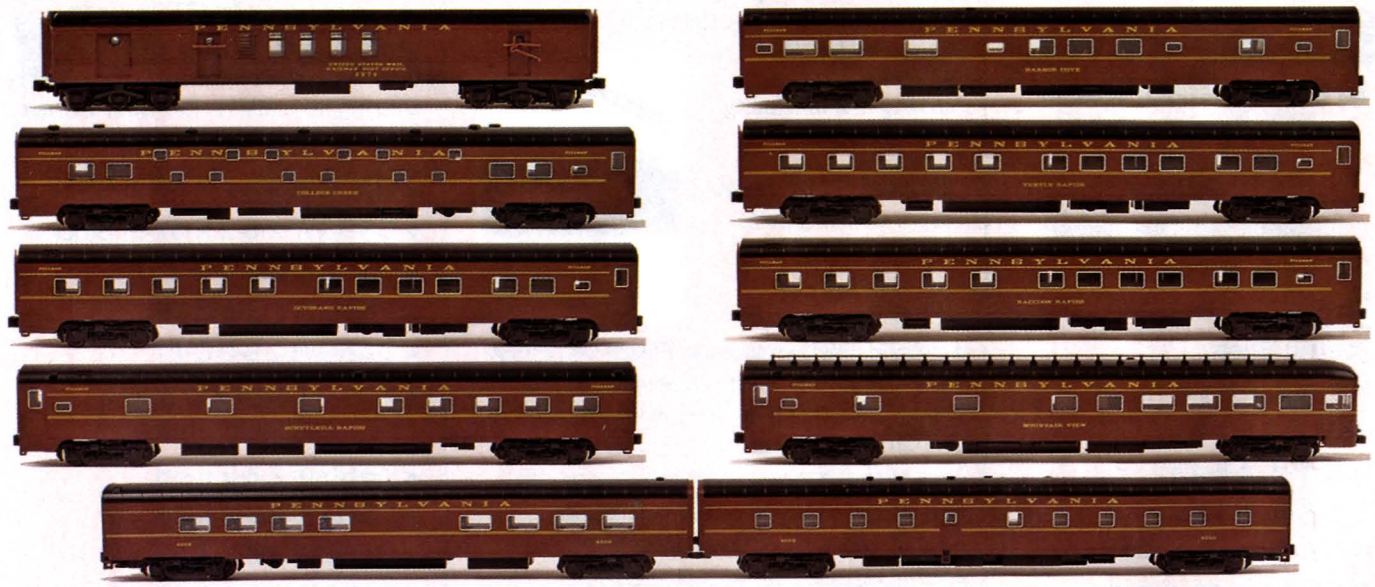
The *Broadway Limited*: Pride of the Pennsy

On March 15, 1949, the Pennsylvania Railroad re-equipped its top passenger train, the *Broadway Limited*, with two new trains and the necessary diesel locomotives to pull them. The total cost of the new equipment was $4.6 million in 1949 dollars, or nearly $35 million dollars today! Some would think that the name "Broadway Limited" refers to New York City's theatres, but it actually comes from the Pennsylvania's broad 4-track mainline along most of the train's route, and the four tracks on the train's logo reflect that.

Throughout its history with the Pennsylvania Railroad, the *Broadway* was a very impressive train in its luxury, technology, and appeal. One advanced feature introduced in 1947 was the onboard radio-telephone service that allowed passengers to make long-distance calls en route, hence why some of the *Broadway's* cars had the distinctive Trainphone antenna on their rooftops. Dining service was top-notch and only private room accommodations were offered, doing away with bunk compartments and coach seats to give patrons the privacy of various bedrooms or the cozy, one-person "Roomette." The variety of accommodations available on the train is evident even in just the classification names of its sleeper cars, as such classes as "4-4-2" or "12-4 duplex" describe the number of rooms of specific types found within the type of car.

Probably the most distinctive car on the train was the rear end sleeper-bar-lounge-observation cars, the *Tower View* or *Mountain View*, which carried the *Broadway Limited's* distinctive keystone symbol on the drumhead tail sign. This car has had a long history, from prestige to preservation, and it is still around today at the Altoona Railroaders' Memorial Museum.

Another distinctive car in the *Broadway* consist is the BM70M-type baggage-mail car. The BM70M is the only "Standard Weight" (PRR jargon for the old heavyweight car design) car in the train. According to the Pennsy's 1953 equipment register, there were 46 such cars on the roster, and there was almost always a BM70M on the *Broadway Limited*. Furthermore, the BM70 rebuilds like the BM70M were the first air-conditioned Railway Post Office cars on the Pennsy. Another regular feature of the *Broadway* was the Pennsylvania Railroad's only named baggage car, the *Robert E. Hannegan*. Car number 5239 was rebuilt from a BM70 in 1946, along with many other BM70s, but instead of simply carrying a number like every other PRR RPO, it was renamed after the then-Postmaster General of the United States. If you wanted to model this distinctive car, simply decal your Kato set's BM70M car and you're done. If you ever have the *Broadway Limited* westbound and eastbound trains meet, you'd better have the named baggage



Here's what you get with the base 10-car *Broadway Limited* set: one BM70M baggage-mail car, one 12-4 duplex sleeper car, four 10-6 "Rapids" series sleeper cars (pictured in two groups of two, one above diner — left column and one above the end car — right column), one diner-kitchen/dormitory drawbar-connected pair — bottom, one 5 double bedroom bar-lounge car, and one 2 double bedroom-bar-lounge-observation car. An add-on set is also available.

The crown jewel of the 1949 *Broadway Limited* was the "View" series 2 double bedroom-bar-lounge-observation car. Kato has nailed it right on with their representation of the "Mountain View" car. Want proof? Grab your model and head to the Railroaders' Memorial Museum in Altoona, where the real thing is kept.

car on one of them! (That might be a good reason for Kato to consider offering the BM70M car individually.) Also, if you're modeling modern times, you can display a BM70M right alongside your Mountain View in the Railroaders' Memorial Museum in Altoona, since the *Robert E. Hannegan* is spending its retirement there.

Finally, the D85C-D85D twin-unit diner and kitchen-dormitory car is another Pennsy-specific car included in the set. The car no. 4609-4608 in the set was built by American Car & Foundry in a smoothside car body design to match the rest of the cars. Others were built by the Pennsy's Altoona car shops or the Budd Company. These two-unit diner cars were assigned to the *Broadway Limited* in 1949. The Budd cars had fluted (corrugated) sides, much like the Santa Fe sleeper, and despite this mismatch, they often turned up on the *Broadway Limited*. I for one am glad Kato assigned an ACF-built car to their *Broadway*; I like the consistent look.

While not a PRR car, the Santa Fe run-through sleeper, *Regal Spa*, is a nice addition to the *Broadway* consist.

The PRR and Santa Fe Railway announced their New York-Los Angeles run-through sleeper service on March 19, 1946, and inaugurated the service on March 31. The transcontinental sleeper car would have been traded off to the Santa Fe at Chicago to ride the *Chief* or *Super Chief* to Los Angeles. These cars ran alternating between the *Broadway Limited* and the New York Central's *20th Century Limited*, so the run-through sleepers would have showed up on the *Broadway* every other day. Regal-series sleepers took over this service as they were introduced through the early 50s, with *Regal Spa* entering service in 1951. Interestingly, the real *Regal Spa* still exists as well. It remained in its Santa Fe paintwork well into the '90s, although the window closest to the vestibule on the room side was covered over. It now runs as a part of the BNSF business fleet, renamed *Rollins Pass* and adorned with BNSF swoosh logos.

How to Run Your *Broadway Limited*

Remove cars from box, place on track with handy-dandy re-railer ramp, attach classy passenger loco, and... OK, I'll stop now, you know all that already. But I would like to share some information on the consist, appropriate modeling era, and nuances of running an accurate *Broadway Limited* train using Kato's cars.

For starters, each of these cars were introduced on the *Broadway*. From front to back of the train: BM70M: similar models 1930 to present, exact model 1946 to end; (optional) ATSF 4-4-2 sleeper Regal Spa: 1951 to present; 21 roomette *Massillon Inn*: 1949 to 1963; 21 roomette *Ravenna Inn*: 1949 to 1963; 12-4 duplex sleeper *College Creek*: 1949 to end; 4-4-2 sleeper *Imperial Trees*: 1949 to end; 10-6 sleeper *Octoraro Rapids*: 1949 to end; Bedroom-bar-lounge *Harbor Cove*: 1938 to 1943 or 1943 to

Wait, that's not a Pennsy car. You're right, it's a Santa Fe sleeper, built for the *Super Chief* in the early 1950s. The Pennsy ran cars like this in run-through service, trading the car with the Santa Fe at Chicago.

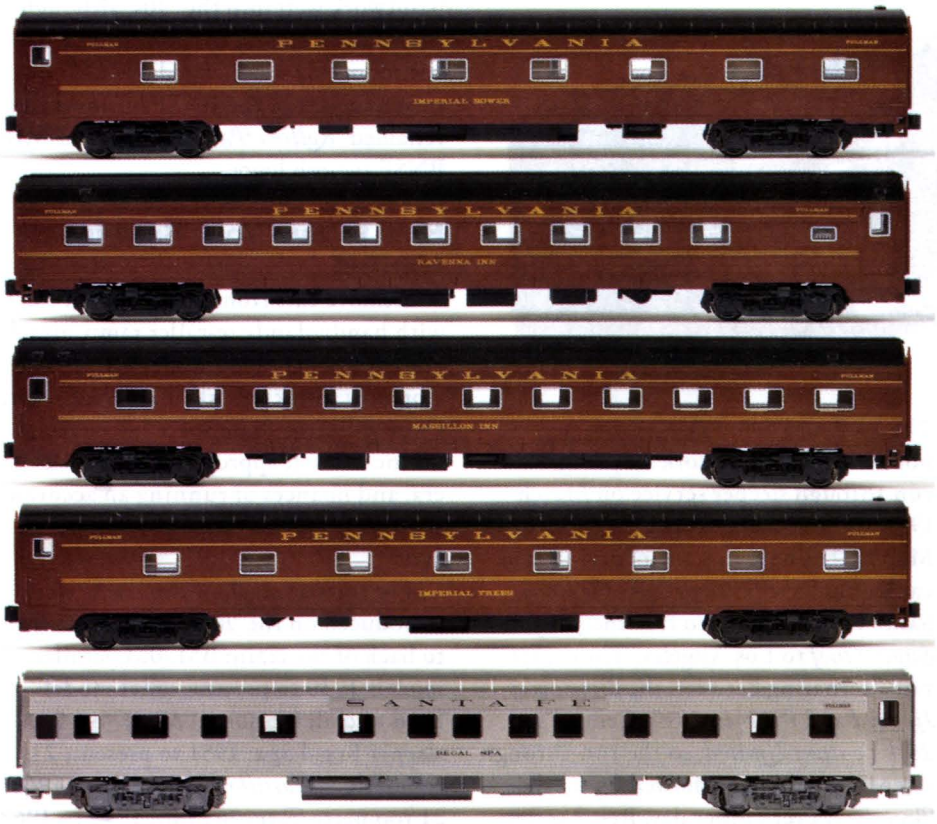
TAKE A LOOK AT THIS!
New Lever Style Mechanical Turnout Control for HO & N scale layouts...
Now you can reliably activate those hard to reach turnouts from up to six-feet away!
- Utilizes a rust-free stainless steel wire that is push/pulled through a Teflon™ sleeve for smooth action and long life.
- Three-inch tall device can be mounted in many ways.
- Kit includes wire, sleeve, hardware and complete instructions.

2 levers – $16.00, 4 levers – $31.00, 6 levers – $45.00, 8 levers – $58.00 (Add $6.00 S&H per order)

HUMP YARD PURVEYANCE Email: howard@humpyard.com
245 Raven Ln • Roseburg, OR 97471-9789 • 541-957-5526 • www.humpyard.com

PHOTO ETCH BENDING TOOLS
FOR ANY SCALE OR BUDGET

www.TheSmallShop.com
Made in the USA by Kalama Precision Machine
Phone/Fax: 360-673-1255



Here you have the 4-car add-on set, a must-have to accurately model the *Broadway Limited*. From top to bottom: Budd-built "Inn" series 21 Roomette sleepers, two 4-4-2 "Imperial" series sleeper, and another "Inn" series car. The Santa Fe "Regal Spa" 4-4-2 sleeper is shown on the bottom and is sold separately.

end with window modification; diner no. 4609: 1949 to end, paired with kitchen-dormitory no. 4608: 1949 to end; 4-4-2 sleeper *Imperial Bower*: 1949 to end; 10-6 sleeper *Schuylkill Rapids*: 1949 to end; 10-6 sleeper *Raccoon Rapids*: 1949 to end; 10-6 sleeper *Turtle Rapids*: 1949 to 1956; sleeper-bar-lounge-observation *Mountain View*: 1949 to present.

Secondly, there is generally a correct end of each car to have facing forward. The baggage-mail car usually had its two baggage doors facing forward, and mail hook end facing back. The rest of the cars usually had the vestibule end leading, probably for consistency when matching the end car with its forward vestibule only. On Kato's models the leading end's between-car door is usually open.

As for what order to run the cars, Kato provides a realistic car arrangement on the back of the box for the 10-car base set and the 4-car add-on. But since passenger demands varied, you can rearrange the train for added realism on different "days" of operation. Always include the baggage-mail BM70M car, with the mail hook facing to the rear. Add the Santa Fe run-through sleeper alternating every other day, then a block of PRR sleeper cars. Generally, the first two cars were the 21 Roomette sleepers, followed by two to four other sleeper cars of various floor plans. Then add the *Harbor Cove* lounge car, the two-unit diner with the diner car forward, and another block of sleepers — 4-4-2 and 10-6 types were common behind the diner. Finally, add on the *Mountain View* observation car, and you have a realistic post-1949 *Broadway Limited*.

Kato's Take on the *Broadway*

My first impression of the Kato *Broadway Limited* set was that it's very long compared to other passenger trains I've run. The *Broadway's* 15 cars is nothing to sneeze at, ranking in second place for the longest name train Kato has ever done (behind the full *Morning Daylight*, but beating out the *California Zephyr* and *Super Chief*.) When I first got the set, I immediately noticed just how sharp the train looks. The *Broadway* was the Pennsy's finest train, so they made sure that its equipment was clean, properly matched, and in good shape. The cars' glossy finish really shows, too, matching the similar shine on the GG1. The Pennsylvania smoothside cars and their Tuscan Red sides seem to out-shine the older model design Santa Fe run-through sleeper that Kato offers as a separate addition. This is a welcome improvement in my opinion; it's nice to get the paint shine level right just as it's important to have the colors accurate. I hope it will be a standard feature for new models to have the correct paint finish, since we're seeing factory-weathered models from many manufacturers now.

I took the time to check each car against multiple photographs and the appropriate measured diagram. My conclusion is that Kato did a marvelous job of recreating the train with great accuracy. For the rivet counters out there, if you think Kato made a mistake, check on these explanations first. For one, Kato modeled the 10-6 sleepers as Pullman floor plan 4140s, which had a different window grouping on the passageway side compared to Plan 4129s. The two plans were equally common, but Kato got the names right for all 4 Plan 4140s. Secondly, they chose to include a 2-double bedroom secretary lounge car, a feature removed from the train in 1943 when said car was remodeled to have three extra bedrooms in place of some of the service accommodations. Externally, this change added two large windows to the bedroom side (vestibule on the right.) So don't let anyone tell you Kato produced an inaccurate car for their *Broadway Limited*. They're all accurate per Pennsylvania Railroad prototypes, just a few are easily confused with better-known variants or went through modifications that limited their modeling era.

Disassembly

Disassembling the *Broadway Limited* cars is actually quite easy, which will be a relief for those who wish to install Kato's no. 11-209 light kit. The shells on the new PRR cars are held on by tabs on the underframe that hold onto notches in the window glazing. To separate these, simply insert four toothpicks between the black underframe and the clear window glazing on the inside. You should place each toothpick right next to the innermost axle of each truck, one on each corner. The shell should slide off easily. Remember which way the body faces on the underframe, though! If you forget, reinstall the shell with the vestibule end on the same side as the product number

Finally, an accurate Pennsylvania Railroad baggage-mail car! Kato's rendition of the BM70M Railroad Post Office car is right on the money with proper dimensions, window arrangement, and other such details, much like the rest of the *Broadway Limited* set. If your railroad has nice wide curves, you may want to form some wire steps to go under the doors; as it is, Kato left those off to allow the trucks to swing through even 9-3/4-inch radius curves.

stamped on the top of the underframe.

The car's interior parts include the plastic interior piece, two window glazing strips, the electrical contact strips for the lighting kit, a metal weight, the body shell sides, and the roof. The trucks are much like Kato's past passenger car trucks, featuring free-rolling metal wheels, electrical pickups, crisply molded sideframes, and Kato's own knuckle coupler. The *Broadway's* trucks differ in that they are held on by a clip molded into the underframe rather than a screw or friction-fit pin. While this mounting method makes it difficult to change out the trucks, it doesn't seem to affect performance adversely, as the trucks rotate as freely and smoothly as they roll. I chose not to risk taking the trucks off of any of the PRR cars, as it looked like a difficult task compared to the simpler screw-mounted trucks of the Santa Fe sleeper car. The new PRR cars are overall well built, solid, and durable, and if you ever need to take them apart, it's easy and safe to do so.

Making the Grade

I wanted to test Kato's claim that their GG1 locomotive could pull the entire *Broadway Limited* train up a four percent grade. To put this number in perspective, that means a grade where for every foot of horizontal distance traveled, the terrain rises 4 feet. I got a plank of wood, some straight track, a measuring tape and a calculator and figured out a 9-foot long four percent incline. My dad provided the wood for the temporary ramp, and both of us were surprised at how steep a four percent grade looks. So in my case, I had just over 100 inches of run and proportionally over 4 inches of rise. I turned up the power on the GG1 and she simply walked off with the train, with everything from the observation car to the mighty GG1 all sloping backwards on the climb over Ping-Pong Table Pass. Kato was right on in their claim that the GG1 will haul the entire train up a four percent grade. In fact, I dare say it would handle more cars if you wanted it to.

N Passenger Cars the Right Way

I highly recommend Kato's *Broadway Limited* set to any fellow N-scale modelers with an interest in the Pennsylvania Railroad. The set is accurate, beautifully made, and runs like a dream. If you can't afford the $250 base set, you should look for the 4-car add-on, as you can use those cars on trains other than the *Broadway*. The real joy of the set is the Pennsylvania Railroad-specific cars featured in the base set, though, so get to your nearest hobby retailer right away for one train you won't want to miss!

Whistle Stop Trains

Your Complete Model Railroad Store

❖

All Scales — Z through G
New and Used
We Buy and Consign Collections

❖

Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday
11724 SE Division Street • Portland, OR 97266
Phone: 503-761-1822 • Fax: 503-761-1861
Web Site: wsor.com

All Roads Lead to
Brasseur HO
ELECTRIC TRAINS
Your K-Line Parts & Service Center
410 Court St.
Saginaw, MI 48602
Ph: 989-793-4753
Fax: 989-793-2509
Mon.-Sat. 9:30-5:30
www.brasseurelectrictrains.com
or www.traindoctor.com
We Stock All Major Brands!
Over 30 years of Lionel service and sales
Bob and Dean invite you to visit their store in Saginaw, Michigan. Just 90 miles north of Detroit, just off I-75

ACTION! COLOR!

Dynamic Suds, Rolling Billboards
Lighten up, add a few, a happy hour for your layout.
Favorites with Model Railroaders & Collectors for 20 years.
SASE for latest listing.

GREENWAY PRODUCTS

139 Ramsey Road, Ligonier, PA 15658 (724)238-6268
Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday 11 a.m. to 5 p.m.
www.greenwayproducts.com
HO Scale Models

REVIEW **HO**

Athearn's New Genesis SD60M: M is for Magnificent!

Review by R. Dave Carr and John Sipple
Photos by John Sipple

Electro Motive SD60M/SD60I
Sound DC/DCC, MSRP: $239.98
Standard DC, MSRP: $139.98

Athearn Inc.
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.
Carson, CA 90746
Fax: 310-763-7449
www.athearn.com

TCS T-1 BEMF decoder, MSRP starts at $20.90

Train Control Systems
P.O. Box 341
Blooming Glen, PA 18911
215-453-9145 • Fax: 215-257-0735
www.tcsdcc.com

By-The-Numbers
SD60I - CR
Athearn Inc.
HO 1:87 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷ Loco Wt	= Efficiency
4.8	22.9	21%
Volts	Amps	
16	0.38	

Analog DC

Start Volts = 6.2

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
6	0.22	20
8	0.25	40
12	0.26	69
16	0.29	112

DCC

Stall Amps (if applicable)

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1	0.2
Mid	63	56
Top	126	109

By-The-Numbers
SD60M - BN
Athearn Inc.
HO 1:87 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷ Loco Wt	= Efficiency
5.3	20.8	25.5%
Volts	Amps	
16	0.43	

Analog DC

Start Volts = 9.9

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
10	0.19	7
13	0.24	43
16	0.28	81

DCC

Stall Amps (if applicable)

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1	8
Mid	63	87
Top	126	138

IN JANUARY 1989, the Union Pacific Railroad took delivery of a new locomotive model that heralded the introduction of the North American cab to US railroading. This locomotive, the Electro Motive SD60M, would forever change the face of EMD road locomotives that had first appeared on the GP35 of 1964.

The North American Cab Arrives

By the mid 1980s, GM's Electro-Motive Division (EMD) product line was based on the 60 series of locomotives. These included the GP59, the cataloged but never built SD59, the GP60, and the SD60. All utilized a variant of the new 710 prime mover, with 3,000 horsepower from 12 cylinders in the GP59, and 3,800 horsepower from 16 cylinders in the GP and SD60s. Microprocessor controls, higher capacity alternators, and traction motors were just some of the improvements over the previous 50 series units that had sullied EMD's reputation just a few years previously. These improvements came none too soon, as arch-rival General Electric had made serious inroads of EMD's market share with their highly successful Dash-8 series locomotives, and EMD was now trailing GE in new locomotive sales.

Locomotive cabs had not seen many improvements in the US since dieselization began, and in the case of EMD, the same cab design had been used since the 35 series locomotives of 1964. Since 1973, the North American cab had been available in Canada, and was a preferred option for the Canadian National, having been built on orders of

Great Customer Service & Prices!
Complete DCC Sales & Installations
HO, N, Z and Lionel Trains and Supplies
Consignments Welcome — Advance Reservation Specials
HO & N Scale Lumber
Loads... REAL WOOD!
RAIL ROAD CROSSING
1809 NE 39th Av • Portland, OR 97212
503-284-1912 • Fax 503-284-2920 • Orders 1-877-284-1912
www.hobbysmith.com
THE Hobby Smith
"Specializing in Ferroequinology"
Tues – Fri: 10-6
Saturday: 10-5
Sunday: 12-4
Closed Monday

With ditch lights under the anticlimber and the nose door on the engineer's side, this is one version of the SD60, sporting an Isolated Cab. As a result, EMD labeled it the SD60I. Especially appealing is the arrangements of the MU hoses through the plow.

This is Burlington Northern's famous Cascade Green-and-Black with the "white face" variation. It has the ditch lights on top of the anticlimber and the nose door on the left side. It also eschewed the red marker lights, but it does sport the winterization hatch. This is included but it is a user installed part that we wanted to see this locomotive wear.

SD40-2, GP40-2, and GP38-2. The cab became popular in Canada originally due to the fact its design discouraged the build-up of snow around the doors. It also allowed more room for various cab appliances such as the toilet and a hot plate to heat meals, which was a standard feature in Canada.

By the 1980s, crew comfort and safety became ever more important. Spurred on by the Union Pacific and Santa Fe railroads, both EMD and GE began research into what crews desired for an improved cab environment. GE even went so far as to field a demonstration unit with a safety cab design, for the purpose of soliciting crew comments and suggestions for improvements. EMD paid close attention to this, and came up with their own version of the safety cab, which first appeared on an order of UP SD60s in early 1989.

Gone were the control stands dating back to 1939, and in their place were desktop controls, and a desk area for the conductor who now took his place with the engineer in the cab after the abolishment of cabooses in the 1980s. Heavy collision posts protected crews better than any cab design that came before, and numerous crews have survived wrecks because of this improvement. The new cab design caused the movement of the handbrake back along the long hood, necessitating a slight revision of the access doors under the radiator section on the engineer's side. Central heating and air systems were part of the package, and while cab A/C was an option before, gone were the days of the roof top A/C units dripping condensation down the neck of unsuspecting engineers! A/C systems were now standard because of the need for cooling for the onboard computers.

EMD's safety cab design went through several changes on the 60 series, with the first units having a three-piece windshield arrangement, later evolving to just two windows and a more tapered nose reminiscent of the F45 cowl units of the late 1960s. With the addition of the new cab, the model designation changed to SD60M, to denote the presence of the new cab.

Another variation later appeared, the SD60I. In an effort to improve crew

Mini Metals
FILL 'ER UP!
PENNSYLVANIA
GULF
HO-SCALE TANK TRUCKS INCLUDE DRIVER FIGURE!
MINI METALS HO & N '54 FORD F-700 TANK TRUCKS! AVAILABLE NOW FOR GULF, MOBIL, SINCLAIR, & SOHIO.
MORE 50'S ERA PAINTS SCHEMES ARE ON THE WAY! COMING SOON - SHELL OIL & CITIES SERVICE!
VISIT YOUR HOBBY DEALER TODAY... MINI METALS THEY'RE... "THE REAL THING!"™
CMW Holdings, Ltd. - 3401 Silica Road, Sylvania, OH 43560 - 419.842.8114
CLASSIC METAL WORKS & MINI METALS are registered trademarks owned by CMW Holdings, Ltd.

EWING'S HOBBIES
DCC Installation, TCS Decoders
Sound Decoders MRC
HO Scale
Offering a wide range of products
Laser kits Bar Mills,GC Laser
Also some built laser kits
Woodland Scenics, Model Tech
Bachmann,IHC,LEDS,Resistors
Web: www.ewingshobbies.net
Email: ewingshobbies@sbcglobal.net
574-287-0908 Paul Ewing
2311 Erskine Blvd.
South Bend, IN.46614

The simulated steel dynamic brake fan grille located right behind the cab is a good detail touch that works with the rest of the roofline. EMD's straight-line hoods and relatively unlittered skyline contribute to the model's appeal. Installed handrails for the rear hood ladders are appreciated.

comfort and reduce fatigue, EMD developed the "Whisper Cab." Essentially it involved mounting the safety cab on rubber bushings, isolating it from the rest of the locomotive. The rubber absorbed much of the vibration and noise, and essentially gave the cab a floating feeling. While crews appreciated the improvement, many felt too isolated from their trains, and as the rubber aged and deteriorated, crews began complaining of the cabs moving around too much, causing much discomfort. Conrail was the only purchaser of SD60I.

The Model

The HO-scale SD60M/I is the latest diesel model in Athearn's highly regarded Genesis series of locomotives. Roadnames from the first run include Union Pacific, Burlington Northern, each in three numbers, and a single number for BNSF, this being the 9297 which had the distinction of being the test unit for the BNSF merger paint scheme. For the SD60I, three numbers are available in the Conrail Quality paint scheme. Undecorated UP and BN versions of the SD60M, and undecorated SD60Is are also available.

All roadnames and numbers are available with and without sound/DCC. A future run has been announced for the following roadnames: BNSF in the Heritage II scheme; BNSF in patched Burlington Northern green, black, and white; Union Pacific in the lightning stripe scheme; Conrail Quality; and Norfolk Southern. All are available in three numbers. Also available will be a single number for BN, the 1991, painted in the red, white, and blue Desert Storm commemorative paint scheme. An additional run of SD60Is was also announced with three numbers each for CSX in both the YN2 and YN3 paint schemes. The CSX units represent ex-Conrail locomotives. As before, all roadnames will be available with and without sound/DCC.

Our samples came decorated as the BN 9261, an SD60M, and the CR 5626, an SD60I. Both units soldier on today for new owners, with the 9261 becoming the BNSF 8161, and the 5626 going to Norfolk Southern as its 6749. Both are still in their original owners' colors as of this writing.

Once again, painting and lettering are very nicely done, and the warning labels are legible, but I recommend a magnifying glass to avoid eye strain. The dynamic brake fan is painted very intricately, and the radiator intake grilles are darkened to add depth. Colors appear to be correct, and even the Conrail blue appears to be spot on.

The detailing found on these models is breathtaking! Both units feature very road-specific details, having the correct horns, radio antennas, etc. applied per the prototype. Underframe details are also road-specific, and nicely done with air line from the air reservoirs to the appropriate air dryer castings. The fuel tanks are simply the best to be found from an HO-scale manufacturer. Pilot details are all there, and correctly done. The plows are wonderfully thin, and lead this writer to wish they were available as aftermarket detail parts, they are that good!

The BN unit had the optional winterization hatch packaged separately

Nose-to-nose comparison of the two versions shows the Isolation band around the nose of the blue Conrail loco. This is a specially-made gap that on the prototype contains a rubber isolation seal. After many years, these rubber seals have lost their resilience, and now the cabs wander around when the loco is in motion. This led to complaints from crew members. Pass the dramamine?

for the modeler to add as they see fit; the BN units were built with them, but many have since had them removed, so consult photographs for the time period you model before you decide to add it. I added mine, because it was simply too nice of a detail to leave off!

The dynamic intake grilles are well done, and in the case of the Conrail unit, are the correct flush mount style as used on the CR units. Walkway tread is present, and at least three different walkways were tooled so that the different variations would be available as required for each roadname. Flush mount glass, and etched brass sunshades are present where appropriate. The tooling overall is excellent, and Athearn really did their homework for the road-specific details.

Only a couple minor quibbles were to be found. First, Athearn used the tooling for the SD70M cabs for these units, and while doing so, the upper outer front windshield corners somehow got a squared appearance where they should be rounded. To their credit, they did correct the overly thick nose door. Second, the truck side frame bearings do not line up correctly with the inboard truck axles. This is from a discrepancy in the truck side frame tooling. While it's not very noticeable in operation, if you look closely, it's there. These two things are hardly reasons to not obtain these fine models, though.

Packaging

Like the other units in the Genesis series, these models came in sturdy boxes with foam linings, comparable to much more expensive brass offerings. One change for the SD60M/60I is the use of a wood block screwed to the underframe of the model. While this works very well in most cases, the screws holding the wooden block can strip out of the fuel tank, and the model is left free to flop around and get damaged, as our first Conrail sample was. It also has the drawback of making the model not very easy to test run at the hobby shop before purchase, and it eliminates the use of the box for short term storage or transport of the model. Athearn, I appreciate the effort to protect the model, but this system needs a rethink.

Operation

The models feature the excellent Roco five pole skew wound armature motor with the hex-style drive lines used in the earlier Genesis diesels. In fact, this motor is of such quality, numerous modelers, including this writer, are using it for re-powering older models to improve their running characteristics. It's that good! All axles are driven, and nickel-silver wheels are present. Operation is very smooth, and the units are quite hefty and will move a considerable amount of freight cars.

The BN unit came equipped with a sound decoder made by Model Rectifier. The engine sounds are distinctive and definitely sound like an EMD 710 series prime mover. The headlights and ditch lights illuminate somewhat slowly to simulate the action of a high wattage lamp. It's a nice effect, and one I rather like. The ditch lights on the BN unit flash back and forth with the horn, another nice touch. One minor point on the ditch lights: they are cast in green plastic, and the light from their bulbs bleeds through the plastic in back; a touch of green paint will fix that nicely.

Since the Conrail unit arrived as a straight DC model, we tested it that way. After all, something like two-thirds of HO model railroaders are still straight DC folks. The loco has a constant voltage lighting circuit in it that works very well for the light, but it seems to interfere with low voltage operation of the loco. As a result, it wouldn't start reliably until the voltage got up to around six volts, at which time it leaped to about 20 scale miles per hour.

Into this loco we put a TCS T-1 Back EMF decoder. This gave us an astonishing minimum speed of 0.2 scale miles per hour! This was right out of the package, as was the 109 scale mile per hour top end. We set out to correct that through programming, and that's where the secondary circuitry of the constant lighting reared up again. We got to around CV5=75 with the speed down to about 88 smph and the next reduction to 74 dipped the top speed to about 67 smph. We tried another T-1, but the situation remained the same.

The MRC decoder replaces the Athearn power board, and so it has its own characteristics. Starting at 7 or 8 smph is some improvement over the straight DC version but this decoder lacks the BEMF to get really slow speed response. The analog DC top speed at 16 volts is very reasonable; the DCC top speed is quite high. We were able to moderate it to a degree through programming.

Summary

Athearn has once more given modelers a much needed modern locomotive, and the road-specific detailing more than makes it worth buying. The tooling, the operation, and overall appearance makes this a model worth having on any modeler's layout, and it is certain to fly off the shelves. Don't miss getting one!

HO SCALE SEMAPHORES
WITH NO PAINTING REQUIRED

Our newest are Union Switch and Signal Co. Style B lower quadrant semaphores used during the last century. These pre-painted styrene kits with photo etched ladders assemble with dual or single arms quickly and easily. These are non-operating but arms can be assembled and moved to any position. Assembly instructions, an explanation of semaphore operation and some links for more prototype information are included.

4200 Two semaphore towers.....$17.95
4203 Six semaphore towers.....$49.95

American Limited
www.americanlimitedmodels.com

Orders ONLY: 800-672-8762
Undec L/T&C STYRENE & ETCHED BRASS KIT
WINNERS!
Red Ball
Hometown-Oregon-Red Ball-Tichy-City Classics
We stock: Bethlehem Car-Cannonball-Central Vly-E Gary Car

Mann's Creek Hoppers and Log Buggy
HO kits are now $29.95
O kits are now $32.95

B&O M53 Wagontop
HO $29.95

US/Can shipping $8 • Indiana add 7% ST
www.mrrwarehouse.com
Box 411 • Roanoke, IN 46783

REVIEW N

Sanding facilities kit adds interest to N-scale layouts

Review and Photos by Al Skinner

N-scale Sanding Tower & Drying House kit, MSRP: $29.98

Walthers
P.O. Box 3039
Milwaukee, WI 53201-3039
800-487-2467 • Fax: 800-807-2647
www.walthers.com

WALTHERS has produced a beautiful American-style N-scale sanding tower kit for steam and diesel locos, one that will add both good detail and a prototypical feel to your engine facilities.

Sanding the rails has been the standard way of providing traction for locomotives since the early days. Each engine carried its sand supply in a closed box or dome atop the boiler. The engineer pulled on a linkage to open valves and let sand run down pipes that directed it into the juncture of rail and driving wheels. As the usage and number of locos multiplied, hand-loading the sand dome was too time-consuming and inefficient. The invention of the air compressor in the mid-1800s converted the process to mechanical means. Sand brought in by railcar was offloaded into a bin, screened and dried in a coal-fired kiln, then pumped with air pressure through pipes to a holding tank above the tracks.

There are many different styles of sand towers. A quick check of the internet shows square bins, box-like supports, cylinders on pylons or beams, even what looks like a small silo or giant boiler. This Walthers version is not of any specific prototype, but most of us post-steamer railroaders will recognize it: a big cylinder on end at the top of a tall pylon, with pipes angling and hoses dangling from it. There's also a variant of a smaller, older style tower.

Though this is a kit of relatively small structures there are lots of parts. Lots of small parts. It helps to be a craftsman to build it; however, if you are careful and patient you will be able to produce a fine model. Most importantly, you need to be careful removing the parts from the sprue. Handle them gently. Tweezers are a definite requirement here. The instructions are generally clear but you will be checking all the pictures on the box to get different views of the finished structures. Be advised that the N box cover has a photo of the HO version, which has variations from this kit.

I'll do this review by sections as listed on the instruction sheets.

Drying House

Here you're basically making a little house. Pretty straightforward, with a clearly numbered diagram. After assembling the chimney, I found the opening at the top was a very small hole. To hide this you could paint the chimney opening black, or, as I did, use a needle file to widen the opening by sanding back the edges of the chimney walls.

Though no footprint of the building arrangement comes in the instructions, this scene represents a fairly reasonable layout for the sand tower. The sand bin has a track next to its far side for loads to be delivered. And don't forget all the spilled sand around the tower from sloppy filling. No matter how crowded your engine facility gets, these towers will still stand out above it all.

Since sanding towers are usually right in the middle of frequent locomotive (and giant hand) movement on a layout, I didn't fasten down the towers. Instead I filled the bases of both with moldable lead to keep them from being top-heavy

"The Devil Is In the Bevels" (An Aside).

Cast plastic parts today, including some in this kit, have slightly beveled edges. It's only a slight bevel, but it does prevent a complete surface-to-surface contact when gluing the parts together. In this case, the bottom edges of the house walls had bevels, which I lightly sanded off before gluing them to the base. But I had more bevel adventures ahead.

Sand Bin

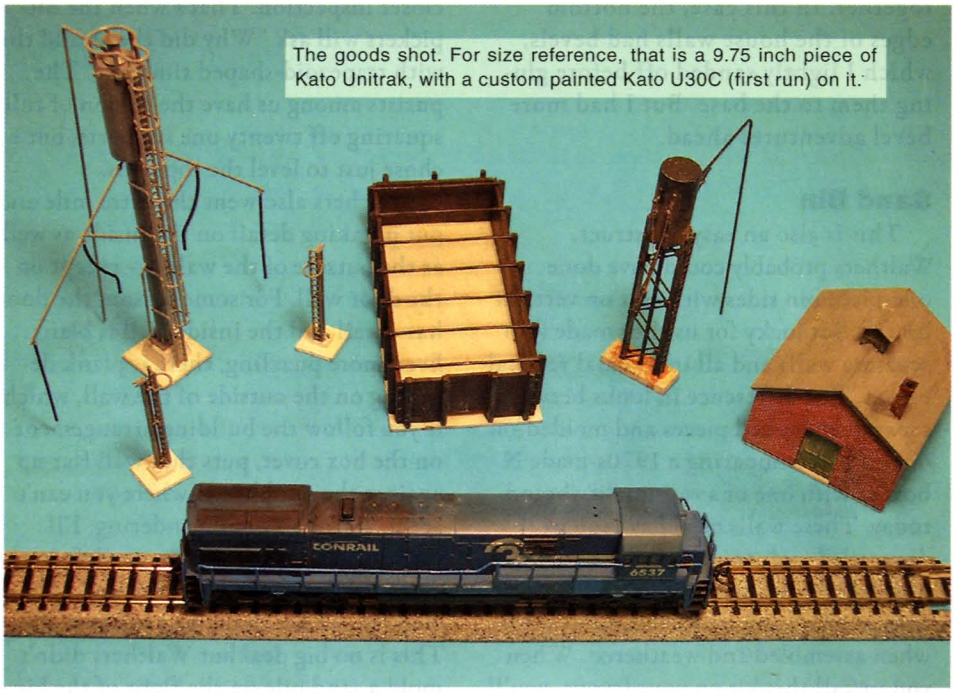
This is also an easy construct. Walthers probably could have done one-piece bin sides with cast on vertical braces. But lucky for us they made four separate walls and all individual vertical braces. The difference in looks between separately applied pieces and molded-on ones is like comparing a 1970s-made N boxcar with one of a top-quality brand today. These walls even have square dovetailed ends to make it look like individual interlocking timbers at the corners. This bin looks absolutely great when assembled and weathered. When you install this kit on your layout, you'll want to put the sand delivery track up near the front to showcase this beauty.

That said, the bevels come back to haunt us, not only are they found on the bottom of the bin walls, the vertical braces have beveled sides and ends as well. This is barely noticeable from afar, but no doubt this little gem will invite closer inspection. That's when the nit-pickers will ask "Why did they build this with trapezoid-shaped timbers?" The purists among us have the option of fully squaring off twenty one supports, but I chose just to level the top ends.

Walthers also went the extra mile and put planking detail on the inside as well as the outside of the walls — except on the door wall. For some reason, the door has detail and the inside wall is blank. Even more puzzling, there is plank detailing on the outside of the wall, which, if you follow the building arrangement on the box cover, puts that wall flat up against the sand house where you can't see it. As long as I'm wondering, I'll mention that there was no gap left in the floor sill for the door in this wall (I chiseled one with a flat-edged hobby knife). This is no big deal but Walthers didn't mold a sand pile on the floor of the bin. For the picky modeler it would be easy to cut out the molded pile and install his own, but the beginner would have his sand pile done for him. Still, this is a very nifty structure.

Small Sanding Tower

To be technical, this is actually a



The goods shot. For size reference, that is a 9.75 inch piece of Kato Unitrak, with a custom painted Kato U30C (first run) on it.

"steam-era" tower, built differently from the larger one. A pre-OSHA, rivet-and-strut, muscle-power sand tower. The solid metal spouts were manhandled down to fill a steamer's sand dome, always located on the top center of the boiler. So the tower was built where the solid-pipe spout's end could swing down centered on each track.

Construction is easy but now you have to start being very careful. The small pieces are delicate and fragile. I found the small tank supports a real chore to install. Please note one of the big supports, to which the ladder attaches, has two small nubs on the inner side. This shows clearly on the drawing but is not mentioned in the text, so install it correctly.

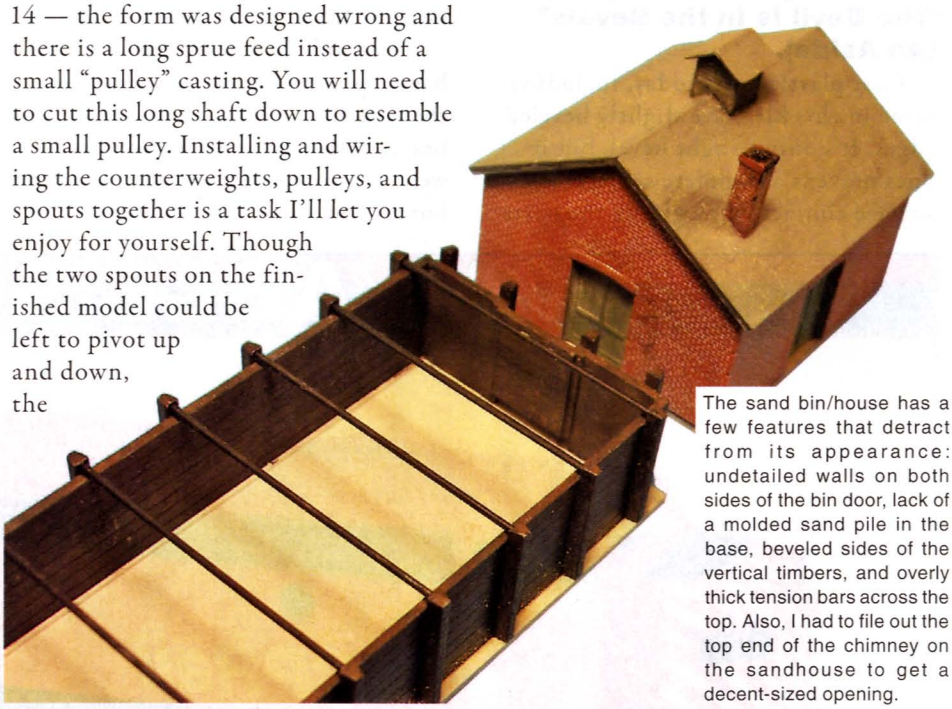
The slots in my concrete base were too narrow to fit the supports (I suspect bevels). I widened them slightly with a sharp hobby knife blade.

I found a casting fault with parts 14 — the form was designed wrong and there is a long sprue feed instead of a small "pulley" casting. You will need to cut this long shaft down to resemble a small pulley. Installing and wiring the counterweights, pulleys, and spouts together is a task I'll let you enjoy for yourself. Though the two spouts on the finished model could be left to pivot up and down, the wire "cable" holding them will not. So you are left with the option of which one or both is permanently left up or down. No matter — the final, detailed structure is really good-looking.

Large Sanding Tower

Again, a short history: Once diesels came along, sand boxes were installed in different places on different engine types. A flexible, variable-length "spout" was needed. Thus, hoses, with one in place on either side of the track, to reach sand boxes in different places and at different heights.

This sanding tower is the impressive centerpiece of the kit, a well-detailed masterpiece. Lots of pieces, and again care is needed for assembly. The instructions and drawings are clear and complete. Some pieces have small notches or nibs to help you assemble them correctly. For the top circular railing stanchions

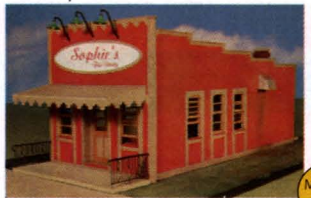


The sand bin/house has a few features that detract from its appearance: undetailed walls on both sides of the bin door, lack of a molded sand pile in the base, beveled sides of the vertical timbers, and overly thick tension bars across the top. Also, I had to file out the top end of the chimney on the sandhouse to get a decent-sized opening.

Laser-cut Plywood kits

New From GCLaser - False Front Kits
HO-Scale Sophie's Fine Dining

See our entire line of structure and detail kits at www.gclaser.com
Kit No. 1386 * MSRP $36.99
Footprint: 2-1/2" x 5-1/2" x 2-1/4"



Made in U.S.A.

GCLaser
P.O. Box 621·Genoa City, WI 53128
815.354.6627·Fax 262.279.6627·www.gclaser.com

Kit #5910 in HO Scale
$6.00 for one of each style

Standard Relay House....
Typical of those sighted along railroad right of ways throughout the US from the 1940's to present times, these structures were used to house electrical equipment for signal operation, crossing gates, and CTC systems.

Our kit includes two popular sizes: 6' x 6' and 6' x 8'. With a bit of kit-bashing, other sizes can be created using these parts.

Grandt Line Products 1040 B Shary Court Concord, CA 94518
tel: (925) 671-0143 fax: 671-0806 e-mail: *grandt@pacbell.net*

to fit I needed to drill out the mounting holes with a #60 bit (carefully!)

This is a beautiful tower, but I saw two minor discrepancies. Most obvious is the awkward hanging curves on the shorter (upper) hoses. Maybe in the pictures the kit designers used they didn't notice the almost invisible lines that are those hoses' tension-loaded support cables. However, that is the reason they are hanging in that bent position. You can fix it easily by attaching thin wire (same as recommended for the counterweight lines) between the elbow bends of each hose and the tower.

Secondly, I wonder why there are no steps/platforms provided for these hoses. The pictures of prototypes show such access platforms — because that's a lo-o-o-o-ong reach from the ground.

Decals

A good selection of appropriate decals is provided. They seem grossly outsized (2.5 scale feet wide). I suggest kit manufacturers switch from decals to printed signs for all future kits, at least in N scale. I don't think we really care if anyone can read them without magnifiers — look at the microscopic yet readable lettering on our rolling stock — but on a fine kit like this, correct-sized signs are a must.

Colors

I painted the house roof, doors and vent, all the concrete bases, and used dark colors on that great sand bin to bring out the details. But the sand towers plastic colors are pretty much dead-on. I painted only the "rubber" hoses on the diesel tower black. I also painted the "steam" tower black, because back then black was what they painted everything. The house walls I sprayed with a can of Dullcote and when it dried rubbed chalk dust into the mortar lines.

Closing Thoughts

I would have liked a footprint diagram showing how these structures were located in relation to each other and the track. The sand bin, great as it is, will look even better once I replace the kit's thick plastic tension bars with thin brass rod. This isn't Walther's fault — they can cast plastic only so thin or it would break just being boxed.

Speaking of broken parts, I had several come that way in my kit. Thanks to Dennis at Walther's Customer Service for carefully bubble-wrapping the replacements and sending them on.

Overall, I rate this kit a winner. It takes some care and effort but it's worth it. And it really gives us N scalers the transition-era engine service structures we need.

HOBBY LOADS
HANDMADE REAL COAL NO TWO ALIKE
20 years manufacturing scale coal loads
HO, S, O, O27,On30, & G scales
Send SASE to: Wilson Harrell
936D Moyer Road
Newport News, VA 23608
(757)877-7152

Litchfield STATION
Making DCC FUN
• Gift Certificates and suggestions
• Unbiased technical advice
• Find what's fun for you:
we help you personalize your DCC
• English spoken here - no jargon
• Outstanding pricing with free USA shipping on orders over $75!
www.Mr-DCC.com
623-298-7355

Ride Inside Your Model
Proud To Be An American Company
Wireless Color Camera Systems
Fits On Any Scale "Z" To "G"
300 foot + Range
12 Month Warranty
Complete Systems Start At $99.95
Tech Support Help Line
7 days a week
9:00AM—9:00PM EST
570-620-9080
Professional Custom Installation Available
Works With DCS, TMCC, & DCC
Customer Satisfaction Is Our Number One Goal
Wireless Micro Color Cam System
SJT Enterprises P.O. Box 753 Bartonsville, PA 18321
http://www.WirelessMicroColorCam.com

YOU WON'T FIND STRUCTURE KITS LIKE THIS ANYWHERE ELSE.
FOS SCALE LIMITED
FOSLIMITED.COM

Bar Mills releases first injection-molded kit

The new industrial water tower from Bar Mills is the company's first injection molded kit.

HO — Well known craftsman kit manufacturer Bar Mills Scale Model Works is branching out, releasing its first injection-molded plastic kit. The newest addition: a small industrial water tower based on a prototype in the New York area.

The water tower features rivet detail, gusset plates, and steel sheathing, along with ladders and handrails. Included in the kit are Micro-Scale decals, giving modelers the choice of decaling their tower with "Packard Motor Co.," Studebaker Motor Co.," "Beech-Nut Baby Food," "Otis Elevator," and "Smith Bros. Cough Drops." Also included is a decal sheet with the words "Welcome To" accompanied by an entire alphabet so the tank can be personalized for unique locations.

Bar Mill's Industrial Water Tower (#0132) retails for $29.95, and is available at your local hobby shop or through Bar Mills directly. Keep watching these pages for a full review.

Bar Mills Scale Model Works, P.O. Box 609, Bar Mills, ME 04004; Phone/Fax: 207-929-3400; E-mail: barmillsmodels@yahoo.com; www.barmillsmodels.com

The Crab Shack, one of many small town attractions

This rustic little seaside restaurant is the perfect place for tourists to stop by to get a bite to eat, or it can serve as a town's local hangout.

HO — Nick & Nora Designs has announced their newest craftsman kit, the Crab Shack. The many roadside crab stands and seafood restaurants along the Chesapeake Bay region inspired this kit. These small, local eateries have become local hangouts, and every small town has that one special place everyone claims is "the only place to buy crabs."

This kit comes complete with laser-cut scribed and clapboard basswood walls, scale lumber trim, large picture windows, detailed and illustrated instructions, and bright colorful graphics. This kit retails for $49.95.

Nick & Nora Designs, 12 Penny Lane, Newark, DE 19702; 302-366-7506; Fax: 302-283-1042; www.nickandnoradesigns.com

New Illinois Central depots from American Model Builders

N — American Model Builders has released a new type A depot. The Illinois Central built a series of new, smaller depots during the post WWII era as a cost-savings measure. The building is now available.

Many of the Illinois Central's older depots were in need of extensive repairs and the decline of passenger service on several lines made it more economical to tear down the original structure and then build a replacement out of new and salvaged lumber. The type "A" was one of the largest of the four standard designs measuring 36-feet 3-inches in length and 16-feet 3-inches wide at the end walls. It had a separate waiting room for passengers, an office for the agent, and an express-baggage-freight area.

The AMB depot features custom laser-scribed and cut plywood walls and roof, a white metal chimney, and a screen door on the passenger waiting room, as well as Peel & Stick windows (with individual sashes), doors, trim, and 3-tab shingles. The kit may be built with either the passenger waiting room on the left or right hand side. When assembled, the type A depot measures 3 inches long by 1.5 inches wide by 1.25 inches high. The kit (#618) retails for $32.95.

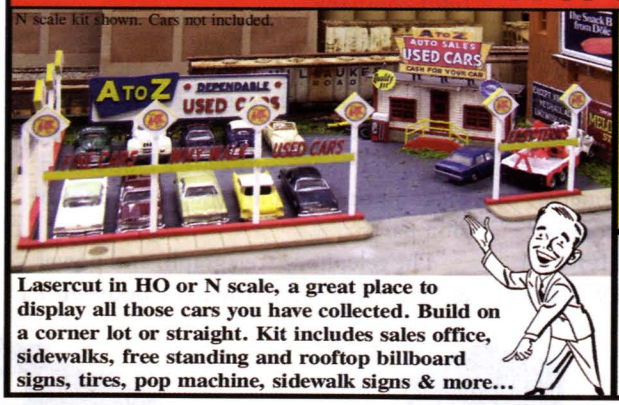
The type A depots were built along the Illinois Central route after World War II to replace older, dilapidated buildings. The type "A" was one of the largest of four standard designs.

American Model Builders, 8229 Brentwood Industrial Dr, Saint Louis, MO 63144; 314-646-8588; Fax: 314-646-8583; E-mail: laserkit@sbcglobal.com; www.laserkit.com

MODERN BUILDINGS IN HO & N

www.summit-customcuts.com
Phone: 337-436-8481
Summit USA, LLC
512 Ford St · Lake Charles, LA 70601

NEW from Blair Line... A to Z USED CARS



N scale kit shown. Cars not included.

Lasercut in HO or N scale, a great place to display all those cars you have collected. Build on a corner lot or straight. Kit includes sales office, sidewalks, free standing and rooftop billboard signs, tires, pop machine, sidewalk signs & more...

Checked us out lately?
- HO & N scale products since 1993.
- 7 styles of laser-cut Billboard frames.
- 10 laser-cut Wood Grade Crossings.
- 16 different Rooftop Billboard Signs.
- 27 sets of Traffic & Advertising Signs.
- 30 laser-cut Structures and Bridges.
- 52 sets of authentic Graffiti Decals.
- 1000's of satisfied customers!

See your dealer, visit our website or request our free new catalog.

Blair Line LLC
Dept. 561
PO Box 1136 Carthage, MO 64836
www.blairline.com

B.T.S. Better Than Scratch!
RR 1 Box 141A
Belington, WV 26250
304-823-3729
www.btsrr.com
TT - HO - S - O Scales
$5.00 S&H in the US

Narrow Gauge Enginehouse

A laser-cut kit with full interior framing detail and optional battens for B&B siding. Footprint is a scale 61' x 35' over the shop addition. It is 60 scale feet deep on the inside.

Work benches, ladder, sawhorses, and other details are included.

#27450	HOn3	$ 59.95
#17450	On3/30	$119.95
#07450	Sn3	$ 79.95

JOHN RENDALL scale models DIVISION
QUALITY "CRAFTSMAN" WOOD KITS

LUCAS SAWMILL
scale 50' x 95'
DOES NOT INCLUDE SAWMILL EQUIPMENT FIGURES OR MACHINERY

ALL WOOD CRAFTSMAN KIT

KIT #1021	KIT #2021	KIT #4021
N scale $27.98	HO scale $59.98	O scale $92.60
U.S.A. shipping $2.02	U.S.A. shipping $5.02	U.S.A. shipping $6.40

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 8.25% TAX
SHIPPING NOT TAXABLE

JV MODELS
SCALE KITS FOR THE DISCERNING MODELER™
SINCE 1972
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
www.jvmodels.biz

P.O.Box 700
Artesia, CA
90702
Catalog $3.00 (Refundable)
Please state scale

REVIEW HO & N

CMW's Utility Trucks keep the system working

Classic Metal Works' new Ford F-350 Utility Trucks are a welcome addition to the roster of vehicles available in HO- and N-scales. Clockwise from lower left: Bell System and Western Union line trucks and New York Central and Pennsylvania MOW trucks.

Review and Photos by Bill Cawthon

1954 Ford F-350 Utility Truck, HO scale, MSRP: $14.00 each
1954 Ford F-350 Utility Truck, N scale, MSRP: $15.00/pkg. of two

CMW Holdings, Ltd.
3401 Silica Rd.
Sylvania, OH 43560
419-842-8114 • Fax: 419-842-9845
www.classicmetalworks.com

ONE vehicle that has been missing from HO- and N-scale Transition-Era fleets is the utility truck. These are the trucks used by telecommunications companies, railroads, and power companies to handle maintenance and repairs, and generally keep the various transmission and distribution systems up and running. Street and highway departments also used them for signal repairs and other jobs.

While a pickup might have served these requirements in terms of being able to carry a load, the utility body, with its lockable compartments, offered both security and protection from the elements for tools and replacement components.

Classic Metal Works has introduced these versatile trucks for both HO- and N-scales. They're based on CMW's 1954 Ford F-350 pickup that was reviewed in the February 2008 issue of *Model Railroad News* and share the same chassis, cab, and wheels. The eight-foot pickup body has been replaced with a utility body and CMW has supplied components to make them look right for either utility or MOW use.

The Models

The trucks are offered without markings in white, Omaha Orange, and chrome yellow, typical colors for power company or government use, as well as decorated for the Union Pacific, Pennsylvania, New York Central, and Santa Fe railroads, and Bell Telephone, Western Union, and a generic power & light company.

The railroad MOW and undecorated trucks come with the basic utility body with an open center section and two sprues of parts to be added by the modeler. On one sprue are a ladder and rack; on the other are the hi-rail conversion parts.

The telephone, telegraph, and power & light trucks have the basic body with a cap that encloses the center section and a single sprue holding a ladder, line tools, and brackets for the ladder.

Since the basic truck is the same as the one previously reviewed, I won't go into much detail about it except to say this iteration looks much better. I think my positive reaction to this version is largely due to the fact the utility body is a significant improvement over the pickup body. The molding is better, the lines and edges are sharper, and it enhances the appearance of this purpose-built truck.

On the samples I received, the paint was quite good and the printing was sharp and opaque.

Finishing the models with the supplied parts is fairly easy. You'll need a hobby knife with a fresh blade and I would recommend a pair of flush-cutting nippers. Diagrams for installing the parts can be found on the reverse side of the package backing card.

Starting with the Western Union truck, simply detach the ladder, brackets, and line tools from the sprue. Remove

The trucks come with extra pieces to be added by the modeler. The line trucks come with a single sprue, the MOW trucks have two sprues. Shown here are N-scale trucks as they come from CMW and in finished form.

the cap from the utility body, slide the brackets in as shown in the diagram, and reseat the cap on the body. Snap the ladder into the brackets, press the line tools into the appropriate holes, and your truck is ready for duty.

The N-scale version is even easier: there aren't any brackets. Snip the ladder and line tools from the sprue, press them into the appropriate holes, and you're done.

The MOW trucks are a bit more complex, unless you don't want the hi-rail trucks. In that case, just separate the ladder and brackets from the sprue, snap the bracket tabs into the slots on the utility body, snap the ladder onto the clips, and pop the finished truck on your layout.

If you want a hi-rail version, there may be a little more work involved. Let's make one thing clear: the design is first-rate; it's the execution that came up a bit short on my samples and the problems I found may not appear on the models you get at your local hobby shop.

The hi-rail trucks for the HO model call for assembling two pieces for each truck and then pressing the completed assembly into holes in the chassis. The N-scale truck has just a single piece for each end.

The wheel assemblies have holes that are supposed to fit onto pegs on the front and rear extensions. After a couple of attempts to fit Hole A onto Peg B, I took a look at the holes. Sure enough, one hole on each wheel assembly wasn't molded large enough to fit. Using a No. 61 drill bit in a pin vise, I enlarged the holes and fit everything together. It's not required, but I added a drop of solvent-type plastic adhesive to secure everything. I am sure a small drop of ACC would work just as well.

When the glue was set up, I attempted to install the assembled trucks onto the chassis. The front set worked fine, but the rear had one peg that would not seat to the proper depth. Rather than trying to drill out the metal frame, I used the hobby knife to whittle down the peg until it fit.

The N-scale truck had a similar problem; this time it was the front truck. A couple of minutes' worth of trimming the peg and test fitting did the trick.

You may need to fine-tune the height of the hi-rail trucks. Don't forget; the truck's road wheels are supposed on touch the rails, too.

Once again, let me emphasize that

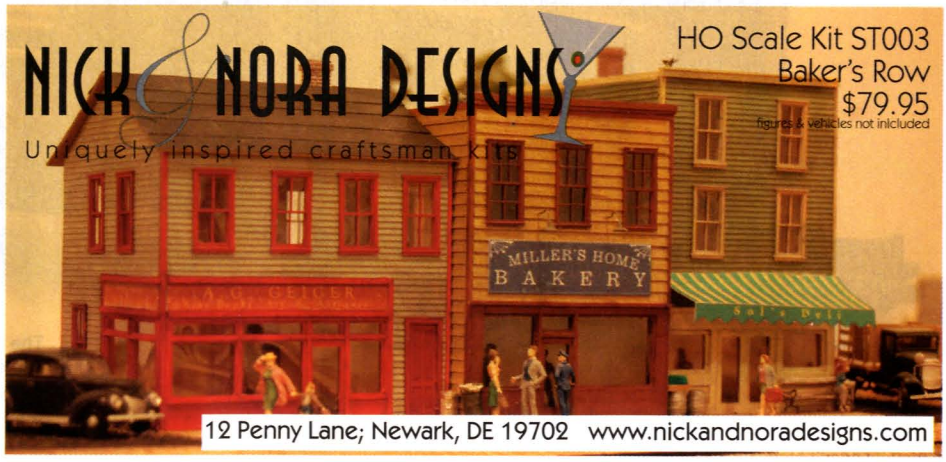
Great Decals! TM

Fallout Shelter Signs
CP Mandarin Orange
B&O—3 titles
Interstate—2 titles
Virginian—15 titles
Southern cabooses
PRR X-29 box cars
L&N—6 titles
RF&P—6 titles
FEC—3 titles

...and more! In G-, O-, S-, HO-, and N-scales
William Mosteller, P.O. Box 994, Herndon, VA 20172
SASE for list, or see www.greatdecals.com

The Scale Card™ Since 1993
P.O. Box 2872, Dept E
Crestline, CA, 92325-2872
It's Like Carrying Three Scale Figures in your Wallet
Credit Card Size
Available in: 32 Scales from 1:12 to 1:700
$5.95 Each O/S $6.45 ea
VISA/MC/Disc/AmEx
www.thescalecard.com
(Also 24" & 6" Rules)

NICK & NORA DESIGNS
Uniquely Inspired craftsman kits
HO Scale Kit ST003
Baker's Row
$79.95
figures & vehicles not inlcluded



12 Penny Lane; Newark, DE 19702 www.nickandnoradesigns.com

Construction Vehicles from MARUKA
Now Available!

12 vehicles per carton; MSRP $8 per vehicle
N SCALE
Wide assortment of colors and models available.
Contact your local hobby outlet.
Mokei Imports, Inc.
6950 Kingsbury • St. Louis, MO. 63130
Phone: 314-725-8413 • Fax: 314-725-0239 • e-mail: mokei6950@aol.com

New N Scale
3 New AUTOSCENES®
Built-&-Ready® STRUCTURES

Ike's Ice Cream Truck
• Shove It or Leave It
• Cop'n a Kiss

Lubener's General Store
Purchase at your local hobby shop!
WOODLAND SCENICS® www.woodlandscenics.com

The MOW trucks are pretty nice, but the ladder racks in both scales are a bit on the chunky side and look like they could carry lengths of 110-pound rail. The hi-rail trucks need to be adjusted to ensure the truck's driving wheels touch the rail.

you may not encounter these problems on your models and the time required to fix them, outside of hunting down drill bits and pin vise, is only a couple of minutes.

I do like the way CMW thought out these models. My only real complaint is that the ladder brackets on the telephone and telegraph trucks were a bit oversized.

Final Thoughts

Additional finishing of the trucks is up to you. You might want to add some light weathering, especially to the wheels, and, depending on the particular truck operator, perhaps an amber or red warning light as these trucks often had them.

The CMW utility trucks will make great mini-scenes on your layout. Just add a couple of workmen and you're done. If your pike is set in the mid-to-late 1950s, I highly recommend you check out these models next time you visit your favorite hobby retailer.

1/87 (HO) Scale Diecast
Caterpillar D9T Bulldozer
with Ripper

CAT

Norscot Item #55209

Features: Movable blade and ripper functions, plus detailed rubber tracks.

$20.95 ea. plus shipping
WWW.ZYCONMODELS.COM
or call Dan Goins: 972-252-0866
Zycon Models specializes in 1/87 heavy equipment models.
eBay seller ID: zyconmodels

Chester says
we make good kits

SYLVAN
Scale Models

Kit #V-006

HO Scale

32229 Sylvan Rd, RR#2
Parkhill, ON N0M 2K0 Canada
www.isp.ca/Sylvan, office@Sylvan.isp.ca

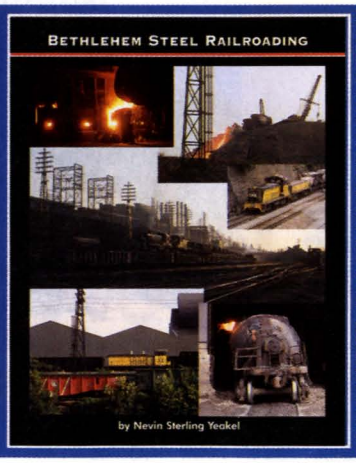
Model by C. Fesmire
some detail added

The Railroad Press

TRP

Printed in U.S.A.

www.alco628.com



Features 70 photos (37 color and 33 b/w). Many of these are seldom seen views taken inside the plant. PB&NE, LV, RDG, D&H, CR, BSCO Narrow Gauge and other private Bethlehem Steel equipment are shown, including hot metal cars, cinder pots and heavy-duty flatcars with loads. 8 maps, plus charts listing tracks, crew assignments and interchanges.

TRP
PO Box 444-S
Hanover, PA 17331

☐ Bethlehem Steel RR $24.95

www.alco628.com

Name
Street
City
State Zip
Phone ( ) -
Required for credit card orders
Card # Exp.
Circle One VISA AMEX DISC MC
Signature
Required for credit card orders

AMEX VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

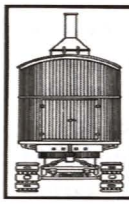
Ton trailer rigs and modern tractor trailers from Trunks N' Stuff

HO — Trucks 'N Stuff is producing HO-scale Ton tractor-trailer rigs custom-decorated for a number of real-world trucking companies such as Knight, Marten, and Western, headed up by a modern Peterbilt 389 or Kenworth W900 with Studio Sleeper. The trucks are available in various colors for $13.99 each.

Rigs such as the modern Peterbilt 389 and Kenworth W900 are commonly found on interstates and highways across North America hauling for major trucking companies or the independent owner/operator. Watch the pages of *MRN* in the coming months for a full review.

Trucks N' Stuff, P.O. Box 30772, Stockton, CA 95213-0772; 209-469-0115; Fax: 209-469-0882; E-mail: TNStruckmodels@aol.com

Trucks N' Stuff's HO-scale Ton trailer is headed up by the modeler's choice of a modern Peterbilt 389 or Kenworth W900 with Studio Sleeper.



Highway Miniatures
HO scale steam-era vehicle kits
The Steam Shovel's Back
JORDAN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 644
BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Send For Free Info.

Plan Your Next Model Railroad with a Solid Foundation
CALIFORNIA ROADBED CO., INC.
Resilient roadbed offering a solid foundation to lay track
FOR SAMPLE KIT:
East of Rockies
Send $11 to address below • Specify gauge
West of Rockies
Send $9 to address below • Specify gauge
CALIFORNIA ROADBED CO. INC.
www.calroadbed.com
VOICE: 530.347.9783 • FAX: 530.347.9796
E-mail: calroadbedcoinc@yahoo.com
3568 Balls Ferry Road • Cottonwood, CA 96022

South Bend Signal Company, LLC
"Making Your Railroad Real"
- **HO-N-O and Large Scale Signals and Systems**
- **We make custom signals to your specifications!**

Visit Us at: www.sbsignal.com
2303 Creek Rd.
Niles, MI 49120

• BUSCH • LILIPUT • GRAHAM FARISH • BRANCH-LINE • ROCO • MERTEN • PECO • WIKING • XURON • PREISER • HERPA •
IMPORTERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF WORLD CLASS MODELS
IMPORTERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF WORLD CLASS MODELS
1:87 HO Scale
WWII Me109 *25001* $36.99
WWII Mercedes Staff Car *41423* $18.99
German WWII Locomotive *104224* $346.99
WWII VW Afrika Korp Staff Car *42768* $17.99
WWII Horch Staff Car *41310* $17.99
German WWII Minisub with Torpedoes *240066* $83.99
Models 11 *Importers & Distributors of World Class Models*
www.models11.com
Phone: 210-568-9271
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
• MODEL POWER • PROMOTEX • TRIDENT • BACHMANN CHINESE • NOCH • VOLLMER • CIRCUITRON • BRAWA • RICKO •

NEW
WWW.UNREALDETAILS.COM
MAGIC WATER
WATER MODELING SYSTEM
WON'T...CRACK
WON'T...YELLOW!
WON'T...SHRINK!
WON'T...BUBBLE!
18 oz kit $29.95
96 oz kit $99.95
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
DAVE WILLIAMS • UNREAL DETAILS
357 MAPLE • COLOMA, MICHIGAN 49038
PHONE (269) 468-7434

REVIEW DVD

Charles Smiley's "Your Colorful Southern Pacific" lives up to name

New DVD from Charles Smiley

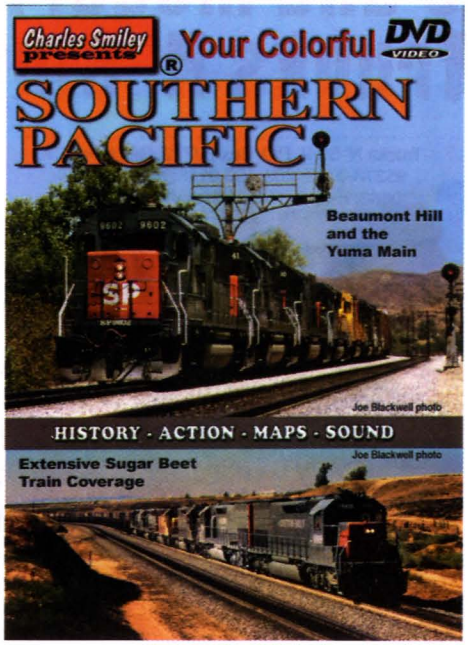
Review and Photos by John Sipple

"Your Colorful Southern Pacific" DVD, MSRP: $29.50

Charles Smiley Productions
18351 Blackhawk Street
Northridge, CA 91326
818-366-2289

Please note: Charles Smiley sells only through dealers and selected retailers. Contact information presented above is to assist dealers only.

Check with your local hobby dealer or Google ***"Charles Smiley Videos."***


Charles Smiley presents
Your Colorful DVD VIDEO
SOUTHERN PACIFIC
Beaumont Hill and the Yuma Main
Joe Blackwell photo
HISTORY - ACTION - MAPS - SOUND
Extensive Sugar Beet Train Coverage
Joe Blackwell photo

FETCH out a map of California and Arizona and locate Yuma. Along those two states' common border, way down at the edge of Mexico, sits the desert community of Yuma. For Southern Pacific, this city was a hub of activity.

The Transcontinental line had gone as far south as it would and now headed east. Yuma is part of the greening of the desert in that area, growing a wide variety of crops that required all sort of agricultural support from the railroad. As a result, it is top-notch trainchasing country.

This area is called the Imperial Valley and it also has the Colorado River running through it after it bordered between California and Arizona, plunging down into Old Mexico. In this video, we get to follow trains headed north out of Yuma, up to Niland, past the east side of the Salton Sea, and eventually up to West Colton Yards in the LA Basin. The power on the point is made of SD40T-2 "tunnel motors," SD45s, GP60s, GEs from that vintage, pairs of C44-9Ws, and more.

We get to see four-, five-, and six-unit lashups, roaring their guts out until they drop off their helpers and have easier going. My grandkids especially like the double-track action where a train snaking around serpentine curves was met by another train going the opposite direction on the adjacent track. The photographic position is excellent and the effect is stunning.

This is early nineties vintage trains from the time before SP got swallowed up by UP and nearly choked Old Yaller. The SP/SF merger had already failed, the Rio Grande merger had gone through but didn't help a lot, and SP had to borrow or lease a lot of power to keep up with the demands of additional traffic. The result shows up as colorful lashup with run-through CSX and other roadnames, leasing company rigs, some unrepainted SPSF "Kodachromes" and a couple of varieties of SP's "Bloody Nose."

Even back then, much of the traffic was in containers, though large blocks of general merchandise were common, too. The road from Ogilby to Niland gives us some fine desert train footage, but Charles Smiley warns us there are no services along its length. Niland is the junction from the line running up out of El Centro a couple of hours west of Yuma, though there isn't a direct line between them.

We are taken up by Garnet, California where we see trains running near acres of wind turbines rotating lazily as a back-

Is it real, or is it Timberline?
Compare the quality of Timberline Trees with ANY other.
There IS a difference!
• Realistic • Easy to use
Timberline Scenery
www.timberlinescenery.com
Call your favorite hobby shop today!
(800) 326-0321

Surplus Electronic Parts & Accessories
Many items of interest to the model hobbyist.
Cables, Connectors, Fans, Hardware, LEDs, Motors, Relays, Speakers, Switches, Test Equipment, Tools, And Much More...
No Minimum Order.
Visit us before your next project or layout.
Credit Cards and PAYPAL Accepted.
Flat $4.95 per order USA Shipping.
Over 13,000 Items in Stock.
SURPLUS MATERIAL COMPONENTS
Electronic Component Distributorship
www.smcelectronics.com

Hobby Crafts N More
Your virtual "Mom & Pop" shop
Accessories & Rolling Stock • Z Bend Wiring Harness Kits
N, HO, Specializing in Z-scale & Narrow-Gauge Trains
Personal, small shop service on an international scale
Email: hobbycraftsnmore@aol.com
www.hobbycraftsnmore.com

drop. Model that! We stay on the line up through Cabazon, Beaumont, and into West Colton Yards. The arduous Yuma Main ends here.

We turn to the run south of Niland down to El Centro. This gets us started with sugar beets, and we'll back on that theme again in a bit. This line also exchanged cars with Mexican railways. Mostly, this line traverses agricultural lands made possible by irrigation. El Centro was a hub that connected Niland, Mexico, Holtville, the San Diego, Arizona & Eastern RR, and local sugar beet interests. This leads to a seventies cab ride on the SDA&E. What fun!

This is hard railroading, but we see wooden trestles, tunnels with wooden porticos, water tanks, and other wonderful modeling opportunities. Seeley, near El Centro, is on the SDA&E and is a transfer site for sugar beets. It is here we drift into the sugar beet rail business. Eight different plants in California took in beets from the SP and converted them into sugar in various forms. I could see a series of DVDs detailing how various commodities were handled.

For example, we get to view a cable system that pulls the train cars slowly under the loading conveyor. Then a tractor with a cable kicks loaded cars as the cable disconnects by itself (we hope!) A pair of SW1500 switchers take over and build trains to be taken out by road power. Steel hoppers led the consist, but the majority of the train was old beet gondolas. By the time this footage was taken, these old wood sided and extended cars that still had friction bearing trucks were now fifty years old and just about out of time. If you want to model diesels pulling old wood, here's your prototype.

Up in the Simi Valley, our beet train is on its way to the processing plant. They are headed for Betteravia, up near Santa Maria on the Coast Line. We get to see views of the Coast Line and then visit the Betteravia Holly Sugar Plant. The Santa Maria Valley Shortline handles the cars from Guadalupe into Betteravia using an interesting collections of GE 70 tonners generally operated in pairs. They also had a GE U6B, a locomotive built for export.

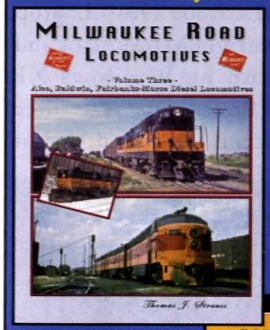
The sugar beet cars are of the drop bottom type, but the beets are cantankerous things that hang up for virtually no reason at all, so high pressure water is used to jar them loose and send them tumbling down to the intake augers. All of the sugar is extracted, and the remaining pulp would be made into animal feed.

The next sequence follows the sugar beets north to the Klamath Falls area where we find sets of SD9s pulling the old wooden drop bottom beet gons. As the sugar plants closed, so did the fields that supplied them, and the beet sugar industry of Southern Pacific is no longer what it once was.

A very colorful video, indeed!

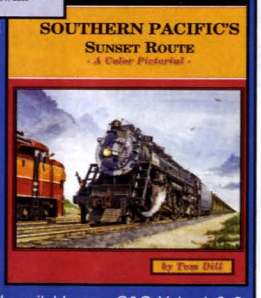
Well, Charles Smiley has done it again. Some of this footage appeared in one of his titles no longer in print, but this is a much better rounded collection. Starting in Yuma, Arizona and ending up in Klamath Falls, Oregon with trips up to West Colton Yards, down the SDA&E, chasing beets up to Betteravia, and seeing to final years of SP in action, this is a very entertaining and informative video. You want stuff to model? It's in here, though I can't tell you what you'll glom onto and turn into a feature on your layout. Maybe you'll just watch this for an hour and 35 minutes instead of broadcast TV. What a thought!

Two New Books for 2009
from Four Ways West Publications



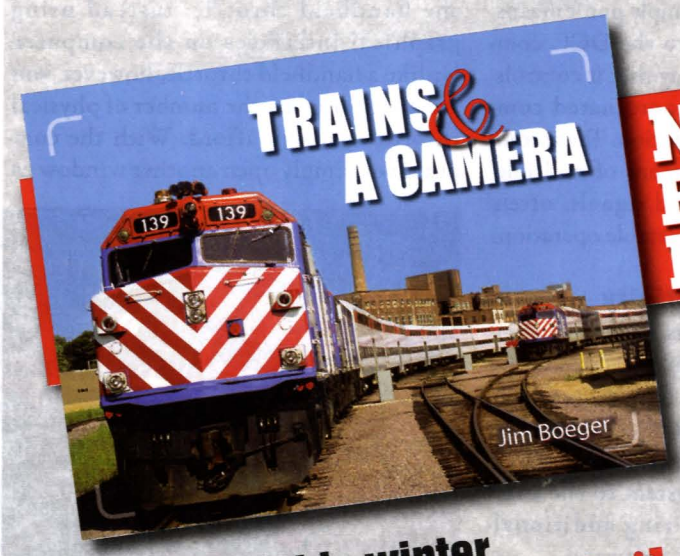
Coming Soon!
This is the third volume of a set which features Milwaukee Road Locomotives in-depth. There are many photographs, both black & white and color, featuring diesel locomotives built by Alco, Baldwin, Fairbanks-Morse. This book is written by a retired Milwaukee Road engineer who worked very closely with all of these locomotive types.
by Thomas F. Strauss
$59.95

Southern Pacific's Sunset Route
- A Color Pictorial -
Featuring SP's Pacific Lines' Sunset and Golden State Routes through the picturesque and hostile desert southeast from LA to El Paso and Tucumcari, NM. The era featured is the last of steam and early diesel. Written by a retired SP engineer and featuring photos by many famous photographers.
by Tom Dill
$59.95



A few Color Pictorials still available are: C&O Vols. 1 & 2, NYC Vols 1-4, PRR 1-5, IC Vols. 1 & 2, KCS, NH 1-3, NP 1, D&RGW 1, Pool Power West, SF in the Lone Star State, SP's San Joaquin Valley Line, SP's Overland Route, SP's Coast Line, Rock Island Vols, 2 & 3, Texas & New Orleans, Western Maryland 1, WP 1 & 2, Wisconsin Central 1 & 2.

Four Ways West
PUBLICATIONS
14618 Valley View Ave - La Mirada, CA 90638-4351
Visa or MasterCard orders = Fax orders to: 714-521-5664
Phone orders to: 714-521-4259 (8 - 6 Pacific Time)
email orders to: fourwayswest@ca.rr.com
Visit our website: www.fourwayswest.com



New Book Release

PRESERVATION - PASSION - PHOTOGRAPHY - PAPER
PRRP Ltd.

Available this winter
Retail $59.95

To Order:
5106-A NW Waukomis Dr + Kansas City, MO 64151
816•746•6733 + www.pairedrail.com
Credit Card Orders: (888)740-6733

Reserve Your Copy Today!

Please add $3.50 S&H USPS.
Dealer inquiries welcome

Project DCC - Integrating Operation and Automation
Part 9A, Computer Control Introduction & Familiarization, Part 1

— By Phil Scandura

Last month we added grade crossing signals to our layout, keeping those pesky automobiles out of harm's way. This month we near the culmination of the Project DCC series, namely the addition of computer automation. Discussed over five installments, this month and next we'll explore the basic concepts of computer control, following up with manual control and finally full layout automation over the next three months.

Computer Control Overview

For the purists in the audience our layout is already running under computer control, since lurking inside every DCC command station is a miniature computer of sorts called a microprocessor or microcontroller. It does the hard work of issuing commands to the various locomotive decoders, turnout controllers, and accessory decoders scattered about the layout. These devices use their own microcontroller to accept and carry out the commands. So what exactly does putting the Project DCC layout under computer control actually mean? Simply put it means connecting a computer to the DCC command station in such a way that it controls the layout by sending coordinated commands to the command station. These commands govern the movement of multiple trains, control routes and signals, often under the guidance of timetable operation.

Computer Connectivity

Not all DCC systems support a computer interface, so if you're interested in computer control you'll want to research the system you're interested in before making a purchase. Further, the method of connecting the DCC system to the computer vary, some requiring additional hardware (and of course, software).

Today's DCC systems exhibit two different types of connectivity; network connectivity and command station connectivity. Network connectivity involves tapping into the DCC network or command bus, while command station connectivity involves a direct connection to the command station. Network connectivity typically requires a special interface device, while command station connectivity typically uses a standard serial interface.

The DCC systems used by Project DCC employ the network connectivity method, each using their own special interface device (shown in the photos). These devices include communication software to allow the computer to recognize and use the device (all supported Microsoft Windows only.

"Manual" vs. "Automated" Control

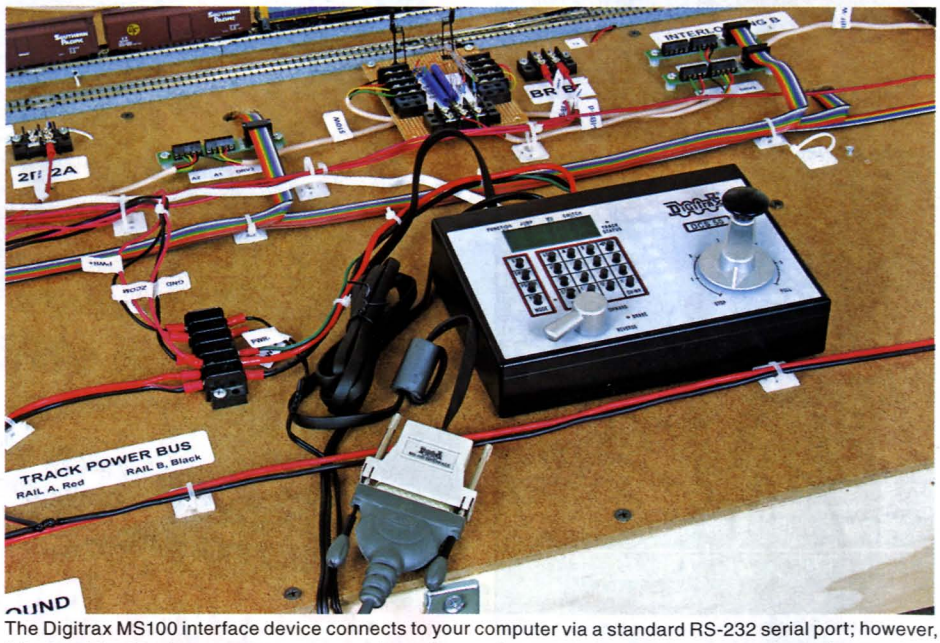
For the remainder of the Project DCC series we'll be using the computer to run the layout. It will control turnouts to set routes, ensure that trackside signals reflect the proper status of the blocks they protect, govern train movements, and various other tasks. Even though we'll be using the computer, there is still a notion of "manual" vs. "automated" control. With manual control you command turnouts to change position, control trains with virtual throttles, and even change signal aspects if you desire. You accomplish these tasks in much the same way you can with the handheld throttle, instead using graphical interfaces on the computer. Unlike a handheld throttle, however, you are not limited by the number of physical throttles you can afford. With the computer you simply open another window to create another throttle. The only limitation is truly how many trains you can keep track of at any one time.

With automated control you define the origin and destination for the train, you define the allowable route it can take, and you define the speed limits along the route. Once all these items are defined, you hand over control to the computer and it pilots the train along the route. Some of the more sophisticated software packages include conflict resolution that can route one train around another, taking advantage of alternate routes between the origin and destination.

Software Package Overviews

Let's take a brief look at each of the software packages used in Project DCC. Each will be covered in more detail in the manual and automated computer control installments (parts 10A, 10B, and 11).

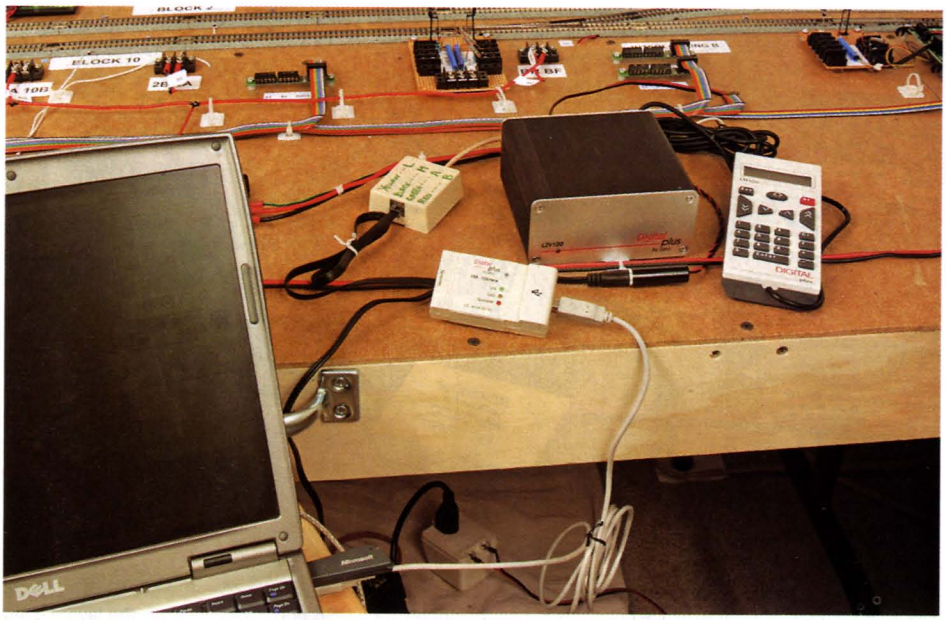
All of the packages require Microsoft Windows; only **Panel Pro** from **JMRI Freeware** offers support for Mac and Linux. Testing for Project DCC was performed on a Dell Latitude D610 Laptop, with a 1.86GHz Pentium M processor and 512MB RAM running Windows XP Professional. Since Project DCC has three different DCC systems and four different



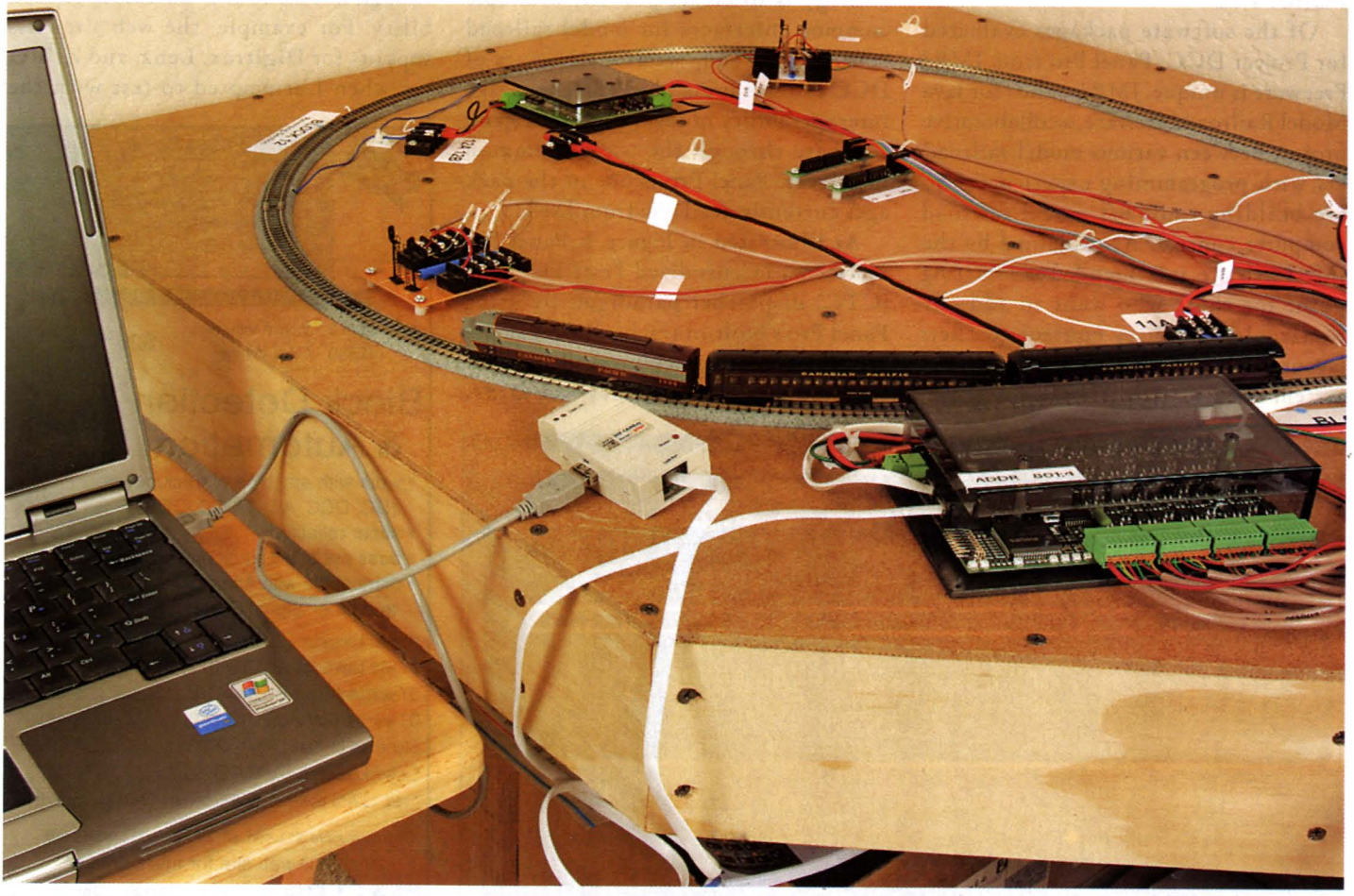
The Digitrax MS100 interface device connects to your computer via a standard RS-232 serial port; however, it is the older 25-pin type so you may need an adapter since today's computers prefer the 9-pin type. You can purchase an adapter at most computer stores. Connecting to the layout uses the included modular cable that can be plugged into LocoNet anywhere on the layout.

software packages, no attempt was made to evaluate every package on every system. Instead, the goal was to evaluate at least two packages on each DCC system.

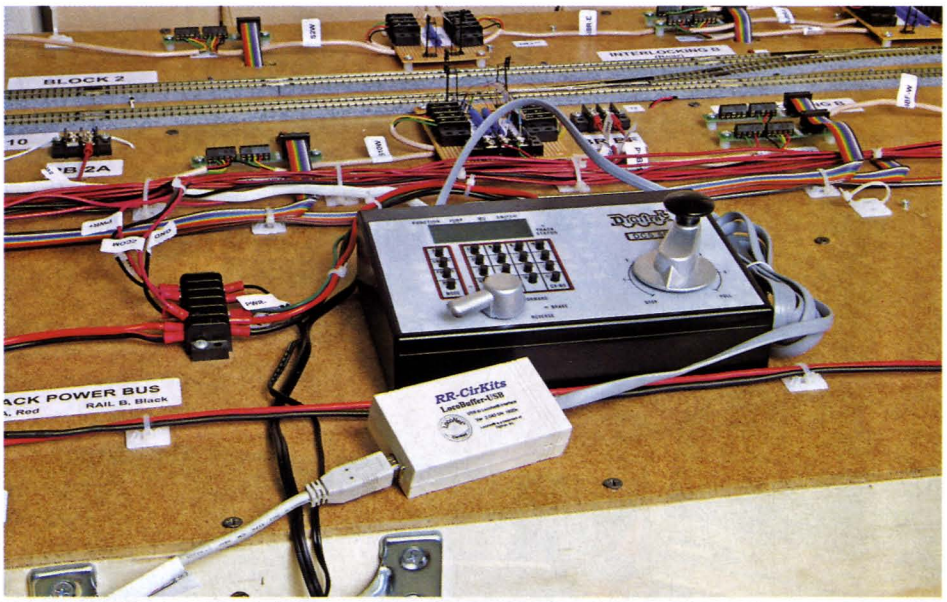
A quick disclaimer is in order regarding software versions. As anyone who works with software will tell you, it is a moving target. Version updates are released on a regular basis (with some companies, this is monthly) making it nearly impossible to review a software product and publish the review in a timely basis, that is, before the next update is released. Such is the case with all four software packages used in Project DCC. As you may have already guessed, Project DCC is a major undertaking that took a year to build, test, and write, and another year to publish. Attempting to keep up with software updates would have delayed the series by many months. When it comes time for you to choose a software package, request an evaluation copy of the latest version.



The Lenz LI-USB XpressNet interface device connects to your computer via a USB port. If your layout already includes XpressNet command bus ports you can use these to connect the LI-USB to the layout. Since the Project DCC layout doesn't have such a bus we created an adapter to connect the modular cable to command station terminals (more information on creating an adapter can be found in the Lenz manuals). The LI-USB includes device interface software, a virtual throttle, CV editor, and USB configuration tool.



The LocoBuffer-USB from RR-CirKits interface device connects to your computer via a USB port. Connecting to the layout uses the included modular cable that can be plugged into Digitrax LocoNet anywhere on the layout. Thanks to deep command and response buffers, the LocoBuffer-USB is capable of handling more bus traffic than the Digitrax MS100. The advantages of this became especially apparent during trackside signal testing. It seems the quantity and number of commands coming from the layout software often overwhelmed the MS100, causing some commands to be lost. As a result, the signals didn't always change aspects when commanded. When using the LocoBuffer-USB, however, no commands were lost and the signals always reflected the proper aspect.



The STP CANKey interface device connects to your computer via a USB port. Connecting to the layout uses the included modular cable. You can plug into the CAN bus anywhere on the layout; here we used a free port on a nearby MX8. The CANKey also serves as a license key for the STP layout control software, meaning that it must be connected to the PC in order to run the software. If you happen to be creating or editing your layout diagram at your desk, as opposed to at the layout, you'll need to have the CANKey with you.

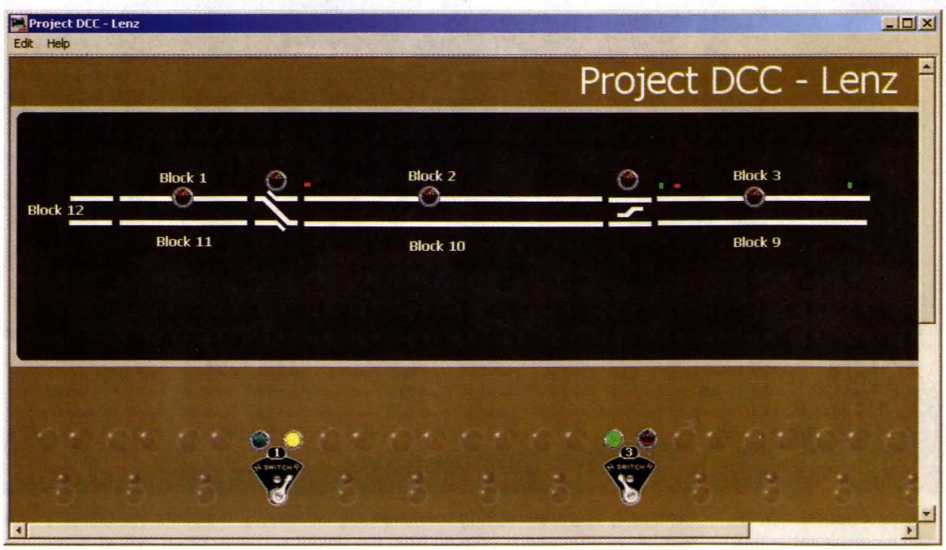
Panel Pro

Of the software packages evaluated for Project DCC, Panel Pro from JMRI Freeware is unique. JMRI stands for Java Model Railroad Interface, a collaborative project between various model railroaders with programming experience who are building tools for model railroad computer control. As explained by the JMRI web site, it is intended as a starting point for those who want to add customizable computer control to their layouts without having to create an entire system from scratch. JMRI's long-term strategy is to create publicly available common interfaces for model railroad control code, support as many types of DCC systems as possible, and encourage interoperability of layout hardware and software through the use of common interfaces. Panel Pro is one of the packages currently available from JMRI.

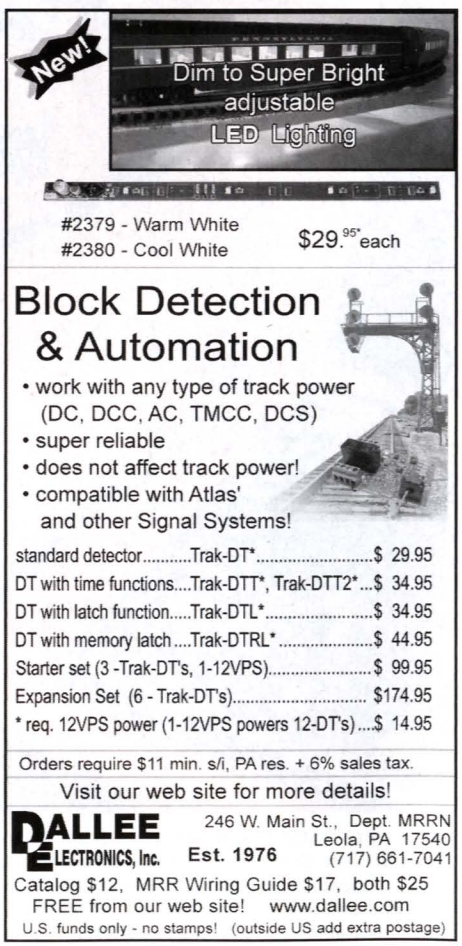
As illustrated in Figure 1, Panel Pro represents a Centralized Traffic Control (CTC) dispatcher paradigm. By using Panel Pro's built-in track editor, you create a CTC panel representing your layout, including block occupancy indicators, turnout controls and signal controls. Behind the scene Panel Pro uses various tables that translate the DCC device addresses to the track objects on the panel. For example, drawing a turnout on the panel requires defining the DCC address that controls that turnout. In most cases Panel Pro populates these tables automatically based on DCC messages generated by the connected DCC system. Once populated, the user typically needs to tweak them slightly before use.

Since Panel Pro operates mainly as a dispatcher panel, it is limited to manual control of the layout (as discussed above). There is no notion of computer automated control. Although not prototypical for a dispatcher paradigm, Panel Pro also includes virtual throttles that allow you to manually control your train's speed and direction while sitting at the computer.

As discussed on the Panel Pro web site, several DCC systems are supported, although not all to the same level of capability. For example, the web site lists support for **Digitrax**, **Lenz**, and **ZIMO**, yet when I attempted to test with the



Panel Pro from JMRI represents a Centralized Traffic Control dispatcher's panel. By using the built-in track editor, you create a CTC panel representing your layout, including block occupancy indicators, turnout controls, and signal controls.


New!
Dim to Super Bright adjustable LED Lighting
#2379 - Warm White
#2380 - Cool White
$29.95* each
Block Detection & Automation
• work with any type of track power (DC, DCC, AC, TMCC, DCS)
• super reliable
• does not affect track power!
• compatible with Atlas' and other Signal Systems!
standard detector.....Trak-DT*.....$ 29.95
DT with time functions....Trak-DTT*, Trak-DTT2*...$ 34.95
DT with latch function.....Trak-DTL*.....$ 34.95
DT with memory latch....Trak-DTRL*.....$ 44.95
Starter set (3 -Trak-DT's, 1-12VPS).....$ 99.95
Expansion Set (6 - Trak-DT's).....$174.95
* req. 12VPS power (1-12VPS powers 12-DT's)....$ 14.95
Orders require $11 min. s/i, PA res. + 6% sales tax.
Visit our web site for more details!
DALLEE ELECTRONICS, Inc.
Est. 1976
246 W. Main St., Dept. MRRN
Leola, PA 17540
(717) 661-7041
Catalog $12, MRR Wiring Guide $17, both $25
FREE from our web site! www.dallee.com
U.S. funds only - no stamps! (outside US add extra postage)

ZIMO system I found several key features not yet supported (no turnout control, no block occupancy detection, etc.). I was successful using Panel Pro with Digitrax and Lenz.

Before installing Panel Pro you must already have Java version 1.3.1 (or higher) installed on your computer system (I tested with version 1.6.0_02 already on my laptop). The Panel Pro web site explains how to install Java from the web (it's available free). With regard to computer resources, the web site explains "...we have had a report that a 100MHz Pentium is too slow to use, and another that a 120MHz Pentium II is fine, so somewhere around there is the minimum machine configuration, but it's important to have enough memory. We recommend you have at least 48MB of memory for Windows 95 or 98, and 64MB of memory for Windows 2000 or later. Having 64MB or 80MB respectively would give somewhat better performance. For the more complicated programmer screens, a display with a resolution of 800 x 600 or larger is strongly recommended."

User support is provided via an online user community "Wiki" (similar to the online encyclopedia, Wikipedia) and a set of online tutorials; there is no formal user manual. Panel Pro includes a traditional Windows embedded help system, except that it is sparsely populated. This was probably the most frustrating aspect that I encountered with Panel Pro, a lack of centralized user documentation. While there seems to be a wealth of information available online, it is distributed between web page text, user tutorials, and the Wiki. Call me old-fashioned, but these types of resources should supplement an existing user manual that is concise and well-written. In my experience nothing beats a quick-start guide when you're new to a product.

Next Month

Part 9B continues our march through the systems selected for Project DCC. Each package, like the one we've already examined, will be up for a close look. We'll also wrap it up with some important observations and perhaps a caveat. Stay tuned!

Mentioned in this article

Panel Pro software (version 1.8 was tested but is up to 2.4 at this point) MSRP: $FREE!

JMRI Freeware
http://jmri.sourceforge.net

—

MS100 Computer Interface; MSRP: $45.00

Digitrax, Inc.
2443 Transmitter Rd
Panama City, FL 32404-3157
850-872-9890 • Fax: 850-872-9557
www.digitrax.com

—

LI-USB Computer Interface; MSRP: $179.95

Lenz Digital Plus
P.O. Box 143
Chelmsford, MA 01824
978-250-1494 • Fax: 978-445-5369
www.lenz.com

—

LocoBuffer-USB Computer Interface; MSRP: $69.95

RR-CirKits
7918 Royal Ct.
Waxhaw, NC 28173
704-843-3769 • Fax: 704-243-4310
www.rr-cirkits.com

Digitrax INC
Super Chief™
Super Chief® Starter set
Standard MSRP
$449
Radio MSRP
$649
Radio version available in United States, New Zealand, and Canada
Digitrax' Top-Of-The-Line set has it all - The Super Chief is the one set you can grow with, adding LocoNet® accessories as needed!
• 5 Amp DCS100 Command Station (8 amp optional)
• DT400 Super Throttle (or DT400R w/Radio option)
• UP5 LocoNet® Panel (or UR91 w/Radio option)
• F0-F12 Function Controls
• 120 Throttle capability
• 120 Loco capability
• 00-9000+ Loco Address range
• Actual Turnout Position Reporting
• Universal, Advanced and Basic Consisting
• Fast Clock Support
• Separate Read/Write Programmer Output
Get Something Started with Digitrax
Digitrax has one of the largest selections of DCC equipment in Model Railroading. If you're just getting into DCC, pick from 3 great starter sets, one of which is sure to fit your needs. We've also got a full line of mobile decoders and accessories for DCC layouts. Visit us at www.digitrax.com to find out more.

Lesser-Known S-Scale Products...

... and Why They Remain That Way

S CURVES
FOR AND ABOUT S-GAUGE MODEL RAILROADING
A column by Dick Karnes

MY FIRST TWO COLUMNS as your new "S Curves" author addressed S-scale standard gauge's multiple track, wheel, and coupler choices, and the confusion they create for people considering S. Another source of confusion is where to get things. We S people know where and how to get stuff, but if you're on the outside, finding your way in can be quite difficult. Many don't even know there's an entrance at all. Unless you're in it already, S is probably invisible to you.

Your friendly hobby shop probably has little or no S scale. He'll likely tell you "S is American Flyer, and that's no longer manufactured." And of course, he will recommend equipment in a scale that he actually stocks. Who can blame him?

So the hobbyist seeking to change scales will likely bypass S standard gauge unless he already knows someone in S who can point him in the right direction.

A few S vendors advertise in *Model Railroad News*. There is always an S co-op ad on the inside front cover of *Railroad Model Craftsman*. So we aren't totally invisible. But it must appear that our options are very limited.

Here we see a couple of **S Scale America's** Pacific Fruit Express R-40-23 refrigerator cars getting iced at D. Thompson & Sons Ice Co. S Scale America offers these ready-to-run completely-detailed styrene cars in a variety of roadnames and color schemes. The icing plant was built from a Lehigh Valley Models kit consisting of wood, cardstock, and metal components. Lehigh Valley Models markets a variety of craftsman-style structure kits as well as a few pieces of rolling stock.

However, there are many excellent sources of S-scale models, both kit and ready-to-run. But for many of these, how would anyone know?

An excellent example is the now-defunct line of **Pacific Rail Shops** styrene kits for boxcar, reefer, and grain hoppers. When these first hit the streets in the late 1980s, the S-scale community went wild. They were injection-molded, pre-painted, and lettered. Detail was excellent. Initially, nice color ads appeared in S-specific publications. But other than the known S community, no one else ever saw ads for these fine kits. Sales slowed and the line was eventually sold. Thankfully, the new

New S-Scale E8s

with Budd Passenger cars from American Models!

Southern Pacific daylight E8s with matching Budd sets and 3 extra coaches available. Missouri Pacific "Colorado Eagle" with Budd sets and coaches. E8s are available separately or in AA sets. Up to 3 extra coaches available separately. Lighted interiors and all wheel pick up are standard. AF compatible sets starting at $499.95

Texas Special Set!

Limited run, available as AA 4 car set ONLY. Dual power, double A engines with 4 Budd cars, 3 individual extra coaches available separately.

The leader in S scale for 27 years!

American Models 10087 Colonial Industrial Dr. South Lyon, MI 48178
Phone 248 - 437 - 6800 Fax 248 - 437 - 9454
www.americanmodels.com

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Funaro & Camerlengo offers resin kits for several S-scale cars, including this handsome four-bay Erie "Dunmore" covered hopper car. The kit includes decals for your choice of Erie, Conrail, or Erie-Lackawanna for a red, white, or black car. Couplers and trucks on this car are **Kadee** and **American Models**. The row house on the far left was built from a **Lehigh Valley Models** kit. Sites such as "S Scale Model Railroading" offer a starting point for finding these items.

owner, **S Scale America**, is offering these cars ready to run. As word gets out to the S community, these cars should sell really well. But how would anyone not in S ever find out about them?

Of course, there's a wide spectrum of vendors in all scales, ranging from full-time businesses to weekend mom-and-pop basement manufacturers. Full-time outfits want and need an expanding sales base, so they always appear in print ads. At the other extreme, some basement vendors won't advertise at all. Word of mouth is enough for them; any significant publicity would overwhelm their ability to meet customer demand. As a minority scale, S depends more than most scales on basement operators, and many of them advertise very narrowly or not at all.

So, just to let you know that S standard gauge consists of a lot more than **S Helper Service**, **American Models**, and the S products reviewed in *Model Railroad News*, I have chosen a very small sampling of lesser-known S products to show you in the accompanying photos. In future columns I'll show you more excellent, but lesser-known, S products.

Real promotion requires that the word get out beyond the current customer set. For the vendors who want to stay in business and actually make money, visibility is key. It takes people a while to notice you, and maybe even more time to decide to test your ability to deliver.

Fortunately, S is blessed with some promotion-oriented altruists. One of the most dedicated is Craig O'Connell, who runs the "S Scale Model Railroading" web site (www.trainweb.org/crocon/ss-scale.html). This site, rich with product photos, covers pretty much every S-scale standard-gauge vendor, and there are lots of them! Craig keeps the site scrupulously up to date. So before any of you

National Association of S Gaugers

The NASG has worked to help S scale model railroading grow and will continue for many years with the help of our members.

Join by sending this form to:

Stan Furmanak, NASG Membership Chairman
P.O. Box 32
Annville, PA 17003

— BENEFITS of MEMBERSHIP —

• Bi-Monthly magazine the ***Dispatch***
• Standards • Contests • Fellowship • Regional Meetings
• Help in all aspects of S Scale Model Railroading
• Up-to-date info on new S products • Annual Convention

Learn more on our website **www.nasg.org**

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

[ ] Regular: one year $20 [ ] Regular: two year $40
[ ] Family: one year $25 [ ] Contributing: one year $30
I Enclose: [ ] Check [ ] Money order (check payable to NASG, Inc.)

NAME _____ PHONE _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
E-Mail _____
I model/collect: [ ] S Scale [ ] Sn3 [ ] A F

potential scale changers make up your minds, check out Craig's web site.

—

Feel free to e-mail any comments or questions about S scale in general to scurves@modelrailroadnews.com or snail-mail them to S-Curves, Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080. Suggestions, contributions, and announcements are all welcome.

Companies mentioned in this column:

Funaro and Camerlengo
10 Funaro Court
Honesdale, PA18431
570-224-4989
www.fandckits.com

Kadee Quality Products Co.
673 Avenue C
White City, OR 97503-1078
541-826-3883 • Fax: 541-826-4013
www.kadee.com

—

Lehigh Valley Models
308 Indian Rock Dam Rd.
York, PA 17403
717-747-0793

—

K&P Brick & Building Co./Phil Kehr
308 Indian Rock Dam Rd.
York, PA 17403
717-747-0493

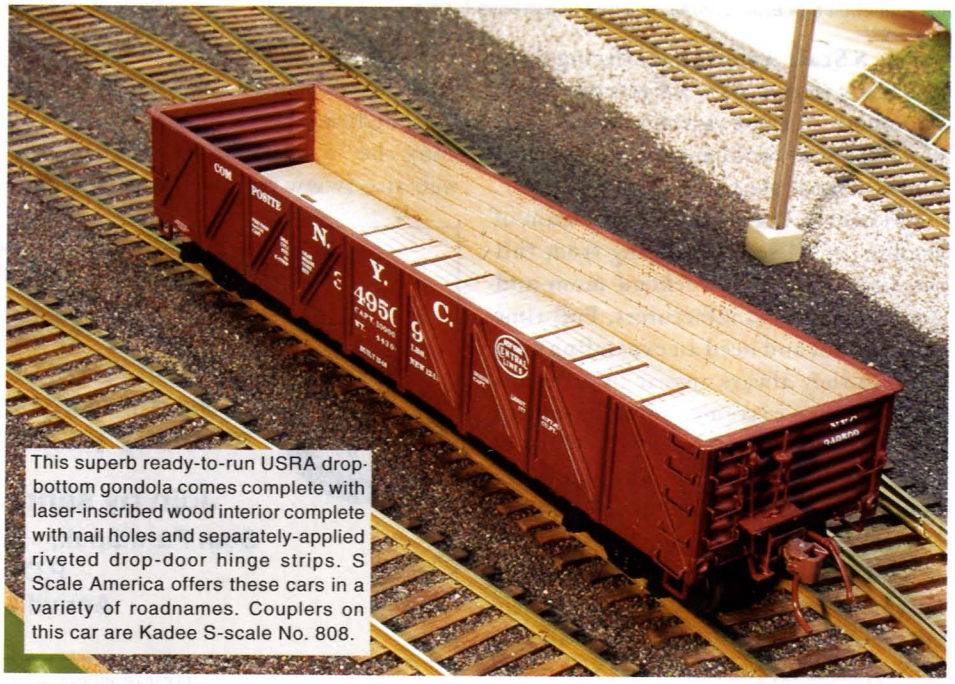
—

Des Plaines Hobbies/ S Scale America
1468 Lee Street
Des Plaines, IL 60018
847-297-2118 • Fax: 847-297-4976
www.desplaineshobbies.com

—

Ye Olde Huff N Puff
P.O. Box 1103
Lewistown, PA 17044
717-248-8935
www.yeoldehuffnpuff.com

Another excellent source of kits for S-scale is **Ye Olde Huff 'n Puff**. Shown here is one of their 50-foot express refrigerator cars with prepainted and lettered "Railway Express" sides and letter board. This particular model has HO Kadee #5 couplers with lengthened gladhands. American Models four-wheel trucks for heavyweight passenger cars are appropriate for this car.



This superb ready-to-run USRA drop-bottom gondola comes complete with laser-inscribed wood interior complete with nail holes and separately-applied riveted drop-door hinge strips. S Scale America offers these cars in a variety of roadnames. Couplers on this car are Kadee S-scale No. 808.

"Sounds of Perfection"
Quantum Revolution HO DC/DCC Sound Decoders. #1 in Digital Locomotive Sounds, Exclusive 24 Bit, Co-Processor Technology. Order exactly what you want, no programming required. Don't settle for less!
QSI Solutions
• FIRST in DCC Sales & Support
• Installations and Loco Work
• Club Demos & Discounts
• We Guarantee Your Satisfaction

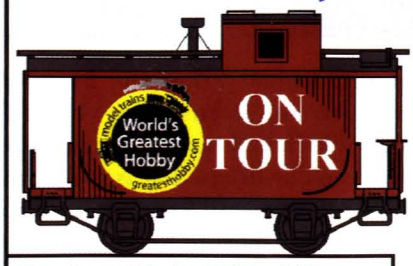
TONY'S TRAIN XCHANGE
PROFESSIONAL DCC INSTALLATIONS
We have been installing decoders since the birth of DCC in 1991.
In fact, we have installed more decoders in more locomotives than anyone.
Our four member professional staff
- Lew B., Colin, Lew W., and Glenn -
know the right decoder at the right price for your locos.
All installations are guaranteed for 30 days.
Call for Free Estimate or Info!

Pinewood Plaza 05/09
57 River Rd, Box 1023
Essex Jct, VT 05452
info@TonysTrains.com
fax 802-878-5550
★ Discount Prices, All Scales
★ Digitrax Zephyr $159.95
★ Sup E. Blder $274.95, Radio $439.95
★ Sup Chief $349.95, Radio $499.95
★ NCE PowerPro $412.95, Radio $545.95
★ NCE PowerCab $139.95
★ Lenz Set-90 $229.95, Set-100 $279.95
★ MRC Prodigy Advance (2) $209.98
★ Soundtraxx Tsunami AT $79.95
800-978-3472
INFO, QUESTIONS, CATALOGUE
TonysTrains.com

World's Greatest Hobby on Tour

Over 500,000 have attended!

The show visits each city only once every 5-10 years so don't miss it when it's in your area!



The model railroad industry is proud to announce the return of the World's Greatest Hobby on Tour, a train show designed to showcase model railroading. The show is exciting for model railroaders and fun for the whole family. It features:

- Huge operating model railroads
- 300 booths of manufacturers and retailers
- Over 100 trains for kids to operate
- Demos, seminars, and new products
- and much much more!

Show Hours: Saturday 10:00am - 6:00pm
Sunday 10:00am - 5:00pm
Admission: $10.00 Adults
Kids under 16 are FREE

For more information Contact:
World's Greatest Hobby on Tour
PO Box 11, Elmhurst, IL 60126
Phone: 630-279-5094
wghshow.com

Supporting Manufacturers
WALTHERS · KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO. · Athearn · KATO · ATLAS · MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS · Woodland Scenics

Dates & Locations

Nashville
February 14-15, 2009
Nashville Convention Center
601 Commerce Street • Nashville, Tennessee

San Antonio
February 21-22, 2009
Henry B. Gonzalez Conv. Center
200 E. Market Street • San Antonio, Texas

Cleveland
March 14-15, 2009
IX Center
One IX Center Drive • Cleveland, Ohio

Seattle-Tacoma
November 21 & 22, 2009
Western Washington Fairgrounds
110 9th Ave SW • Puyallup, WA

The Great Train Expo GTExpo.com

CALIFORNIA
March 14 & 15, 2009
Cow Palace, Daly City (San Francisco)
March 21 & 22, 2009
Orange County Fairgrounds, Costa Mesa

GEORGIA
April 4 & 5, 2009
North Atlanta Trade Center, Norcross

MICHIGAN
Rescheduled for December 2009
Rock Financial Showplace, Novi

NORTH CAROLINA
March 28 & 29, 2009
Dixie Classic Fairgrnds, Winston-Salem

OHIO
February 14 & 15, 2009
Ohio Expo Center, Columbus
March 21 & 22, 2009
Hara Arena Complex, Dayton

OKLAHOMA
March 7 & 8, 2009
Tulsa Convention Center, Tulsa

OREGON
February 14 & 15, 2009
Portland Metro Expo Center, Portland

TEXAS
February 28 & March 1, 2009
Ft. Worth Conv. Center, Ft. Worth

WASHINGTON
April 25 & 26, 2009
Puyallup Fair & Events Center, Puyallup
May 2 & 3, 2009
Fair & Expo Center, Spokane

- Operating layouts on display
- 200-500 Tables
- Huge selection
- How-to hobby clinics
- Free admission for kids

GREAT TRAIN EXPO

Saturday & Sunday, 10am to 4pm
Adults $7, (good for both days) Kids Under 12 Free
PO Box 725, Oswego, IL 60543
Phone: 630-608-4988

GREENBERG TRAIN SHOWS *Est. 1976*

MASSACHUSETTS - WILMINGTON
SHRINERS AUDITORIUM - Mar. 28 & 29, 2009

NEW JERSEY - EDISON
NJ EXPO CENTER - March 14 & 15, 2009
NJ EXPO CENTER - August 8 & 9, 2009

MARYLAND - TIMONIUM
MARYLAND STATE FAIRGROUNDS
August 1 & 2, 2009

PENNSYLVANIA - PITTSBURGH
VENUE T.B.A. - July 18 & 19, 2009

PENNSYLVANIA - OAKS
GREATER PHILADELPHIA EXPO CENTER
August 15 & 16, 2009
NEW SHOW!

VIRGINIA - CHANTILLY
DULLES EXPO CENTER - AUG. 22 & 23, 2009

VIRGINIA - FREDERICKSBURG
EXPO CENTER - MAR. 21 & 22, 2009

VIRGINIA - VIRGINIA BEACH
VIRGINIA BEACH CONVENTION CENTER
February 28 & Mar. 1, 2009

America's Best Train & Toy Show

Saturday & Sunday: 10:00am to 4:00pm
Admission: Adults - $7.00 (good for both days)
Kids 11 & Under Are FREE
Online: GreenbergShows.com
P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126
Ph. 630-279-4087 Fax 240-597-4482

Tables Are Still Available at Most Shows.
Collectors and Individuals Welcome!

CHICAGO Great Midwest Train Show

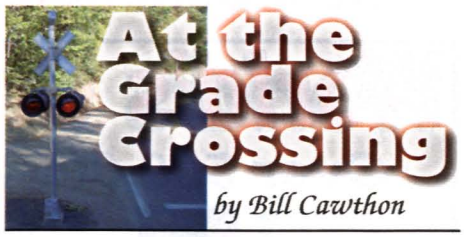
Upcoming Show Dates: Mar 8 • Apr 5 • May 3 • Jun 14 • Aug 9 • Sep 13 • Oct 11

World's LARGEST monthly train show
DuPage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, IL
9:30 am to 3:00 pm - Adults $7 - Kids FREE!
For More Info Call: 630-290-1962
Train Show, Inc. PO Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126

- Over 500 Tables
- Selling Space Is Affordable & Available - Contact Us Today
- Over 150 National Train Dealers From Across America
- Live Auction At 1pm - Great Deals
- The Show Is So Large It's In 5 Buildings, Plus Outside Sellers
- Layout for Kids to Operate
- Huge Savings On New & Used Merchandise
- The Best Place To Buy, Sell, & Trade Since 1972

Discount Coupon & Show Details Online: **GreatMidwestTrainShow.com**

Presenting the all-new 2009 Chevy Conundrum



by Bill Cawthon

YOU MAY or may not be familiar with **Brekina**, a modelmaker based in Teningen, Germany, but 2009 could be the year you will sit up and take notice.

For much of its history, Brekina was known for relatively inexpensive, pretty-good-to-good models of older, mostly German, cars and trucks. There was nothing wrong with the tooling or workmanship; the Brekina models just needed some additional detailing to look their best.

Then, about six years ago, Brekina introduced their "Top Decoration" models. Overnight, Brekina was playing in the big leagues. Their models were beautifully detailed, foreground-quality pieces that could be added to a layout just as they came out of the box.

Brekina also started to branch out. Whereas most of their models had been based on West German or East German prototypes, models of Swedish and Italian cars, including Volvos and Alfa Romeos, began to appear. An OEM production deal with a Chinese modelmaker enabled Brekina to release a torrent of new international models including a Saab 96, a Rover 3500, a Morris Minor, a Peugeot 504 and a Renault 12. [Author's Note: All of these are prototypical for the U.S.]

Incidentally, a new line, **Starmada**, appears in Brekina's catalog this year. Starmada is the brand name for a line of models being produced by **Ricko Ltd.** From the photos I have seen, the models look to be every bit as nice as the regular Ricko line and one of the first will be a replica of the mid-1960s Mercedes-Benz 600 Pullman limousine that looks absolutely gorgeous. Other Starmada Mercedes models will be appearing throughout 2009. As I understand it, Brekina will distribute the line in Germany; Ricko will handle distribution in other markets.

From our point of view, though, the big news comes from Brekina itself. According to its new product brochure, May will see the introduction of a 1970 Chevrolet Camaro, followed by a 1959 Chevrolet El Camino in August. By the way, these are introduction dates; actual delivery will probably be a few months later.

Model railroaders, Chevy buffs, and pony car fans will welcome the Camaro. 1970 was the first year of the second-generation Camaro, a sleek beauty that, even though its introduction was delayed until February 1970, was so popular that production totaled 124,901 cars in just two-thirds of a model year. Had it been available from the fall of 1969, it's possible the Camaro would have matched the 191,522 Mustangs produced that year.

The 1959 El Camino pickup is another replica HO modelers will be glad to see; the latter half of the 1950s still has relatively few vehicle models available. The El Camino was Chevrolet's response to the Ford Ranchero then in its third year on the market. The El Camino was based on the Impala platform and shared much of the Impala's styling, including the cats-eye taillights and wings on the rear. A total of 22,246 El Caminos were produced in 1959, easily eclipsing the 14,169 Rancheros built that year.

While this is great news, it poses an interesting conundrum. You see; I have it on good authority that the Brekina Chevys are not licensed by General Motors. Which makes sense because the Camaro can't be licensed in as the prototype's 188-inch overall length reduced to HO-scale is too short to pass GM's notorious "choke-tube test." However, the model is perfectly legal in Germany. After a long battle in the German courts, followed by another in the European Community courts, General Motors lost its trademark infringement lawsuit against **Autec**, a German model company. In January 2007, the European Court of Justice decided that Autec's use of an Opel logo on a model was simply part of making an accurate replica, and did not constitute infringement. This decision is still giving intellectual property attorneys heartburn because they thought it would be a slam-dunk for GM. Indeed, the court's ruling was so nebulous, some IP attorneys think GM did win, even though Opel's suit reportedly was later dismissed by the German court and the Autec model is still available from the Cartronics web site.

Over here, because U.S. trademark laws are different, a company like **Athearn** or **Atlas**, playing by the rules and working within GM's licensing program, can't make a model of a 1970 (or any other year) Camaro, Corvette, or any of a number of other desirable models of GM vehicles because of the minimum-size standard. Nor can one of the Chinese companies produce one because Article 52 of the Chinese trademark law

Brekina introduced their "Top Decoration" line about six years ago, catapulting their models into the forefront in terms of quality of finish and detail. At the same time, the German modelmaker broadened its scope to include more non-German prototypes like the Italian Alfa Romeo Giulia sedan, Swedish Volvo Amazon station wagon, and British Rover 3500. In 2009, Brekina will produce their first replicas of American cars.

As Brekina has never cared about going after the American market, the company may choose to avoid any potential problems with General Motors by saying "no exports" when it comes to GM replicas. The roadblock shown is a Brekina HO-scale Mercedes-Benz 230 with a Preiser figure.

is even more restrictive than American law when it comes to infringement. You might kid about that last, but did you notice that all those GM models **High Speed** made for **Model Power** and **Malibu International** have disappeared, except for what was on the remainder shelves at Wal-Mart? GM may be running on financial fumes but they still have batteries of attorneys.

In fairness to the General, I should again remind you that GM is required by U.S. law to defend its trademarks. If it wants to control their use at all, it must control every use. And considering that GM's licensing program generates millions of dollars they desperately need right now, I don't see them giving up royalties anytime soon. At the moment, I'd bet GM is making more profit from model cars than they are from real ones.

So who is right? Who is on the side of the angels? The short answer is: Everybody. Because the rules aren't the same for everyone. You may not like licensing, but it's fair. If your identity is worth protecting from theft so are General Motors' various corporate identities, so they are right. In Germany, the government and courts have a different view of things, so Brekina is right, as well, because it's operating within the laws of its home country.

So how do you reconcile these? Durned if I know.

I guess the important question to most of us isn't who is right, it's will we be able to get the Brekina Chevys in the United States? GM can't restrict Brekina because Brekina isn't a licensee and GM cannot require it to be one. And I don't know if GM can prevent the models from entering the United States. However, that might not be an issue because Werner Hartung, Brekina's managing director, neither has, nor wants, a regular U.S. distributor: we get Brekina models only when an enterprising hobby shop orders them direct from Brekina in Germany. It would be quite simple for Brekina to just say "Not for export" and we miss out. We're just not a big enough factor in their sales. So I guess we'll have to wait and see.

On that regrettably unsatisfactory note, it's time to go. See you next month at the grade crossing with some news about models we will be getting.

—

If you have questions or comments for Bill Cawthon about model vehicles, e-mail them to: Gradecrossing@modelrailroadnews.com or snail-mail them to Grade Crossing, Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080.

Mentioned in this month's column:

Brekina Modellspielwaren GmbH
Carl-Benz-Str. 1
79331 Teningen
Germany
www.brekina.de

—

Ricko and Starmada models

Ricko Ltd.
3/F Ming Sang Industrial Bldg.
19 Hing Yip St.
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong

The Saddle
LOCOMOTIVE RUNNING STANDS

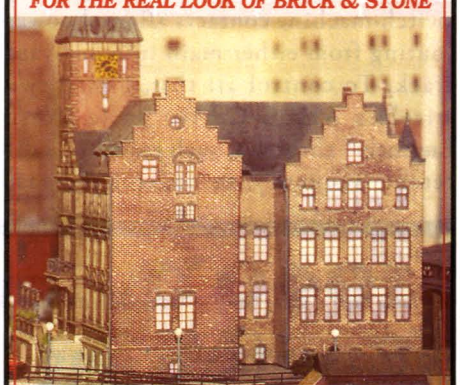
from Z to G we're all under it

The Wheel Doctor
CLEANING AND DIAGNOSTICS

Bachrus inc

tel: 905-337-9592
sales@bachrus.com
www.bachrus.com
1289 Hillview Cres.
Oakville, ON L6H 2C6
Canada

ROBERTS'
BRICK MORTAR
FOR THE REAL LOOK OF BRICK & STONE



Recommended by Bachmann®, Chooch, Depots by John and Caboose Hobbies!

IT'S SO EASY!

Getting mortar lines on brick and stone has always been something you wanted, but was too messy and too risky!

With ROBERTS' you can't mess up!
Simply put it on and let it dry.
Wipe brick face off right away... the next day... the next week... or the next year!

Safe for plastic, plaster, wood, polyester, epoxy, polyurethane.

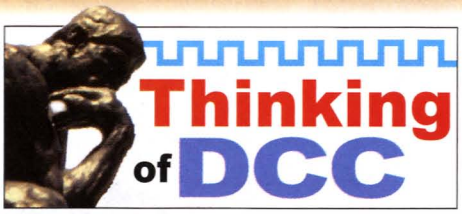
Water Clean Up • Paintable & Stainable

Each Ounce Covers Up To 5 Square Feet!

1 oz. $7.95 • 4 oz. $15.95 +$4 shipping per order
Add 5% sales tax for WI residents

robertsbrickmortar.com
ROBERTS' Products Co.
P.O.Box 270057 • Milwaukee, WI 53227

My Conversion to DCC



Guest Column & Photos by Dick Karnes

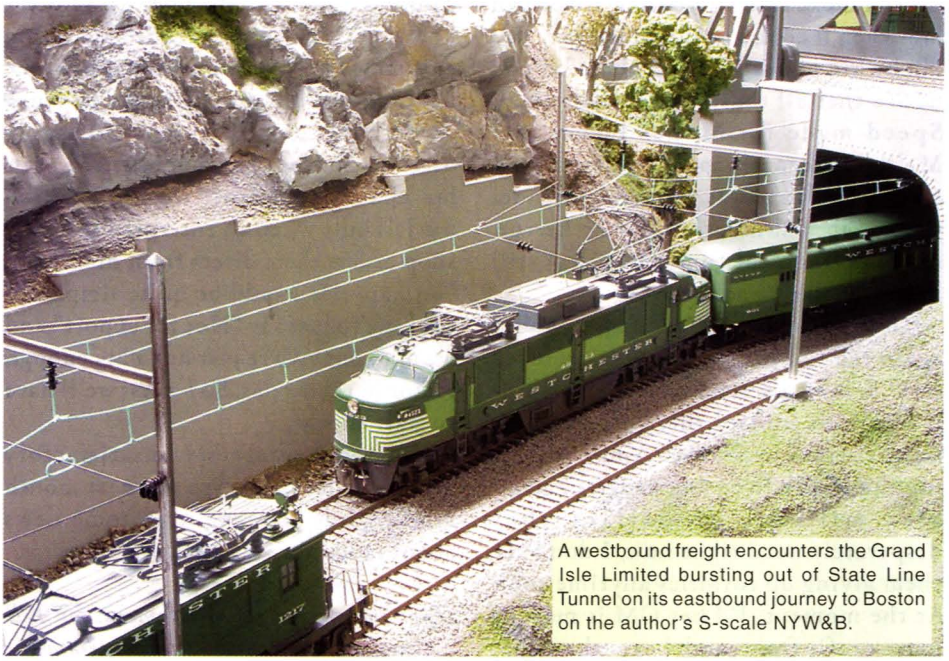
Lots of authors promote DCC these days, and let me be clear that I love DCC. However, converting an existing layout to DCC is not as easy as one might infer from these articles. My real-life journey from DC to DCC on a fairly large layout might provide interested readers with a realistic picture of what they might face.

PART 1: Basic Wiring

My New York, Westchester & Boston has a double-track main line, two single-track branches, and two modest staging yards. There is a terminal with four passenger tracks, a railway express spur, a five-track freight yard, caboose track, two run-around tracks, and a small engine-servicing facility. There's a through passenger station with freight mains routed around and beneath. There's also a float yard, a multi-industry spur line, and a motor shop for the heavy electrics. It's a fairly large layout — 12 feet by 43 feet.

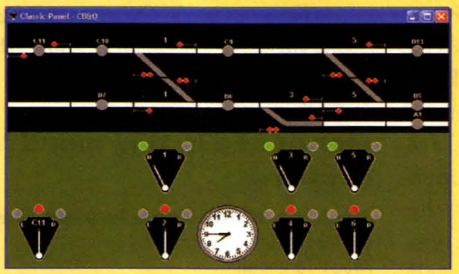
I had always been pretty good at wiring my railroads for maximum flexibility. This layout is in fact simpler in concept than my previous layout. The double-track main line lent itself to independent controls for eastbound and westbound trains, and innovative use of auxiliary switch-machine contacts allowed power-routing from either main into any yard track. To control all this, I used two wireless Aristo-Craft "Basic Train Engineer" throttles, each tuned to a different frequency, to control the eastbound and westbound main line trains respectively. There were also tethered cabs for the float yard, freight yard, passenger terminal, and engine servicing tracks respectively. Finally, there was a station for the dispatcher, who controlled staging-yard turnouts but not any trains. The goal was to also have the dispatcher computer-generate and print manifests and switch lists for the train operators.

But there were some annoyances. In particular, there was a place in the terminal throat that required punching switch-machine buttons in a particular order, and I invariably got it wrong if I was away from the layout for any period of time. There was also a portion of one of the mains that required a rotary switch to handle two-way traffic entering or coming off the branch line. Visits to three separate control stations were required for the simple task of turning a loco on the yard wye. The final straw occurred when I had to convert a second portion of one of the mains to two-way operation. The circuitry for this would be too complex to implement without toggle-switch selection. I was already tired of having to re-learn how to run my railroad after every absence, so I finally threw in the towel and decided to convert to DCC.



A westbound freight encounters the Grand Isle Limited bursting out of State Line Tunnel on its eastbound journey to Boston on the author's S-scale NYW&B.

1940 Union Switch and Signal Panel for DCC...



Control signals & turnouts with an electronic 1940 dispatchers panel replica

Easy to use: no scripting or programming required

Visual Layout editor included

Classic Panel® includes Engine Commander® & Train Server®

only $99

www.kamind.com

KAM Industries 2373 NW 185th Ave #416, Hillsboro, OR 97124 | (503) 291-1221 | Email: sales@kamind.com

Classic Panel, Engine Commander, Train Server, and Kamind are registered trademarks of KAM Industries, US and International patents 6065406, 6267061, 6877699, Ger 29923834.2, GB 2353228, CDN 2330931 and others pending. KAM Industries is a division of KAMIND Associates, Inc. Copyright © 1991-2005 KAM Industries. All rights reserved.

I had some limited experience with wireless DCC on my friend Roger Nulton's layout, so I decided on the NCE system, the same one that Roger was using. I took a copy of my layout diagram down to Steve dePolo, owner of The Inside Gateway, my local hobby shop. Together we developed a list of the equipment I needed — a basic wireless outfit, wireless repeater, four extra throttles, ten decoders (I'll need another 30), four phase reversers, an extra panel plug-in, and a controller that divides the layout into four independent power districts — all of this for an outlay of close to two grand.

Roger helped me with the wiring. (The "wireless" feature pertains only to the throttles. Everything else has to be wired.) First we had to create 12-gauge twisted pairs of bus wires. These we created from ordinary BX cable, stripping off the insulation, removing the bare ground wire, and using an electric drill to chuck and twist the wires around each other. We strung about 150 feet of this stuff beneath the track base. Then came the job of essentially replacing all the layout wiring. The only wires that I could keep were those that powered turnout frogs from switch-machine contacts. I couldn't even save the leads from the stock rails to the switch-machine contacts. These all had to be re-routed directly from the bus — as did many more track feeders (approximately every six feet to every rail).

Oddly, once we finished rewiring the double-track main, a staging yard, and the through passenger station, there was much less of a rat's nest of wire beneath my

A black and gold F-unit rumbles past Ellettsville station on Roger Nulton's DCC-equipped S-scale Monon Railroad.

CLASSIC DETAILS
Flowering Topiary Set
Add elegance and visual impact to your layout with our O-Scale Topiary Classics! These classic Roman and Byzantine Urns are adorned with a stately collection of vibrant flowers, topiaries, jasmine and hanging ivies. Complete set of all five shown. (Colors, urns and flower styles may vary slightly).
CA0270 Flowering Topiary Set
O-Scale - 5 piece $24.99
Scenic EXPRESS
Model Landscaping Supplies, Inc.
Please add $8.49 Shipping.
Penna. res add 6% tax.
175 Sheffield Drive #100, Delmont, PA 15626
Order: (724)468-3106 • FAX: (724)468-3879
Visit our Web Site: www.scenicexpress.com

tracks. Roger had lent me one of his decoder-equipped locos to facilitate testing the new wiring, which helped greatly.

In theory the rewiring is simple. Just strip out all the old wiring, install 12-gauge twisted-pair bus wires, drop feeders every six feet or so, and make sure that all the turnout frogs are powered directly from the bus via just one set of switch-machine contacts. But let me tell you, even if it were just this simple, there is ample opportunity for error. I realized at some point that I needed to have an ammeter and a voltmeter connected across the two bus wires at all times (with power applied) as I was making all of these new connections. With literally hundreds of new soldered wire connections, one WILL make an occasional error.

It took about two weeks of not-too-intensive effort to get the main line up and running. I really enjoyed the ability to run a train on either main, using the three crossovers to switch back and forth between mains, something previously impossible.

Then came the terminal area. I nearly tore out what remains of my hair! Except for the main line per se, all of my power was routed/cascaded through sequential contacts on switch machines, as many as eight of these in the terminal. There is tremendous potential for current loss through all these contacts. It didn't matter as long as one throttle controlled one locomotive, but with DCC, I've got to have five amps and 12 volts available everywhere all the time. So the route-controlled power scheme had to go. I could not simply replace my conventional terminal power with DCC input and expect things to work.

Finally, I tackled the rest of the layout, the two branch lines and their shared staging yard. This went pretty easily because now I knew what I was doing! Since then I'm having plenty of fun with my new DCC system and about a dozen locos newly equipped with decoders. The real power of DCC is that I can finally run my trains instead of running my track (the NCE slogan).

Mentioned vendors in this column:

NCE Corporation
899 Ridge Road
Webster, NY 14580
585-671-0370 • Fax: 585-265-0234
www.ncedcc.com

—

If you have questions, answers, suggestions, tips, or comments about DCC and the topic in this column, email me at: dcc@modelrailroadnews.com or send a letter to: DCC, c/o Model Railroad News, PO Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080

After the NYW&B conversion to DCC, the remains of the old wiring system fill two large boxes!

Kadee® Quality Products Co.

New Generation Couplers

"STANDARD" HEAD ALL METAL "WHISKER®" COUPLER MEDIUM UNDERSET SHANK

NEW February #147

*147 (2) Pair $3.95

ACL BARBER® S-2 ("HGC" - SELF CENTERING) 70-TON ROLLER BEARING, 33" SMOOTH BACK WHEEL TRUCKS

NEW February #560

*560 (1) Pair..... $8.95

NEW January #841 BLACK #941 BROWN

SHIMS FOR KADEE® #830 AND #930 GEAR BOX
8 EACH 1/16" (.0625") & 1/32" (.03125").....$3.25

Kadee Kit Cars

NEW February

#4100 40 FT. PS-1 BOX CAR
#4105 50 FT. PS-1 BOX CAR SINGLE DOOR
#4115 50 FT. PS-1 BOX CAR HYDROCUSHION 40

If you don't find Kadee's® complete line of products & cars at your local hobby shop, visit kadee.com to order on line or phone (541) 826-3883 to order direct. Our entire line of parts & accessories always in stock. Most orders shipped same day received.

©2009 Kadee® Quality Products Co. • 673 Avenue C • White City, OR 97503-1078 U.S.A. • Tel: (541) 826-3883 • Fax: (541) 826-4013 • www.kadee.com • mail@kadee.com

Come see us July 10-12 at the NMRA National Train Show in Hartford, CT (booth 331)

www.logicrailtech.com

Signal Circuits
- Grade Crossing Pro, Signal Animator, Random Signal Animator, Block Animator, Fusee Animator, BlockMaster, SignalMaster, SearchlightMaster

Signals (20% discount!)
- Tomar Industries (HO), NJ International (N), Alkem Scale Models (N)

Digital Fast Clocks
- LocoNet (Digitrax)
- NCE
- Standalone (Flexible Fast Clock)

Electronic Scrolling Sign

HO and N scale resistance (detectable) wheelsets

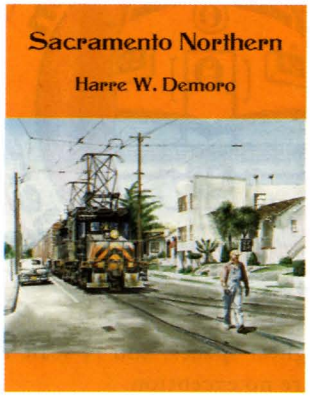
LOGIC RAIL TECHNOLOGIES™ "Sophisticated Model Railroad Electronics"

21175 Tomball Pkwy
PMB #287
Houston, TX 77070

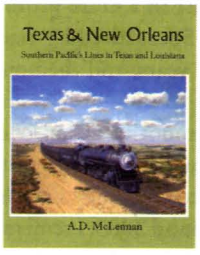
Phone: (281)251-5813
info@logicrailtech.com

Great Books for your Library from Signature Press

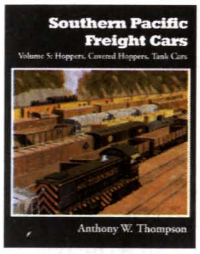
New Book



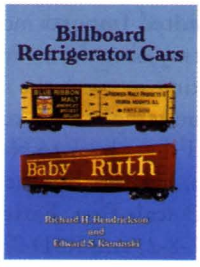
***Sacramento Northern*, Harre W. Demoro**
The Sacramento Northern, one of America's greatest interurbans, combined the Northern Electric and Oakland, Antioch & Eastern lines into a single, 185-mile route between San Francisco and Chico, California. In later years it was owned by the Western Pacific, for whom it was an important feeder. This masterful history by traction and rail authority Harre Demoro superbly documents the history, operations, and essential character of this railroad, including its freight services, in a fine new book.
354 pages, 467 photos, 19 maps and drawings, rosters, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



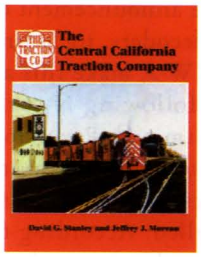
***Texas & New Orleans*, A.D. McLennan**
This long-needed history describes Southern Pacific's lines in Texas and Louisiana, from the 1850s to 1961, from El Paso to New Orleans, and many branches.
386 pages, 327 photos, 39 maps and drawings, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



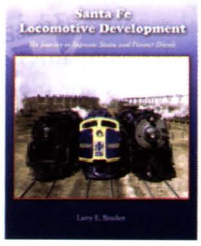
***Southern Pacific Freight Cars*, Volume 5, Anthony W. Thompson**
This volume completes a definitive series on the freight cars of this important railroad, covering gondolas and stock cars (Vol. 1), cabooses (Vol. 2), automobile and flat cars (Vol. 3), box cars (Vol. 4), and now presenting hoppers, covered hoppers and tank cars.
Volume 5: 448 pages, 578 photos (77 in color), 110 drawings, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



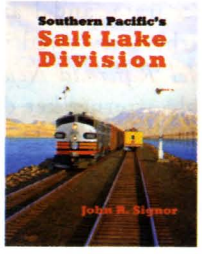
***Billboard Refrigerator Cars*, Richard H. Hendrickson, Edward S. Kaminski**
Long a subject of great interest but often misunderstood, among historians, railfans and modelers, the billboard era from the 1920s to the 1950s, deserves this full examination by the authors, expert freight car historians both.
224 pages, 440 photos, bibliography, index. **Price: $60**



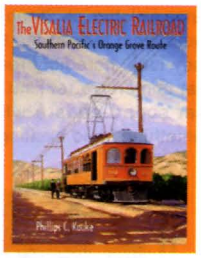
***Central California Traction*, David G. Stanley and Jeffrey J. Moreau**
History and operations of "California's Last Interurban," from 1902 to present: a great little short line, still at work today.
410 pages, 626 photos, 22 maps and drawings, rosters, bibliography. **Price: $65**



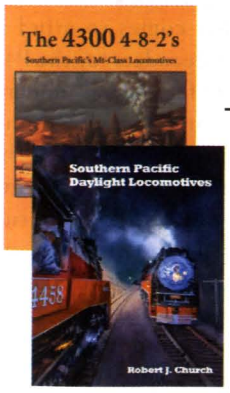
***Santa Fe Locomotive Development*, Larry E. Brasher**
The development of Santa Fe steam locomotives, from those built in 1880, to the "supreme steam" of the late 1930s, as well as the development of early diesels. A superb account of the development and performance of Santa Fe's greatest steam engines.
304 pages, 291 photos (19 in color), 16 graphics, bibliography, index. **Price: $65**



***Southern Pacific's Salt Lake Division*, John R. Signor**
Noted SP historian John Signor delivers another outstanding volume about the SP. The Division extended from Ogden, Utah to Sparks, Nevada, more than 500 miles.
480 pages, 682 photos (77 in color), 58 maps. **Price: $75**



***The Visalia Electric Railroad*, Phillips C. Kauke**
The complete story of construction, operation, and dieselization of this small California road, from 1904 until 1992.
168 pages, 251 photos, 15 maps, rosters. **Price: $55**



***Southern Pacific Mountain* and *Daylight Locomotives*, Robert J. Church**
The distinctive 4-8-2 and 4-8-4 steam locomotives of SP, assigned to many of SP's premier trains, are covered in detail: construction and operation.
4300 4-8-2's: 176 pages, 253 photos, 40 drawings. **Price: $55**
Daylight: 434 pages, 731 photos, 39 drawings. **Price: $70**

see our web site for information on all our books

Free shipping, domestic individual orders ($25 shipping [$20 Canada] for foreign individual orders)
California residents add 7.75% sales tax per book.

SIGNATURE PRESS
Order securely at: **www.signaturepress.com**
or order direct: 11508 Green Rd, Wilton, CA 95693
PHONE ORDERS OR DEALER INQUIRIES TO:
1-800-305-7942

Thoughts on Small Scale Sound

BY STEVEN GOEHRING — Back when I was young... Oops, sorry about that, I didn't mean to start off on that note. What I meant to say is, it was only a few years ago where had you shown anyone an N-scale locomotive with digitally controlled sound, they would have shaken their head and walked right into you, thinking it was impossible for you to be anything more than a figment of their imagination. The technology just didn't exist in a mass-produced form.

Sound decoders had existed in larger scales for years, and then one company decided to try to shoe-horn a decoder into an N-scale locomotive. That locomotive was the **Con-Cor** PB-1 dummy unit with **Soundtraxx** decoders. They sounded good and hit stores around 2003. I remember seeing them on the shelves at **Trains N' Lanes Hobbies**, and it wasn't long after that when the first **Broadway Limited Imports** models began arriving. I got my job in the model train department just in time to watch the factory-installed DCC-Sound revolution take off.

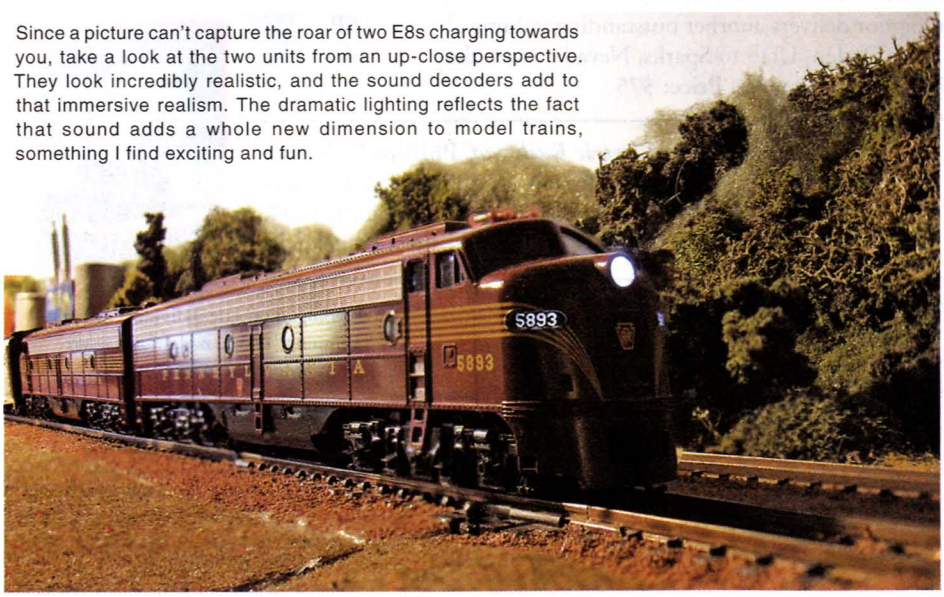
I'll get back to N-scale sound in a minute, but let's look at how it developed in HO scale first. Early models like the GG-1, 2-8-2, and RSD-7 were impressive, and they were close to the quality of current Digital Command Control/DC current dual-mode sound decoders. As the DCC decoder companies' sound libraries grew, the sounds got more accurate and more exact. I remember the **Atlas** SD-35 and **Proto 2000** GP-30 being the finest-sounding diesels on the market, and it took a while to reach those sound quality levels. Sounds grew easier to use as competition from proprietary sound decoders increased. Some of these have established themselves as major players in the sound market, like **LokSound ESU**, and others are in the process, like **MTH Electric Trains**.

Now how was sound, as a separate aspect of model railroading, accepted by modelers in HO scale? Everyone was curious at first, and we all liked playing with the locomotives on the Trains N' Lanes test track. People would buy them as single show pieces. It just wasn't practical to build a fleet of sound locomotives yet, so purchases were slow until the market grew. I remember that the first SW-7s were the first models I saw as really universal sound-equipped bestsellers. Everyone wanted one; and when Geeps and E-units followed, sound-equipped model railroad fleets were born all across Trains N' Lanes' customer base area. So it took a variety of quality offerings for sound decoders to reach popularity among HO scalers, and as each new model came out with sound as an option, more and more of our customers ordered or bought their locomotives with sound.

N-Scale Sound

With miniaturization putting R/C cars in our pockets and 80 gigabytes of music into an MP3 player the size of an N-scale boxcar, it was only a matter of time before sound reached N scale. People complained that the speakers were too small, that it would never catch on due to thin tone and weak bass sound. I would guess that the O-scale fans said the same thing about HO scale years ago. Miniaturization will press technology into ever-tighter spaces, and N-scale locomotives are no exception.

I surveyed the market of N-scale DCC sound-equipped locomotives to report on here, and I'm thinking it is nearing the critical point at which sound-equipped fleets are possible. **Model Rectifier Corp** has released plenty of DCC sound decoders that have paved the way for more N-scale sound products. They advertise decoders for many N-scale diesel locomotives from Atlas, **Kato**, and **Athearn**, and decoders for steam locomotives are available as well. With the announcement of several more sound decoders, including one for Kato's tiny NW-2, make this an exciting time to be following N-scale sound. Broadway Limited/Precision Craft Models is set to release more N-scale passenger diesels with excellent sound decoders installed. According to their Customer Service, the spring release dates for their Alco PA-series and EMD E-series diesels are accurate, and I am hopeful you will see them reviewed in future issues of *Model Railroad News*. Between these available aftermarket decoders from MRC and ESU and ready-to-run releases from Athearn, let's take a look at how you could start building a fleet with sound in mind.



Since a picture can't capture the roar of two E8s charging towards you, take a look at the two units from an up-close perspective. They look incredibly realistic, and the sound decoders add to that immersive realism. The dramatic lighting reflects the fact that sound adds a whole new dimension to model trains, something I find exciting and fun.

Building a Noisy Fleet

The first idea that comes to mind is Amtrak. MRC offers decoders for the P42 and F40PH, and one for several modern freight diesels. So for our first "sound layout" idea, let's consider a model of the Chicago passenger hub just as the P42s are starting to enter service. F40PHs still run on some Amtrak trains, and SD40-2s and even some new wide cab units round out the Kato-MRC motive power fleet. Perhaps some E9s linger in commuter service, or MRC's announced sound decoder for the Kato NW-2 will give you a unit to use as

a stand-in local switcher. You can even use the MRC decoder for narrow-hood Atlas locomotives to increase the variety.

We're not all modern modelers, of course, so let's look at some older, or just plain different, situations to model with sound-equipped locomotives in mind. You could depict Harrisburg, PA with sound-equipped E8s, GG1s, some C-Liners, NW-2s, PA-1s, F3s, or F7s, or steamers that you can fit a Soundraxx or **LokSound** decoder into. Speaking of steamers, a model of the early days of diesels on most big steam roads would work well with plenty of smoking behemoths, like Walthers' Y-3 class, mixed in with F-units, C-Liners, or E7s. Or move east and forward in time to another interesting railroad, the Blue Mountain, Reading & Northern, and put some U23Bs, SD40-2s, NW2s, and perhaps a 4-6-2 steamer to work in scenic Northeast Pennsylvania.

The truth is that with LokSound and Soundraxx, covering N-scale steam decoders and MRC and PCM producing diesel sound products, many locomotives have a compatible sound chip. I'm very intrigued by these advances and will keep monitoring and reporting on them as I can.

I just hope people will open their mind and enjoy N-scale sound. I find so many angry rants on internet forums about N-sound decoders, but those posts are a self-fulfilling prophecy of pessimism. If we subscribe to the thought that N-scale sound is impossible, that it will never measure up to HO, we trap ourselves with the very opposite of the creativity that model railroading thrives on. N-scale sound does not measure up to HO. By that logic, HO does not measure up to O scale, but HO scale sound is widely accepted.

I have accepted N-scale sound as something to watch, report on, and even buy for myself. You'll remember I'm a really stingy college kid, but I enjoy the added dimension of sound enough to be willing to invest some money in it. The two E8s hooked me, and they're a very early entry into the N-scale sound market. I can't wait to see what else this new aspect of the hobby holds for small-scale modelers with larger-than-scale motivation.

—

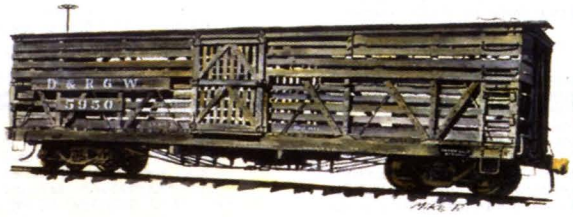
If you have any questions, comments, tips, or suggestions concerning this column or model railroading in general, send them to: The Future of Model Railroading, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080 or e-mail to: tamr@modelrailroadnews.com.

CABOOSE HOBBIES®
THE WORLD'S LARGEST MODEL TRAIN STORE
www.caboosehobbies.com
500 South Broadway, Denver, CO 80209-4002
Phone: (303) 777-6766 • Orders Only: (800) 886-1813 • Fax (303) 777-0028

Young Model Railroaders
The **Teen Association of Model Railroaders (TAMR)** is the group for all young model railroaders and railfans *(Adult members are also welcome.)*
BENEFITS OF MEMBERSHIP:
- You'll receive the TAMR newsletter, *The Hotbox.*
- You will also receive our annual directory and will be eligible for regional activities.

SO JOIN THE FUN NOW!
- Dues are only $15 a year ($18, if 21 or older) in the US, Canada & Mexico. Overseas dues are $20 a year.

Write To: Newton Vezina, TAMR *Pivot Pin*
76 Roy St • Springfield, MA 01104
Email: PivotPin@TAMR.org • Website: www.TAMR.org
Make Checks Payable To TAMR
For information or to become a member...

San Juan CAR Co.
D&RGW 34' Stock Car
San Juan Car Company welcomes a new Ready-To Run car to our extensive line of narrow and standard gauge cars, the D&RGW 34' Stock Car. Offered in On3 and On30 this car is sure to make a great addition to your collection.
Please call to check for availability of road numbers.


$69.95
San Juan Car Co. P.O. Box 1028 Durango, CO 81302
(970) 385-5256 Fax: (970) 385-1030 E-mail: sanjuancar@frontier.net Website: www.sanjuancarco.com

DEALER DIRECTORY

YOU CAN PLACE YOUR STORE'S AD HERE

Advertise Your Hobby Shop Here!

Reach out to local and regional customers that your regular local advertising misses.
MRN Dealer Directory • PO Box 1080
Merlin, OR 97532-1080
Fax 541-955-0346
e-mail: Directory@ModelRailroadNews.com
IT'S INEXPENSIVE, TOO! — ONLY $10 / MONTH!!!

ALABAMA, Pelham (Birmingham)

Oak Mountain Hobbies & Toys

Full service Hobby Shop
N, HO, O, G scales.
Authorized Lionel & MTH
Digitrax Dealer
Open Mon-Fri 10-6; Sat 10-5

2659 Pelham Parkway (205) 685-8980

ARIZONA, Mesa

Mesa Models, Inc.

Largest selection of HO & O Scale Bldg. & Structure kits, Landscape Materials, Details, & Accessories; Scratch building supplies. Trains M-F 10-5, Sat 10-4. www.mesamodels.net

6032 E. McKellips Rd. (480) 357-8800

ARIZONA, Mesa / Scottsdale

Roy's Train World

30 years as Arizona's largest Model RR shop. Z, N, HO, O, & G Scale. Books, videos & more!
e-mail: trains@roystrainworld.com
web site: roystrainworld.com
In Scottsdale: (480) 367-9007

1033 S. Country Club Dr. (480) 833-4353

CALIFORNIA, Anaheim Hills

Milepost 38 Model Trains

S. California's most complete train shop. 100% model RRing. Open 7 days a week. Details, supplies, books, video, DVDs. We install & support DCC! **Digitrax dealer**
www.milepost38modeltrains.com

5757-B E La Palma Ave. (714) 970-3751

CALIFORNIA, Clovis (Fresno)

Roy Ogle Trains & Things

Z-G scale trains & R/C airplanes
Hobby supplies
Digitrax & Lionel **Dealer**
www.roystrains.com Open Mon. - Sat. 10am-6pm

352 Pollasky Ave (559) 325-0102

CALIFORNIA, Concord

Just Trains

Largest selection in the East Bay. 93 foot operating HO layout. Buy -sell - trade - consign - repairs - detail parts in all scales. Lionel. Discount prices & friendly service. www.just-trains.com

5650 Imhoff Drive Ste. H (925) 685-6566

CALIFORNIA, Culver City

Allied Model Trains

A friendly model railroad store
3 miles north of L.A.X.
HO & N Brass Märklin, Fleischmann, Digital, **Digitrax dealer**, Lionel, LGB, etc.
info@alliedmodeltrains.com

4371 S Sepulveda Blvd. (310) 313-9353

CALIFORNIA, Escondido

Value Craft

Large selection Z to G. LGB, Lehmahn, Bachmann, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, Märklin, Micro-Trains, Piko, Woodland Scenics. Great prices and selection.
Open 7 days: M-Fri. 9-8, Sat. 9-7, Sun. 10-6.

342 W. El Norte Pkwy. (760) 747-9222

CALIFORNIA, Gilroy

Flying Fortress Hobbies

HO and N Scale Trains. Model aircraft, cars, ships, armor, figures. R/C airplanes, Books, paints, tools,
Digitrax Dealer
Open: Tue. - Fri. 12:30-6:30, Sat. 10-4

7365 Monterey St. Ste. 101 (408) 842-0450

CALIFORNIA, La Mirada

R Hobbies

We now carry Z, N, HO, S, O and G.
Digitrax dealer, Lionel, LGB, S-Helper.

Mon-Sat 10 am - 6 pm; closed Sun.

14269 Imperial Hwy (562) 777-9492

CALIFORNIA, Lakewood

Hobby Warehouse, Inc.

Trains, buildings & supplies. 40 years exp. HO, O, N, G gauges. **Digitrax dealer**. We can help. Great prices, great service from Great people. Open 7 days/ M-F 10-8, Sat 10-6 Sun 11-6. www.ahobbywarehouse.com

4105 E. South St. (562) 531-8383

CALIFORNIA, Lodi

Roger's Railroad Junction

Z-N-HO-O27-G
Engines, Rolling Stock, Buildings, Scenery, Detail Parts, DCC
plus Much More!

105 S. Sacramento St. (209) 334-5623

CALIFORNIA, Napa

The Loose Caboose

Napa Valley's premiere hobby shop! **Digitrax dealer**, Trains, plastic models, rockets, slot cars,Thomas the Tank Engine & more! Closed Mon. Tue-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5.

820A 3rd Street (888) 99-TRAIN

CALIFORNIA, N Hollywood

The Roundhouse

HO, N, Lionel, LGB, MTH, Märklin. L.A.'s oldest train store, Discount prices!

Coffee pots on. Open 7 days.
www.roundhouseonline.com

12804 Victory Blvd. (818) 769-0403

CALIFORNIA, Pasadena

The Original Whistle Stop, Inc.

Model rail specialists since 1951. All scales Z to G. **Digitrax** & NCE **dealer**. Complete stock brass imports, new & used. Books, structures, tools & detail parts. Open 7 days. www.thewhistlestop.com

2490 E Colorado Blvd. (626) 796-7791

CALIFORNIA, Roseville (Sacramento)

Railroad Hobbies

Exclusively model trains since 1989. Atlas, Athearn, **Digitrax dealer**, Kato, Lionel, LGB, MDC, Märklin, Brass Imports, books, detail parts. Everyday low prices. Open 7 days.

119 Vernon St. (916) 782-6067

CALIFORNIA, Sacramento

Bruce's Train Shop

6,000 square feet of trains
www.brucestrainshop.com
All scales, NCE, **Digitrax dealer** & QSI. Open 7 days a week. Fax (916) 485-8028 Toll free 1-877-276-8383

2752 Marconi Ave. (916) 485-5288

CALIFORNIA, San Francisco

Chan's Trains and Kits

Large collection Lionel & Am. Flyer. Auth. service. Buy, sell & trade. N, HO, Märklin & LGB. Mon-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5 Located south of Ghirardelli Square, the heart of San Francisco!

2450 Van Ness @ Union St. (415) 885-2899

CALIFORNIA, San Francisco

Franciscan Hobbies

TRY US
Digitrax Dealer
www.franciscanhobbies.com

1920A Ocean Avenue (415) 584-3919

CALIFORNIA, Tehachapi

Trains Etc.

Visit us and the Tehachapi Loop
N thru G - Also Trains with History
Mon thru Sat 9:30-5:00 & Sun 11:00-5:00
Drop off for Lionel repair
www.trainsetc.biz or trainsetc@sbcglobal.net

114 W. Tehachapi (661) 822-7777

CALIFORNIA, Ventura

Toys N' Trains

N, HO, O, O27. Am Flyer & G Scale. Track, parts, & accessories. Ventura's largest selection of Thomas the Tank. Discount prices everyday! Open M-F 10-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 11-3. www.friendsjunction.com

1974 E. Main Street (805) 653-5022

CALIFORNIA, Westminster (Orange Cnty)

Arnie's Trains

Huge selection on display!
World Famous
Since 1977.
www.arniestrains.com

6452 Industry Way (714) 893-1015

COLORADO, Colorado Springs

Discount Trains

Full service store for all skill levels. Z, N, HO, O, G scales.
LGB, Märklin, MTH, **Digitrax dealer**, Lionel Repair. www.sunbirdtrainmart.com
Open Mon-Sat 10-7:30, Sun 12-5.

3311 N Academy Blvd. (719) 574-2080

COLORADO, Denver

Caboose Hobbies

Your train store since 1938. On-line catalog with more than 50,000 items in stock. www.caboosehobbies.com
Advance reservation on new products.
Fax: (303) 777-0028 Order: 800-886-1813

500 S. Broadway (303) 777-6766

COLORADO, Westminster (Denver)

Mizell Trains, Inc.

Featuring "The Wall of Trains." Lionel-MTH-LGB. Rocky Mts. largest selection of trains. All brands/scales. Diecast- models & hobbies. Open 7 days. Auth. Lionel service center. www.Mizelltrains.com

3051 W. 74TH Ave. (303) 429-4811

CONNECTICUT, Branford

Branford Hobbies

Trains, planes, boats. cars. **Digitrax dealer** & NCE. Closed Sun & Mon. Call for Christmas hrs! Open Tue, Wed, Thu 10-5:30, Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5. (West Main)

609 W. Main (rear) (203) 488-9865

CONNECTICUT, Manchester

Time Machine

All scales Z-G, MTH, Lionel, Märklin, Walthers, **Digitrax dealer**. Large operating layouts. www.timemachinehobby.com
M-W 10-6 Th-F 10-8 Sat 10-6 Sun 10-6
"Largest Hobby Shop in New England"

71 Hilliard Street (860) 646-0610

CONNECTICUT, Waterford

Tacdab Model Trains

BLI, Blue Line, Canadian MT, Precision Craft, Spectrum, & more. Accessories, gift cert. **Digitrax** & NCE **dealer**, discounts. Shop for your model RR needs in SE Conn. e-mail: tacdab@att.net

611 Vauxhall St. Ext. (860) 447-9023

FLORIDA, Ft. Lauderdale (Plantation)

Warrick's Hobby Superstore

Brass, plastics, railroad items of all types G, Z, N, HO, HOn3, On2, On3, On30 Lionel, MTH. Kits & supplies
Since 1972. Mon-Sat 10-8, Sun 11-5
www.HobbySuperStore.com

7676 Peters Road (954) 42-Hobby

FLORIDA, Lantana

The Depot Hobby Shop

Full line Hobby Shop specializing in Trains
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00, Sat-Sun 10:00-4:00
www.depothobbyshop.com

1/2 mile east of I-95 exit #61

518 W Lantana Rd. (561) 585-1982

FLORIDA, Ocala

Trains of Ocala

A complete line of model railroading. Open 6 days a week. Check our prices! All major credit cards accepted. Fax 352-369-5153
www.trainsofocala.com
trains1@atlantic.net

1729 NE 8th Road (352) 369-5152

FLORIDA, Panama City

Kirkland Hobbies of PC

N, HO, O, O27 scales. Kits/ RTR. Bdwy. Ltd., Walthers Dealer, Woodland Scenics. DCC: Digitrax & NCE. Bldgs, supplies, tools, books. Mon-Thur: 8:30 - 3, Fri-Sat 8-5. fax: 850-215-8203

1525 Lisenby Ave. (850) 215-8202

FLORIDA, Port Orange (Daytona Beach)

Roundhouse South

Your Southern Connection for Quality Products! Featuring O, HO & G
MTH, MegaStation & National Service Center
Lionel Service Center. M-F 10-5: Sat 10-4
www.roundhousesouth.com

4611 Ridgewood Ave. (386) 304-7003

FLORIDA, Spring Hill

Dana's Railroad Supply

HO/N/O scale and train supplies
DCC installation. Operating 20 x 20 ft.
HO layout. Hours: Tues-Sat 10am - 5pm

4042 Deltona Blvd. (352) 684-2484

GEORGIA, Atlanta (Kennesaw)

Kennesaw Trains & Hobbies

Trains: N, HO, DCC.
Paints, tools, plastics, books, mags, videos
Service - Repairs, custom painting
detail parts & **Digitrax dealer**
Fax: 770-528-0910

2844 S. Main Street (770) 528-0990

GEORGIA, Duluth

Trainmaster Models

Quality Selection & Service
Discount pricing in all scales.
Tue-Thu 11-7, Fri-Sat 11-6, Sun 1-6,
Closed Mon. www.Trainmastermodels.com
Across from NS Mainline & SE RR Museum.

3570 Buford Hwy Ste 204 (770) 622-1611

GEORGIA, Martinez (Augusta)

DCC Installs and Sales

Digitrax Dealer
Your digital command control Headquarters! NCE, Soundtraxx, QSI, TCS. All other systems available, and accessories.

3414 Cannon Gate Dr. (706) 860-3768

GEORGIA, Riverdale

Riverdale Station Inc.

Atlanta's favorite train store for over 26 years! Catering to the serious model railroader. Quality kits, detail parts, & brass models, **Digitrax dealer**. Open Tues - Sat: 10 - 5:30. Fax (770) 907-4992

6632 Hwy. 85 (770) 991-6085

Taking a trip!

Bring MRN Along!

Check out the Dealer Directory.
Your map to local hobby shops!

GEORGIA, Savannah

Bull Street Station

HO, N, O, O27 RR Supplies
Large Selection Detail Parts for HO and N.
Everything for Model RR except the table.
Ship anywhere. E-mail: bullst@bellsouth.net
web site: www.bullst.com (800) 611-8521

151 Bull Street (912) 236-4344

ILLINOIS, Bloomington

Hobbyland Inc.

We carry a large selection of G, O, S, HO & N gauge trains. RTR train sets in many of these gauges. Engines, rolling stock, track, accessories, buildings & scenery. www.hobbylandfunstore.com

616 N. Main St. (309) 828-1442

ILLINOIS, Burbank

The Golden Spike Train Shop

Specializing in HO. One of the largest, most complete exclusive model railroad shops in the Midwest! Daily 11-7, Sat 10-5. (Sun 11-3, Oct-April only) Closed Wed.

6357 W. 79th Street (708) 598-3114

ILLINOIS, Elburn

Reynauld's Euro-Imports

The ultimate importers of European Model Trains. We carry Märklin, Fleischmann, Roco, Faller and many others!
fax: 630-365-6345 www.reynaulds.com

122 N. Main St. (888) ROCO-USA

ILLINOIS, Elmhurst

Al's Hobby Shop

Serving Chicagoland for over 50 years. Specialist in HO, N, and Lionel. Extensive supply of decals & details. Scalecoat, Floquil & Badger Paints. Minutes from O'Hare. We ship anywhere.

121 Addison Ave. (630) 832-4908

ILLINOIS, Geneva

Structures and Trains by Fred

Trains Only! Friendly personal service. Discount Prices. Z, N, HO, O Trains. Large selection of Craftsman kits. Custom built layouts. M-F 10am - 7pm, S & S 10am - 5pm www.structuresandtrainsbyfred.com

12 N 2nd Street (630) 208-9011

ILLINOIS, Maryville

K-10's Model Trains

Large 60' x 70' customer operated DCC HO layout. Located 17 miles from St. Louis near I-70/I-55 exit 15B. For shop hours/maps, pictures, layout construction times, train running, see: www.k-10smodeltrains.com

19 Schiber Court (618) 288-9720

ILLINOIS, Mundelein

Ron's Mundelein Hobbies, Inc.

An Old Time Friendly Shop. Serving Northeastern Illinois for over 28 years!
Digitrax Dealer. ronhobby@aol.com
Hrs: Tue.-Fri. 10am-6pm, Sat. 9am-4pm, Sun. 11am-3pm. Fax: 847-949-8687

431 N. Lake Street (847) 949-8680

INDIANA, Indianapolis

HobbyTown USA

One of the Largest Train Selections in Indy! Specializing in HO & N scales
Digitrax dealer. Special orders welcome
M-F 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5

6336 E. 82nd Street (317) 845-4106

INDIANA, Indianapolis

Sanford & Son Train Yard

Specializing In Collectible HO & N Scale
Also Railroad Paper, Signs, & more
The Biggest Little Train Shop In Indy!
Open Seven Days A Week - 11am Til 5pm
Soda Fountain Open Friday through Sunday

3444 N. Shadeland Ave. (317) 748-3337

INDIANA, Indianapolis

Train Central, Corp.

Trains are our only business! HO, N, O27, Brass, books, magazines, detail parts, paints & accessories. 1 block West of Shadeland Ave. on Washington St.
Mon-Sat 10:30-6, www.waynestrains.biz

6742 E. Wash. (U.S. 40) (317) 375-0832

INDIANA, Plainfield

Big Four Hobbies

Large selection model trains, detail parts, Accessories, Books, Magazines,
Digitrax dealer.

1005 E. Main St. (317) 837-1024

DEALER DIRECTORY

KENTUCKY, Elizabethtown

Hobby Station
Huge showroom featuring model railroad supplies in all gauges. Specializing in N, HO, Z, & 3-rail O gauge. Collectible die-cast toys, model kits, rockets, metal hand-painted toy soldiers & more! Open 7 days

Houchens E-Town Plz. (270) 737-2000

MAINE, Kezar Falls

Maine Trains
One of the largest HO & N stocks in Northern New England. Athearn, Atlas, Shinohara & more!! Mon, Tue, Th, Sat: 10-4, Fri: 10-8 Web: mainetrains.net, Midway between Portland, ME & Rochester, NH.

21 Elm Street (207) 625-4916

MARYLAND, Baltimore (Cockeysville)

M.B. Klein
Model railroad headquarters since 1913 Excellent selection HO & N equipment & accessories; Lionel, K-Line. All at discount prices. Mon-Fri 10-5, Sat 9-5 www.modeltrainstuff.com

243-A Cockeysville Rd. (410) 229-9995

MARYLAND, D.C.- VA. Kensington

Lionel Buy & Sell
Metro area's largest train shop and widest Selection. Specializing in Lionel and collectibles.

3610 University Blvd. (301) 949-4000

MASSACHUSETTS, Chelmsford

Maine Trains
HO & N Model Railroading Scale kits, parts and supplies How-to-books and magazines Tues-Fri 11am-6:30pm, Sat 10am-5pm www.mainetrains.com

210 Boston Rd. Rt. 4 (978) 250-1442

MASSACHUSETTS, Methuen

NE Craftsman Structure Supply
Model Railroading • Doll Houses • Model Ships • Woodcarving. We carry the books, supplies & tools needed for scale modelers to build with! Visit us at: www.necraftsman.com

99 Cross St. (978) 683-6327

MASSACHUSETTS, Norton

Norton Prototypes
Full line of model trains. Mostly HO. Complete Athearn inventory. Full prototype custom shop! Large inventory of custom engines & freight cars. Largest inventory highball graphics & Micro Scale decals.

160 Taunton Ave Rte 140 (508) 725-6710

MASSACHUSETTS, Sudbury

Ken's Trains
N-Scale exclusively Large selection of quality rolling stock & accessories in our fine store Open Wed., Thu. & Fri. 4-8 Sat. 10-5, Sun. 2-5

Mill Village, Rt. 20 (978) 443-6883

MASSACHUSETTS, Townsend

LightHouse Hobbies
HO & N Full-line hobby shop. Authorized ***Digitrax*** & Broadway Limited ***dealer***, plus Accurail, Athearn, Atlas, Kato, MRC, Walthers, Testors, Woodland Scenics and more.... www.lighthousehobbies.com

18 Main St., Harbor Village Shopping Ctr. (978) 597-2600

MICHIGAN, Coloma

J & W Model Trains
Specializing in HO and G scale. DCC Installs for both gauges. Special Orders welcome! 1-800-443-0440 E-mail: jpiehl@jwmodeltrains.com www.jwmodeltrains.com

6450 Becht Rd. East (269) 468-5586

MICHIGAN, Saginaw

Brasseur Electric Trains, Inc.
Auth. ***Digitrax dealer***, Lionel & MTH Sales & Service . 1,000's of parts, books, tools, supplies. Major product lines. Fax: 989-793-2509 E-mail bob@traindoctor.com www.brasseurelectrictrains.com

410 Court Street (989) 793-4753

MISSOURI, Buckner

J & L Hobby & Trains
Midwest's best selection of HO & N scales. Advance Reservation. ***Digitrax dealer***. Website! http://pws.prserv.net/jltrain We do mail order. Downtown Buckner, 8 mi. N of Grain Valley off I-70 East of KC.

309 S. Hudson (816) 650-3531

MISSOURI, Kansas City

Doc's Caboose, Inc.
Trackside location in KC's historic West Bottoms. HO & N Scale Trains, Tools, Special Orders. ***Digitrax dealer***. Exclusive "weathered" T-shirts. www.docscaboose.com

1400 Union Ave. (816) 471-7114

MISSOURI, St. Louis

Hobby Station
One of St. Louis's largest train stores! All scales, plus repair services & detail parts. Authorized Lionel, LGB, & Märklin service centers. Mon.-Fri. 10am - 7pm, Sat. 10am - 5pm, Sun. 12am - 4pm.

301 S. Kirkwood Rd. (314) 822-1927

MONTANA, Billings

Jim's Junction
Model railroading headquarters for the northern Rockies. HO, HOn3, N gauge. Kits, parts, tools, books. 10-5:30 daily, 10-4 Sat., Closed Sun., Mon. trains28@bresnan.net www.jimsjunction.com

811 B 16th St West (406) 259-5354

MONTANA, Bozeman

Mr. Choo Choo's, LLC
Sales • Service • Repair • Trade • Buy • Layout Consulting • All Scales • Special Orders • DCC N-HO-O operating layouts in the store! From beginner to advanced, we can get what you need! Tues-Sat: 9-7

2612 W. Main Ste. A (406) 556-1300

NEBRASKA, Omaha

House of Trains Inc.
One of the oldest and most experienced stores around! DCC and ***Digitrax dealer***

8106 Maple St. (402) 934-7245

NEVADA, Las Vegas

HobbyTown USA
While in Las Vegas, check out our train selection. Close to the Las Vegas strip. Hours: Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-7, Sun 12-6.

5085 W. Sahara, Ste. 134 (702) 889-9554

NEVADA, Las Vegas

Westside Trains
Large variety of HO, N & Lionel O gauge trains. Auth. ***Digitrax***, Lionel & Kato ***dealer***. Only 7 miles west of the Las Vegas strip. www.thetrainengineer.com

2960 S Durango Ste 117 (702) 254-9475

NEVADA, Reno

High Sierra Hobbies
Model railroading in all scales! Tools, books, DVDs, consignments, DCC systems & support, ***Digitrax dealer***. By Convention Center. 800-891-8799 www.highsierrahobbies.com

4020 Kietzke Lane (775) 825-5557

NEW JERSEY, Maplewood

Maplewood Hobby
HO, N, G, O & O27 track, structures and supplies. Atlas, Kato Unitrack, Gargraves, Lionel, LGB & more! A full service shop! We will ship! Tues-Fri 12-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-6.

1970 Springfield Ave. (973) 378-3839

NEW JERSEY, Piscataway

The Model Railroad Shop
Serving hobbyists since 1933. Large selection of HO, N, S & O scale. Fire Truck models, RR books-repair service. Mon., Tue. & Thurs. 10am-6pm, Sat. 10am-5pm, Wed. & Fri. 10am-9pm

Vail Ave. & Market Rd. (732) 968-5696

NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque

Trains West, Inc.
100% Trains. Brass imports, craftsman kits, detail parts, decals, tools, airbrushes Large selection of railroad books & mags ***Digitrax dealer***, Closed Mondays www.trainswest.com • Fax (505) 884-8814

3351 Candelaria NE Ste. A (505) 881-2322

NEW YORK, Buffalo

K-Val Hobbies
Trains exclusively N, HO, S, O, Standard. Brass, kits, accessories. NMRA discounts. Trains bought, sold, repaired. M, T, W, Sat 10-5, Th, Fri 10-9. www.kval-hobbies.com

277 Hinman Ave. (716) 875-2837

NEW YORK, Buffalo

Niagara Hobby & Craft Mart
"Biggest in the U.S.A.!" All Brands of G, O, HO and N. Open Every Day- Visit our 39-ton Caboose. 1/ 2 mile from Waldon Galleria Mall. www.niagarahobby.com

3366 Union Rd. (at Walden Ave) (716) 681-1666

NEW YORK, Geneva

Lake City Hobby
"Finger Lake's most complete train shop!" HO & N scale. Lionel value-added dealer Specialize in Lehigh Valley & other Eastern Railroads. M-Sat 10-5; Th 'til 9pm, or by appt. Finger Lakes Railway Headquarters.

437 Exchange St. (315) 781-6397

NEW YORK, Mineola

Willis Hobbies, Inc.
Since 1949. Long Island's largest full-line hobby superstore. 10,000 sq. ft. Featuring LGB, MTH, Lionel, Märklin, HO & Z. HO & N scales. Books detail parts & much more! www.willishobbies.com

300 Willis Avenue (516) 746-3944

NEW YORK, Schenectady

Mohawk Valley Railroad Co
2,000 sq. ft. of trains. Operating layout G, O, HO, S, N scales. Books, videos, tools, paints, magazines, model kits, old Lionel,

2037 Hamburg Street (518) 372-9124

NEW YORK, Syracuse (Elbridge)

Borodino Scale Line
Scratch building & Scenery supplies. Products not found in every train shop! O, S, HO & N std. & narrow gauge. Scratch building is alive & well in CNY. www.borodinoscaleline.com

1040 Rte. 5 E. (315) 439-6956

NORTH CAROLINA, Ashville

Factory Direct Trains
Ashville's Finest Model Railroading Store N, HO & O Scale Trains, accessories and More! www.factorydirecttrains.com

2004 Riverside Drive, Unit V (800) 990-3381

NORTH CAROLINA, Spencer

Little Choo Choo Shop, Inc.
Across from NC Transportation Museum. Large selection of trains in all scales, ***Digitrax dealer***, RR videos/books & children's toys Tu-Sat: 10-5:30. www.littlechoochooshop.com Or info@littlechoochooshop.com

500 S Salisbury Ave (704) 637-8717

NORTH CAROLINA, Wake Forest

Train BuddyTM Products
"Sharing the joy of model RRing." Auth ***Digitrax***, Soundtraxx & Bowser ***dealer*** 150,000 + products. Install DCC & sound Service all brands Discount prices at www.trainbuddy.com

1200 Jenkins Rd. (919) 562-4378

OHIO, Cincinnati

DCC Train, LLC
New Hobby Shop: Athearn & Märklin Dealer DCC Specialists & Decoder installations ***Digitrax dealer***. Kits, Track, Buildings Scenery, Brass. HO, N, Z scale Trains Discounts on Everything! www.dcctrain.com

8595 Beechmont Ave. #LL1 (513) 388-9000

OHIO, Toledo

Rider's Hobby of Toledo
O, O27, S, G, HO, N. Auth. ***Digitrax dealer*** Home of RRC - Rider's Rail Crossing. Open Mon-Fri, 10:00am - 8:00pm Sat 10:00am - 6:00pm, Sun 12:00 - 5:00pm www.riders.com

5700 Monroe St. (419) 843-2931

OKLAHOMA, Oklahoma City

Whistle Stop Trains
All Model RR - Discount Prices! ***Digitrax*** & TCS DCC ***dealer***. Decoder installation. Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 9-5. Website: WhistleStopTrains.com

1313 W Britton Rd. (405) 842-4846

Making a purchase?

Visit your local hobby store!
Tell them **MRN** sent you!

OREGON, Portland

Whistle Stop Trains
Your complete model railroad store. Gauges Z through G. ***Digitrax dealer***, Brass and scratch building supplies. Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday www.wsor.com

11724 SE Division St. (503) 761-1822

PENNSYLVANIA, Blue Ridge Summit

Mainline Hobby Supply
The Exclusive model railroad store. From N to G, we stock it all! OPEN 7 days a week. Only minutes from Fredrick MD. wwwmainlinehobby.com

15066 Buchanan Trail E. (717) 794-2860

PENNSYLVANIA, Lansdale

Lin's Junction
Exclusively trains. N - HO - O - G Specializing in DCC, ***Digitrax dealer*** www.linsjunction.com linsjunction@comcast.net

128 S. Line St. (215) 412-7711

PENNSYLVANIA, Montourville

English's Model Railroad Supply
Model railroads only! We buy, sell, and trade. Open 9-8, 6 days a week Jan-Oct. Open 9-8, 5 days a wk., 9-5 Sat Nov & Dec.

21 Howard Street (570) 368-2516

PENNSYLVANIA, Pa. Furnace

Ye Olde Huff N' Puff Hobby Shop
Atlas, Accurail, Bachmann, Badger, Bowser, Evergreen, Floquil, Kadee,Walthers, Woodland Scenics, Xacto, On30. Ye Olde Huff n Puff Craftsman kits. Open since 1970!

1956 Shirley Lane (814) 692-8334

PENNSYLVANIA, Pittsburgh (Mt. Lebanon)

A. B. Charles & Son Hobby Shop
HO, N, Lionel, LGB, brass locos, supplies, kits, repairs. A full service hobby shop. www.ab-charles.com Open daily 10-6. Monday, Wed, Fri eves. 7:30 - 9.

1635 McFarland Rd. (412) 561-3068

PENNSYLVANIA, Strasburg

Strasburg Train Shop
From trains to diecast to scenery... We have everything for the layout builder! N, HO, O, Lionel ~ We buy & sell used trains Open 7 days a week, year 'round www.etrainshop.com

Route 741 East (717) 687-0464

SOUTH CAROLINA, Greenville

Blue Ridge Hobbies
100% Trains - ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES 100,000+ Products In All Scales Available Online 24/7 www.BlueRidgeHobbies.com Retail Store Open Tues-Sat featuring HO, N, O (HO & O Layouts)

2327 N. Pleasantburg Dr. (800) 988-2125

TENNESSEE, Franklin

Southbound Trains
Micro-Trains, Lionel Value Dlr, Athearn, Roundhouse, Atlas, Kato, K-Line, Woodland, Mantua, Model Power, Bachmann, Life-Like. Videos & more! Toll Free 1-888-844-4403 www.southboundtrains.com

1265 Columbia Ave. (615) 599-5697

TENNESSEE, Knoxville (West)

Hobbytown USA
Knoxville's most diverse hobby store, carrying a large selection of model railroad supplies. Z thru O gauge. ***Digitrax Dealer***. Located just off I-40 in West Knoxville. Open 7 days a week.

11364 Parkside Dr. (865) 675-1975

TENNESSEE, Murfreesboro

Hobbytown USA
Rutherford County's largest selection of hobby items. Carrying a wide variety of model railroad supplies, O, HO & N. Located just off I-24 on Medical Center Pkwy. (exit 76). Hrs: M-F 10-7; Sat. 10-5.

536 J N. Thompson Ln. (615) 890-6777

TEXAS, Dallas (Addison)

Discount Model Trains
Great discounts on thousands of G to Z scale items in stock and special orders Easy DCC, NCE & Digitrax dealer Monday - Saturday 10-6

4641 Ratliff Lane (972) 931-8135

TEXAS, Haltom City (Fort Worth)

Angelohobbies
Stocking standard & narrow gauge N thru O Craftsman modeling kits & scratch supplies Complete DCC products & installation Hrs: Mon-Fri 11:30-6, Sat 10-6 Sun 1-5 www.angelohobbies.com

5515 Bonner Drive (817) 428-0190

TEXAS, Houston

Larry's Hobbies
Complete line of HO & N model railroad supplies. Magazines, books, video ref. center & scratch building supplies. ***Digitrax dealer***. Mon-Thur 10-6, Fri-Sat 10-7 & Sun 12-5.

156-F FM 1960 East (281) 443-7373

TEXAS, San Antonio

Dibble's Hobbies
Model railroading our is specialty Märklin, LGB, HO, N, O, Z Super-detailing parts galore Books, structures, figures, tools Tues - Sat 10-6pm

1029 Donaldson Ave. (210) 735-7721

VERMONT, Burlington

Al's Train Shop
Scale model railroad equipment & supplies Hours by Appointment Tue-Fri 10 - 6, Sat 10 - 5

56 Home Ave. (802) 658-4935

DEALER DIRECTORY

VIRGINIA, Deltaville
Deltaville Depot
Authorized dealer for
Lionel, MTH, Märklin, LGB, Athearn
We stock HO, O & G Gauge Trains
Web: www.deltavilledepot.com
Email: leepau81956@earthlink.net
16474 Gen. Puller Hwy. (804) 776-7250

VIRGINIA, Roanoke
Rick's Hobby Shop
Lionel, MTH, G, HO & N scale hobby supplies. Buy sell or trade. ***Digitrax dealer.***
Hours: M-W-TH-F 10am-7pm,
Tues. & Sat. 10am-5pm. Sun 1-5pm
www.rickhobbyshop.com
6711-B Williamson Road (540) 362-7033

VIRGINIA, Staunton
Staunton Trains & Hobbies
Lionel, Service Center #117, 3rd Rail, HO, N
Plastic models & supplies, rocket.
Thomas Wooden Railway System,
Garrett Metal Detectors.
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 1-4
123 W. Beverley Street (540) 885-6750

WASHINGTON, Camas
NWS Specialties Shop
Working to be Your Model RR Source!
HO & N Scale Trains, tools & accessories.
Hours: Tues-Fri 11am - 7pm.
Sat 11am - 5:00pm.
335 NE Lechner Street (360) 835-7607

WASHINGTON, Everett
Broadway Hobbies
N, HO, O, G. Complete hobby shop
Parts, supplies, kits and tools
Operating HO & G scale layouts!
2531 Broadway (425) 252-6130

WASHINGTON, Kirkland
Eastside Trains, Inc.
Lionel, AF, HO, N, G & Z
Buy, Sell & Repair
Open Mon - Sat 10-6
www.eastsidetrains.com
217 Central Way (877) 857-7246

WASHINGTON, Spokane
Sunset Junction Hobby Shop
100% Trains!
Open Monday-Friday 10am - 6pm
Always open Saturday 10am -5pm
Closed Sunday & holidays
419 E. Sprague Ave. (888) 838-2379

WASHINGTON, Tacoma
Online Trains & Hobbies
We carry a large selection of HO & N scale model railroading supplies at discount prices. Special orders welcome.
Tues-Sat 10am-2pm, Closed Sun-Mon
Website: www.onlinetrains.com
3905 Steilacoom Blvd. SW (253) 472-7732

WASHINGTON, Tacoma
Pacific Railway Hobbies
South Puget Sound's most complete RR store. G, O, HO, N, Z, LGB, Lionel, Märklin, DCC, Auth. ***Digitrax dealer,*** parts, tools, scratch stuff, books.Daily 11-7, Sat. 10-6, Sun. (Oct. - May) 1-5.
9525 Gravelly Lake Dr SW (253) 581-4453

WASHINGTON, Tacoma
Tacoma Trains & Hobbies
N, HO, O, G scales: Lionel, Athearn, Atlas, Bachmann, Walthers, Kato
Thomas, paints, supplies, tools, books
Mon-Sat 10am - 5pm, Sun (Oct-May) 11-4
www.tacoma-trains.com
3813 North 26th Street (253) 756-7517

WISCONSIN, Eau Claire
Model Train Classics, Plus
Western WI's most enjoyable Train Shop
Lionel, K-Line, MTH & other O. Hornby
Märklin, American HO, N & G. Operating Layouts. Repairs, kits & accessories, Fun!
www.modeltrainclassics.com
306 S. Barstow St. (715) 838-8858

WISCONSIN, Elroy
The Train Shop
Largest selection in 150 miles. Layouts in O, G, S, HO & N scale trains. Plus Thomas wooden toys. M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-3 Sun. Closed. Web: www.aplustrains.com
E-mail: trains@aplustrains.com
130 Main Street (608) 462-8720

WISCONSIN, Fond du Lac
Fondy Hobby
O-HO-N scale. Lionel, MTH, Athearn, Atlas Kato, Bachmann, International, Broadway Ltd., Walthers, Woodland Scenics, scratch building supplies. M-F 10-9; Sat 10-8; Sun 11-6. www.fondyhobby.com
848 S. Military Rd., Ste. C (920) 923-6950

WISCONSIN, Monroe
The Hobby Depot
Auth. Lionel, MTH & K-Line Dealer. Atlas O, N, HO, Z trains & accessories. Plastic kits Books, videos & tools
Summer hours: Tues - Fri 10-5, Sat 10-5;
Winter hours add Sun 12-4
835 17th St. (608) 325-510

WISCONSIN, Waukesha
Jetco's Hiawatha Hobbies
Märklin • Lionel • MTH • AF • LGB • Z to G • buildings • scenery • detail parts • books • scratch building supplies • special orders • NMRA discounts • M-F 11-8 • Sat 10-5.
www.hiawathahobbies.com
2026 Silvernail Rd. (262) 544-4131

CANADA – AB, Calgary
Trains and Such
100% Trains; All Scales
Buy - Sell - Trade
Collectibles, Memorabilia, ***Digitrax dealer***
M-W 10-8pm; Th-Fri 10-9pm; Sat 9:30-5pm
www.trainsandsuch.com
2604 4th St. NW (403) 277-7226

CANADA– AB, Olds
Canadian Scale Rail/Fun Time Hobby
www.canadianscalerail.com
Model Trains in HO, N, G
Canadian & US Road names
5026 50th Street (403) 556-3771

CANADA — BC, Port Moody (Vancouver)
On Track Hobbies
O, thru Z Scale Model trains & accessories
All Major Suppliers, ***Digitrax dealer,***
Canadian prototypes, Special & Mail Orders, Buy, Sell, Trade, Open 7 days
web: ontrackhobbies.com, 1-877-461-7670
#16 3130 St. Johns St. (604) 461-7670

CANADA — BC, Vancouver
Central Hobbies
Large selection of model RR supplies
Miniatures by Eric, Athearn, Atlas, MDC, ***Digitrax dealer,*** NWSL, Peco, Shinohara, Brass. www:central-hobbies.com Special orders! Open 11-6, Fri til 9, Closed Sun
2845 Grandview Hwy. (604) 431-0771

CANADA – ON, Port Hope
The Doll House & Train Emporium
New location between CP & CN rail lines.
Watch trains from our window. Specializing in model railroading supplies. Check our web: www.thetrainemporium.com for Hours / Directions/ Product Lines 1-866-885-2270
100 Peter St. (905) 885-0070

CANADA — ON, Streetsville
Credit Valley Railway Co. LTD.
(Mississauga) All rail, all scales.
Premier selection & service, ***Digitrax dealer.*** New & used, mail order world wide.
Custom painting, special orders too!
Railfan Headquarters! www.cvrco.com
184 Queen Street South (905) 826-1306

CANADA– ON, Toronto
George's Trains Ltd.
Canadian Train Specialists since 1962
Lionel Auth. Distributor & Repair Center
All Scales • ***Digitrax Dealer*** • Special Orders
Closed Mondays
www.georgestrains.com
510 Mt. Pleasant Rd. (877) 887-2467

CANADA — ON, Toronto (Markham)
George's Trains Ltd
Canadian Train Specialists since 1962
HO, N and DCC Specialists
Digitrax dealer
Closed Sun/Mon
www.georgestrains.com
550 Alden Rd Unit 101 (905) 470-6200

YOU CAN PLACE YOUR STORE'S AD HERE
Advertise Your Hobby Shop Here!
Reach out to local and regional customers that your regular local advertising misses.
MRN Dealer Directory • PO Box 1080
Merlin, OR 97532-1080
Fax 541-955-0346
e-mail: Directory@ModelRailroadNews.com
IT'S INEXPENSIVE, TOO! — ONLY $10 / MONTH!!!

Please Tell Our Dealers That You Saw Their Dealer Directory Ad in Model Railroad News!

Golden Spike Tower
and Visitor Center

View the World's Largest Classification Yard!

Union Pacific Railroad's Bailey Yard

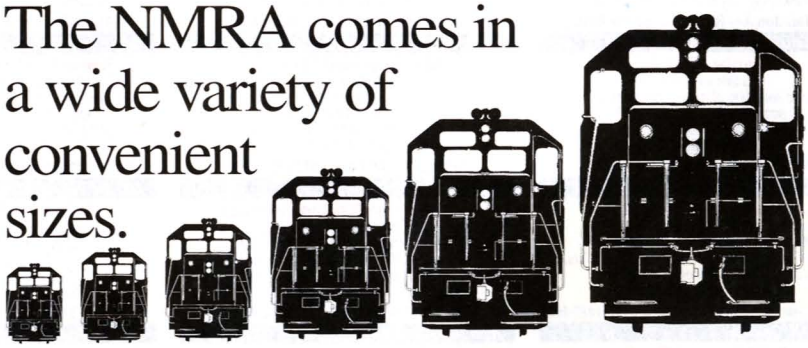
Observation Tower Overlooking Bailey Yard

- 8th floor enclosed 360 degree view
- See 15,000 railroad cars daily
- 7th floor open-air observation deck
- 3,000 cars sorted each day

Golden Spike Tower and Visitor Center
1249 North Homestead Road North Platte, Nebraska 69101
Phone: 308-532-9920 • Fax: 308-532-9918
www.GoldenSpikeTower.com
www.GoldenSpikeGiftShop.com
Admission Fees

HOURS	MAY - SEPT.	OCT. - APRIL
Mon - Sat.	10 a.m. - 7 p.m.	10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sunday	1 p.m. - 7 p.m.	1 p.m. - 5 p.m.

The NMRA comes in a wide variety of convenient sizes.



What scale are these trains? If you're a National Model Railroad Association member, they can be any scale. Because the NMRA serves modelers in every scale. We've set interchangability standards for just about all of them. Plus we offer programs of interest to every modeler...from contests to conventions. And with services like low-cost layout insurance and the world's only research library devoted to model railroaders, the NMRA offers a whole lot...from G to Z. Become a part of the organization that's been making model railroading better for over 65 years.

Join The NMRA For A Trainload Of Fun

Join on the internet at www.mcs.net:80/~weyand/nmra or write:
NMRA 4121 Cromwell Rd., Chattanooga, TN 37421

CLASSIFIED ADS

Place your FREE Non-Commercial Classified Ad in front of thousands of active purchasers! (See Classified ad form on this page for details.)

Paid Commercial Ads are gladly accepted too!

Ads will appear in print, and on our web site during the month of the cover dated edition.

Please submit your ad at least 6 weeks prior to the cover date that you wish it to appear.

Ad Deadline: Classified ads for the June 09 issue must be received by April 17th, 2009.

Classified ads can be viewed online at **www.ModelRailroadNews.com**

WANTED: Back issues of Scale Coupler; Code 70 Sharohara NS double crossovers, junk ones OK; dual gauge crossing. David Jerry, PO Box 56305, Phoenix, AZ 85079-6305; (602) 361-0356.

HO BUILDINGS FOR SALE: BR502 CNR Emporium, BR5028 Icehouse, BR5023 Depot all Woodland; 611 Atlas Colonial Home +. All mint, in the box. Credit crunch! All offers considered. Phone (702) 871-0620 early evenings.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: 6 ft long 18" high HO double track trestle $100. Early prototype modelers & binders Rail Classics Vol 1 & Vol 2. David Jerry, P.O. Box 56305, Phoenix, AZ 85079-6305; (602) 361-0356

FOR SALE: HO STEAM LOCO 1930s era 2-8-0 in a display case. Oak wood base + track. 16-1/4" x 3" w x 4" h. $165.00 + $8.00 S&H USA ONLY. (301) 737-1303. MONEY ORDER ONLY. All sales final.

SWOP my HO ten never opened packets of assorted figures Preisner (inc Boy Scouts), Noch, Woodland, and more. WANTED: On30 figures, buildings, stock W.H.Y. E-mail: laurascot2@cox.net

FIREWOODCREATIVE.COM: Unique architecture for your layout. New HO- and N-scale kits. E-mail: contact@firewoodcreative.com

FOR SALE: BRASS & PLASTIC HO! Get lists via e-mail. BRASS: List A. Steam, B. Geared, Logging, Railcars. PLASTIC: C. Steam, D. Diesels, E. Loco/Passenger Combos, F. Passenger & Circus Cars, G. Tie-Rod Freight Cars. E-mail: hlheiss@gmx.com

VARNEY PARTS CATALOG, $15 PP Original, Reproduction Parts: Locomotives, Tenders, Freight Cars. Restoration Train Parts, 135 Richwood Drive, Gloversville, NY 12078; (518) 725-4446.

BRITISH-EUROPEAN! HO, die cast various gauges. LSSAE for each list: Branch Lines Ltd, 1200 Northbranch Rd, Wilmette IL 60091-1035; (847) 256-4294

O-GAUGE 3-Rail locomotives, rolling stock, track, accessories for sale. Send #10 SASE for pictures and prices to: Bill Pyper, P.O. Box 885, Salem, OR 97308-0885

A FATHER & SON TEAM – Looking for large High-Quality Brass & Plastic Collections. We buy your Entire Collection, not just the cream. Over $500,000 Available. Please call Dan Toll Free at 1-877-227-5557 or mail a list to: Dan Glasure, PO Box 830175, Ocala, FL 34483-0175 or E-Mail: dan@DansTrainDepot.com

TRAINS new and used. Parts and repairs. Model railroad magazines all gauges. Also videos & DVDs. (206) 330-3628 ask for Brad.

WANTED: ORIGINAL HOWARD FOGG train paintings. John Atherton (845) 471- 8152; e-mail: JJAAMAPOU@aol.com

HO 4 SALE: Locos + freight cars, decals, books, DVDs. Fred Cesefske, 4049 Pine Grove Ave., Ft. Gratiot, MI 48059.

HO AUTOS: $3.00 and $4.00! SASE for list: Husarik, 12710 54th Ave., W Mukilteo, WA 98275; (425) 493-2588.

HO BUILDINGS FOR SALE: BR502 CNR Emporium, BR5028 Icehouse, BR5023 Depot all Woodland; 611 Atlas Colonial Home +. All mint, in the box. Credit crunch! All offers considered. Phone (702) 871-0620 early evenings.

SEND LSASE for comprehensive TT gauge list w/trade for Lionel, MTH. H Seitz, 5141 NW 84th Ave., Lauderhill, FL 33351.

HO FOR SALE: Challenger B&O EMI SP AC12 AC7 W&R NP S4 W3 A1 HWT pass cars PFM GN. Shawn Stevens (541) 862-2039.

WANTED: N-Scale Magazines March/April 2006 and Sept/Oct 2006 issues only. Call Neal, (603) 863-7185.

FOR SALE: Weaver SP GS-2 mint condition, $700; HO brass Hiawatha Train, $600. Call (856) 429-0930.

FOR SALE: HO out of production freight, pass, building kits. Low cost. Stephanus, P.O. Box 985, Cortaro, AZ 85652.

TRADE HO IHM 0-8-0 poor condition for M&P loco same condition. J. Murphy, PO Box 9706, Baldwin, MD 21013.

FOR SALE: N gauge cars and loco. New. Never run. $800 list — $320. (813) 634-6464.

WANTED: to buy or borrow used Great Model Railroads DVDs 56 thru 60. Call (800) 262-1812.

WANTED: Book by Alvin F. Staufer, Erie Power Steam + Diesel. Call Jim Dale, (440) 943-1282.

FREE* CLASSIFIED ADS!

NOTE:** Free Classified Ads are for NON-COMMERCIAL ADS ONLY, First Four Lines Only, Additional Lines are $1.50 Per Line, One Free Ad Per Issue, No Mail Order Ads. **Commercial Ads are $1.50 Per Line with a Four Line Minimum (Minimum $6.00)

Classified Ad Order Form

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ – _____

Daytime Phone _____ Fax _____

All ads must be prepaid. Use the boxes below to write your ad, placing one character (including spaces) in each box. Approximately 27 characters will fit on a line. The first two or three words will be typeset in ***BOLD CAPS*** at no additional charge if desired. ***Please include contact information in your ad copy below (phone number, address, Email address, etc.)***

☐ ***Check here for BOLD CAPS.*** Publisher reserves the right to edit and/or abbreviate copy to fit available space.

1
2
3
4 *EXTRA LINES @ $1.50/LINE*

Sample Ad: AMERICAN FLYER LOCO, Classic 1950s era 4-6-0. Excellent condition. $125 obo. 503-555-1212 after 5pm Pacific.

NOTE: If you need a larger ad, please TYPE the copy for the ad and estimate the number of lines you will use. To calculate the number of lines, simply count the total number of characters+numbers+spaces and divide by 27.

Number of lines _____ x $1.50 = $ _____

Please Make Your Check Payable To: Model Railroad News — or Use Your Credit Card...

Send To: Model Railroad News
P.O.Box 1080
Merlin, OR 97532-1080

☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ VISA

Name (as it appears on card): _____ Phone: (_____) _____

Credit Card Number: _____ – _____ – _____ – _____ Exp Date: _____

Signature (required): _____

EVENTS & ACTIVITIES

Events for the June 2009 issue must be received by April 17th, 2009

Attn. Clubs & Show Sponsors — Place your FREE event announcement in front of thousands of readers! Let them know about your special event! Send your announcement to us at least three months prior to the event for maximum coverage. Write to: Events, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080. You can fax us your event at: (541) 955-0346; or e-mail: events@modelrailroadnews.com

Free trial subscription cards of Model Railroad News are available upon request for show and meet attendees. Call, fax, or e-mail for details.

Events & Activities can be viewed online at www.ModelRailroadNews.com

California, Los Angeles, (Hawthorne) — The Los Angeles Model Railroad Society will be holding Open House on April 4-5th, at 14005 S. Crenshaw Blvd. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Their 2,000 square foot HO standard and narrow gauge layout features DCC control. You are welcome to run one of their trains for 30 minutes for $10.00. Admission is free. For more information, call: (310) 675-3361 (please leave a phone number slowly); e-mail: info.lamrs@verizon.net; or visit: www.lamrs.org

Florida, Deerfield Beach — The Deerfield Beach Railroad Museum will be sponsoring a Swap Meet to be held on April 4th, located on the freight deck of the Deerfield Beach Amtrak Station, 1300 W. Hillsborough Blvd. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission is free; there will be plenty of parking either east or west of the tracks. For more information, contact: Richard Linquist, (954) 448 8935; or Butch Tanis, (954) 974 6798.

Florida, Fort Myers — Gulf Coast Express III - NMRA Sunshine Region Spring Convention will be held May 8-10, at the Clarion Hotel, 12635 S. Cleveland Avenue. Attractions to include: fourteen clinics, an operating session, model contests, special spouse events, and layout tours. Non-NMRA members are welcome. For more information, contact: Peter Gross, (239) 731-3645; or visit www.scalerails.org

Florida, Largo — Suncoast Model Railroad Club will be holding a Train Show & Club Open House on April 25-26th. Railroad show will be at Minnreg Hall, 6340 126th Avenue. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include over 100 tables of model trains and railroad paraphernalia. Club Open House with operating HO- and N-scale layouts will be at the Suncoast Model Railroad Club House, 12355 62nd Street North, Suite A. Train Show admission: $5.00, adults; $1.00, ages 12-17; under 11 admitted free. Admission to Club House is free. Plenty of free parking is available. For more information, call (727) 523-1860; or e-mail: info@suncoastmrrc.com

Florida, Pinellas Park — Regal Railways will be sponsoring a Train Show on May 2nd, at the Florida Knights of Columbus Hall, 7177 58th Street. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions to include vendors and a small layout. Admission: $4.00, adults; children under 13 admitted free. For more information, contact: Joe Schramm, (727) 244-1341.

Illinois, Mount Zion — The Decatur Mt. Zion & Southern Railroad Club will be co-sponsoring the Decatur Train Fair 2009 with the Decatur Civic Center on April 18-19th, at the Decatur Civic Center, located at the corner of Eldorado and Franklin Streets. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions to include: a swap meet, vendors, clinics, layouts, and door prizes. Admission: $4.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free with an adult. For more information, contact: Steven Bricker, 4926 Kruse Rd., Mt. Zion, IL 62549; (217) 864-4397 home; (217) 454-2528 cell; e-mail: sabricker@comcast.net

Illinois, Wheaton — The Great Midwest Train Show will be held on April 5th, and May 3rd, at the DuPage County Fairgrounds, 2015 W. Manchester Road. Show hours will be from 9:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission: $7.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Great Midwest Train Show, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 290-1962; fax: (240) 597-4482; www.greatmidwesttrainshow.com

Iowa, Spencer — The Prairie Lakes Division Spring Meet will be held on April 18th, at the Clay County Fairgrounds Depot Building. Hours will be from 8:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. with business meeting at 2:30 p.m. Attractions will include contests for diesel engines, steam engines, rolling stock revenue and non-revenue; and photo-contests for models and prototypes, with a new open class category- anything railroad. Entries need to be registered by 10:30 a.m. For more information, contact: Ron Peterson, 604 W. Willow, Cherokee, IA 51012; (712) 225-4780; e-mail: pete31545@yahoo.com

Maryland, Baltimore — Thomas the Tank Engine will be returning to the B&O Railroad Museum on April 24-26, and May 1-3. B&O Railroad Museum is located at 901 W. Pratt Street. Tickets are $18.00 for ages 2 and up. Advance purchase is recommended. For more information, call (866) 468-7630; or visit: www.ticketweb.com/dowt For a calendar of events at the Baltimore & Ohio Museum, visit: www.borail.org/special-events.shtml

Maryland, Cumberland — The Maryland-West Virginia Model Railroad Association of Cumberland, Maryland will be having a Train Show on May 2nd, at the Allegany County Fairgrounds, Route 220 South. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Attractions will include a show and sale, as well as indoor and outdoor operating layouts in HO- and G- scales. Admission: $3.00, adults; under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Eric Clark, MD-WV Model Railroad Association, P.O. Box 696, Ridgeley, WV 26753; (304) 726-4395; e-mail: eclark327@hotmail.com

Maryland, Timonium — The "Great Scale Model Train Show" plus the "Hi-Rail & Collectors Train Show" will be held April 4-5th, at the Maryland State Fairgrounds, 2200 York Road. Show hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions will include 25,000 square feet of beautifully detailed display layouts in all scales; free train movies; clinics and demonstrations; and over 800 tables of model trains, equipment, and related items for sale. Refreshments will be available; parking is free. Admission: $9.00, adults; children under 15 admitted free; $18.00, family. Good for both days. For more information, contact: Howard Zane, 5236 Thunder Hill Road, Columbia, MD 21045; (410) 730-1036; e-mail: hzane1@comcast.net; www.gsmts.com

Massachusetts, West Barnstable — The Cape Cod Model Railroad Club Train Show will be held on April 26th, at Cape Cod Community College Physical Education Building, Route 132, Exit #6 from Route 6. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating layouts and model train dealers from around New England with trains in all scales. Food concession and free parking will be available. Admission: $5.00, adults; $3.00, seniors and children 12-18; $9.00, family maximum; children under 12 admitted free with adult. For more information, contact: Rich Houghtaling, (508) 432-2287; www.ccmrc.net

Michigan, Port Huron — The 27th Annual Huron Modelers Model Train Show will be held on April 26th, at McMorran Place, 701 McMorran Blvd. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include scenic train layouts, operating models, displays and exhibits, plus a Railroad Flea Market and Swap Shop. Admission: $5.00, adults; children 5 and under admitted free. For more information, contact: Fred Cefeske, 4049 Pine Grove Avenue, Fort Gratiot, MI 48059; (810) 385-8815 between 4:00 p.m. to 9:30 p.m.

Minnesota, Alexandria — The Alexandria Model Railroad Association will be hosting the 14th Annual Greater Minnesota Train Show on May 2nd, at the Runestone Community Center, 998 3rd Avenue West. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include memorabilia, and a flea market. Admission: $3.00, adults; under 10 admitted free. For more information, contact: Dave Brosh, (320) 283-5850; or visit www.geocities.com/lamrra

Nebraska, North Platte — The Nebraska West-Central Division of the NMRA's 15th Annual Train Show will be held on April 18-19th, at the D&N Event Center, 501 East Walker Road. Show hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Union Pacific tours will be available as an extra fare item on Saturday the 18th only. Admission: $3.00, adults; $1.00, children under 12; children under 5 admitted free with paid adult. For more information, contact: Gene Tacey, P.O. Box 485, Sutherland, NE 69165; (308) 386-2489; e-mail: taceys@gpcom.net

New York, Massapequa Park, L.I. — The Sunrise Trail Division, NER, NMRA will be holding their Spring Meet on April 11th, at Saint David's Lutheran Church, 20 Clark Blvd. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Attractions to include modeling clinics, a model contest, NMRA Merit Award judging, a white elephant table, and swearing in of new officers and directors. Admission: $2.00, NMRA/STD members; $3.00, others. For more information, contact: John Mac Gown, 32 Liberty Blvd., Valley Stream, NY 11580; (516) 285-0876; e-mail: burlyjohn@verizon.net

North Carolina, Hendersonville — The French Broad e'N'pire NTrak Club will be sponsoring Spring Rails 2009 Model Railroad Show and Swap Meet on April 25th, at Whitmire Auditorium, located on Lily Pond Lane. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, adults; Scouts in uniform, and children under 13 admitted free. For more information, contact: Chuck Place, 1396 Spicer Cove Rd., Hendersonville, NC 28792; (828) 685-2726; e-mail: hmp3@blueridge.net; www.fbe-ntrak.com

Ohio, Coshocton — The Coshocton Model Railroad Club will be having a Model Railroad Open House on May 9th, at the Coshocton County Fairgrounds, 707 Kenilworth Avenue. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Special attractions to include a PRR cabin car, a Nickel Plate caboose on display, and an operating interlocking machine from Quincy, Ohio connected to the layout. Bring the entire family to enjoy a behind the scenes look at their railroad. Admission: $2.00, ages 13 and up; $1.00, ages 4-12; 3 and under admitted free. For more information, contact: Edward Skerness, (614) 895-0463 before 9:00 p.m.; e-mail: amrecrr@hotmail.com

Ohio, Hilliard — Central Ohio N-Trak will be presenting Ohio N Scale Weekend "For N-Scalers by N-Scalers" May 1-3, at the Franklin County Fairgrounds. Hours will be 1:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. on Friday; from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday; and from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Sunday. Event registration is $10.00. For more information, contact: David White, (614) 991-4547; e-mail: dcwizard@wowway.com; or visit www.centralohiontrak.org

Ohio, Olmsted Falls — The Cuyahoga Valley & West Shore Model Railroad Club's Annual Spring Open House will be held April 18-19th, at the Olmsted Falls Depot, 25802 Garfield Boulevard. Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m. Attractions to include Lionel, HO-, and N-scale layouts. Admission: $2.00, adults; children admitted free. For more information, contact: Bill Cramer, (440) 572-3714; e-mail: wmhcramer@yahoo.com

Pennsylvania, Cheswick — Steel City Con, AKA The Pittsburgh Toy, Comic, and Childhood Collectibles Show will be held April 24-26, at the Pittsburgh Indoor Sports Arena, 220 Rich Hill Road. Hours will be from 2:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. on Friday, from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions to include hourly prize drawings. Admission: $10.00 a day or $20.00 3-day pass, adults; $5.00 a day or $10.00 3-day pass, children 12 and under. Parking is free. For more information, contact: Orangestone Promotions, Inc., (412) 213-0224; www.steelcitycon.com

Pennsylvania, Grove City — NMRA MRC Division 11's Second Annual Train Show and Jamboree will be held on April 4th, at Grove City Masonic Lodge, 1340 W. Main Street. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include how-to clinics, train displays, videos, a flea market, and a white elephant table. Admission: $5.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free. For more information, contact: Robert Hartle, 851 Reed Rd., Clarion, PA 16214; (814) 223-9699; e-mail: cmrproducts@yahoo.com

Pennsylvania, Monaca — The Beaver County Spring Model Train Show will be held on April 26th at Center Stage, 1495 Old Brodhead Road. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission: $4.00, adults; and children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Glenn Wallace (724) 775-8023; e-mail: info@bcmrr.railfan.net; www.bcmrr.railfan.net

South Dakota, Rapid City — The Black Hills Railway Society will be holding their Spring Open House on April 18th, in the basement of the South Dakota Stock Grower's Association, 426 Saint Joseph Street. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions will include three operating layouts in HO-scale and N-gauge, along with videos, seminars, a swap meet, and more. See and hear the benefits of DCC operation. Admission: $2.00, adults or $1.00 with a can of food; children under 12 admitted free with an adult. For more information, contact: Bob Fewel, (605) 721-7716; e-mail: zzloconutzz@rushmore.com

Wisconsin, Madison — The NMRA, Midwest Region, South Central Wisconsin Division will be holding their Monthly Meeting on April 5th, at Fitchburg Community Center, 5510 Lacy Road (1/4 mile east of Fish Hatchery Road). Meeting will begin at 1:00 p.m. Program to include live clinics, model and photo contests, door prizes, and home layout viewing. Admission is free. For more information, contact: Radleigh Becker, (608) 231-1817; e-mail: rbecker@merr.com; www.nmra-scwd.org

Wisconsin, Menomonie — The Barron Company Model Railroad Club will be co-sponsoring the 8th Annual Happy Grandparents Model Train Show to be held April 18-19th, at Menomonie Middle School, 921 21st Street. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions to include 49 operating layouts, over 15 vendors, door prizes for adults and children, a small riding Thomas the Tank, and speakers on local railroads. Admission: $5.00, adults; $3.00, students (ages 6 to 14); children under 6 admitted free; $13.00, family admission (2 adults and 2 students). For more information, contact: J. Hinrichs, N5489 870th St., Elk Mound, WI 54739; (715) 505-4044 (calls will be returned after 7:00 p.m.); email: janelle_hirichs@msd.k12.wi.us

CANADA

Canada, Alberta, Calgary — Calgary Model Railway Society will be presenting SUPERTRAIN 2009, on April 18-19th, at Calgary Soccer Centre, 7000 48th Street SE. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. both days. Show to feature over 60,000 square feet of operating model railroad layouts, displays, Lionel, Lego trains, Thomas and Friends, Garden Railways, photo exhibits, merchandise for sale, live demos and clinics, and a children's play area. Admission: $10.00, adults; $5.00, children 6-12; children under 6 admitted free. $1.00 off admission with donation of non-perishable food item to Calgary Food Bank. Parking is free. For more information, e-mail: info@supertrain.ca; or visit: www.supertrain.ca

MRN: A Year in Review

As a courtesy to our readers, we have compiled an index featuring every product reviewed in the pages of MRN over the past year. We hope you find it useful.

March 2009

Project DCC, Part 8 Integrating a Grade Crossing
Aristo-Craft (L) 2-Bay Hopper
Atlas (N) Code 65 True-Track & (HO) Covered Hopper
Bachmann (On30) Railbus and Trailer & (Book) *E-Z Model Railroads*
Banta (HO, S & O) Railroad Signs
Bar Mills (HO & O) Gas Stop
Bluford Shops (N) Auto Boxcars
Broadway Limited (HO) 2-10-2 Steam Locomotive
Drail Modelspoor (Windows PC) *AnyRail Layout Design Software*
Norscot (HO) Caterpillar D9T Bulldozer
S Helper (S) CNJ Cement Car
USA Trains (1:29) *Docksider* 0-6-0T Steam Locomotive

February 2009

Project DCC, Part 7B Signal System Wiring
Aristo-Craft (DVD) *How Model Trains Are Made*
Atlas O (O) MP15 Locomotive
Bachmann (1:20.3) Davenport Critter Mechanical Locomotive
Broadway Limited C30-7
Digitrax (Z, N & HO) DZ125 Decoder
Kato (N) Southern Pacific PA-1 & PB-1 Diesel Locos & GG1 Electric Locomotive
Lenz (DCC) Lenz Set-100 Starter Set Upgrade
Matysik Display Shelf (Multi Scale) Display Shelves
Old and Weary (HO) Tappan Station
Piko (1:22.5) Taurus Locomotive
Seivers Benchwork (ALL) Benchwork Section Kits
Walthers (HO) H-10-44 Diesel Loco & Everett Street Station

January 2009

Project DCC, Part 7A Signal System Wiring
Special Report: Kader Buys Sada Kan
Athearn (N) F45/FP45 Diesel Locomotive & (HO) Checker Cab
Faller (N) Animated Car System
Grand River Models (S) Greg's Grocery Kit
MRC (DCC) 1820 Sound Decoder for Athearn RS3 Locomotive
MTH (HO) NYC 4-8-2 *Mohawk* & (O) CA-1 Caboose
Signature Press (Book) *Southern Pacific Freight Cars, Vol 5*
Walthers (HO) *Hiawatha* Diner and Tap Lounge & RS-2/RSC-2

December 2008

Aristo-Craft (1:29) 40-Foot Boxcars
Athearn (N) Ford C Rescue Trucks, (HO) CSX & Santa Fe Train Sets, (HO) F-7A/B Diesel Locomotive
Atlas (N) Trainman Train Set
Atlas O (O) Industrial Rail Starter Set
Bachmann (Track) E-Z Command DCC Turnouts
Blair Lines (HO) *Pizzaland* Kit
MTH (HO) Railking Scale Diesel Starter Set
Steamscenes (Calendars) 2009 Railroad Themed Calendars
Piko (HO) ICE-3 Train Set
Tokyo Marui (Z) Night Train Set

November 2008

Project DC, Part 6: Turnout Control Wiring
Athearn, Kato & Walthers (HO) Intermodal Cars
Atlas O (O) Master Line, Train Man & Industrial Rail Freight Car Roundup
Bachmann (Fn3) Boxcar
Charles Smiley (Video) *Key System Scrapbook*
Con-Cor (HO) Union Pacific M-10000
GC Laser (N & HO) Utility Truck Toolbox Kit
Granite Creek (On3) Logging Cars
Noch (HO) Shed/Kiosk Kit
Pine Canyon (S0 Professional Building Kit
Preiser (HO) Vegetable Wagon
Smoky Mountian (S) 41-foot Flat Car Kit
Train Control System (DCC & N) Decoder for "Classic N" Locomotives

October 2008

Special Coverage: MTH/MKT Trade Secret Lawsuit Settled
Project DCC Part 5: Track Assembly, Wiring, & Block Detection
Atlas (N) C420 Diesel Locomotive
Bachmann (HO) Peter Witt-Style Street Car
BVRR Specialties (Tool) Maxi-Grip Screw Starter
Grizzly Mountain Engineering (O) Farmers & Freight Wagons
Kadee (HO) Cushion Underframe Boxcars
Kato (N) Gunderson MAXI-IV Well Cars
Lionel (O) Legacy-Equipped FEF-3 Steam Locomotive
NCE (Electronics) DCC Wireless System
NSLC (Tool) Flamingo Glue
Oak Tree Systems (Electronics) SC-2 Servo Controller
Preiser (O) American Railroad Figures
Ye Olde Huff N Puff (On30) Freight Car Kits

September 2008

Special Coverage: NMRA 2008 National Train Show
Project DCC Part 4: Layout Configuration
Banta/Bachmann (On30) Boxcar Body Conversion Kit
Factory Direct Trains (HO) Trackmobile
Golden West Books (Book) *West Coast Interurbans-California*
Lionel (O) Legacy 990 Command Control System
MTH (HO) GS4 4-8-4 *Daylight* (O) Railking SW1 Diesel Locomotive
Red Caboose (HO) S-40-5 Stock Cars
Smokey Mountain Model Works (S) Ventilated Boxcars
Tomix (N) Freight and Fire Trucks
Wheels of Time (N) Harriman Passenger Cars
Woodland Scenics (O) Scenic Accent Figures

August 2008

Project DCC Part 3: DCC System Familiarization
Allen Keller (DVD) *Great Model Trains Vol. 58*
Aristo-Craft (1:24) C-16 Steam Locomotive
Bachmann (All Scales) DCC Control System, (Fn3) Tank Cars
Brass Trains (Book) *Brass Model Trains Price & Data Guide Vol. 1*
Broadway Limited (HO) Union Pacific Big Boy Steam Locomotive
Intermountain (N) SD45-2 Diesel Locomotive and Wood Deck Flat Car
Kato (N) Daylight Northern 4-8-4 GS 4 Steam Locomotive Set
MTH O) 19th Century Wood Coaches
Sidetrack Laser (HO) Cougar Ridge Lumber Co.
Siflor (All Scales) Landscaping Material
Walthers (HO) Proto 2000 Early EMD Road Switchers

July 2008

Special Coverage: How to Modify Your Old Roundhouse Box Cab
Project DCC Part 2
Athearn (HO) SD40-T Tunnel Motors
Bachmann (On30) Baldwin 4-4-0 American Steam Locomotive
Brass Guide (Book) *Brass Train Guide Book*
First Gear International (HO & O) TD25 Crawler
ESU/Loksound (All Scales) Sound Decoder with Railmaster Hobbies Ported Speakers
ICOM (N) TMC400 Motorcar, Park Set, Park Institution, and Bulldozer
Micro-Trains (N) 40-Foot Drop Bottom Gondola with Woodchip Extension
River Point Station (HO) F-350 Duallies
USA Trains (1:29) Fairmont Speeders

June 2008

Nuremberg International Toy Fair 2008
Project DCC Part 1
Aristo-Craft (1:29) Live Steam 2-8-2 Mikado Steam Locomotive
Athearn (HO) F-850 Flat Bed MOW Trucks
Atlas Trainman (N) Thrall 4759 Covered Hopper and Master Line (N) ACF 5701
Centerflow Plastics Hopper
Blair Line (HO) Gerald Depot Laser-Cut Kit
Broadway Limited (HO) Blueline RSD-14 "Alligator" Diesel Locomotive
Busch (HO) Summer Cottage Built-Up Structure
Castline (S) Auto-Thentic Pontiac Star Chief, Ford Crestliner & Mercury Sun Valley Autos
Charles Smiley (DVD) *Union Pacific Scrapbook*
Great Northern Book Publishing (BOOK) *BNSF Railway Freight Cars Vol 2.*
Marklin (Z) Commodore J1e Hudson Locomotive
Tangent Scale Models (HO) PS-2CD Hoppers
Walthers (N) Proto N GP18 Diesel Locomotive
Weaver Models (O) Head End RPO and Baggage Cars
Western Scale Models Blacksmith Shoppe Craftsman-style Structure Kit

May 2008

Special Report: 1:87 Vehicle Coverage from the 2008 International Toy Fair
American Ltd. Sand Towers and Fuel Cranes
Aristo-Craft (Large Scale) Rail Joiners Track Accessory
Athearn (HO) Genesis EMD MP15AC Switcher Standard DC & Sound DC/DCC
Atlas O (O) EMD F2/F3s 2-Rail and 3-Rail
Bachmann (1.20.3) Side-Door Gondola
CMW/Walthers (HO) GM PD 4103 Intercity Bus
Golden West Books (Book) *Piggyback and Containers: A History of Rail Intermodal on America's Steel Highway*
MNP/Bachmann/NCE (O) DCC-Powered Track Cleaning Car
Masterpiece (HO) 2007 Jeep Wrangler Unlimited
Micro-Trains (N) ACF Three Dome Tank Car
PrairieWorks (DVD) *SOO Line: From Michigan to Montana*
USA Trains (1:29) "Great Lakes" Ore Cars
Walthers (N) Cornerstone Injection-Molded Structure Kits, (HO) Hiawatha 52-Seat Coach and Express Car

April 2008

Aristo-Craft (1:29) GP40 Locomotive with QSI Sound
Athearn (N) Pre-weathered NACC 50-Foot Boxcars & (HO) John Deere Log Skidder
Atlas O (O) SD40 *Red Baron* Locomotive & Wood Express Reeder
BTS (O) Singer Watch Repair Kit
Bar Mills (HO) Tylick Tool Company Kit
BRAWA (HO) Pin-Socket Street Light
Blackstone Models (HO) D&RGW 3000 Series Boxcars
Broadway Limited (HO) Hybrid 4-6-4 New Haven I-5 Hudson
Charles Smiley (DVD) *Great Shortlines West*
MTH (HO) 2-8-8-8-2 Triplex Locomotive
Masterpiece (HO) 1936 Chrysler Airflow Imperial Eight
QSI Solutions (1:29) Plug-N-Play Aristo Sound Decoder

Model Railroad News
Broadway Limited's affordably priced HO-scale brass hybrid raises the bar
Bluford Shops auto boxcar hits it big
Atlas Code 65 True-Track brings new level of realism
Designing a layout with sectional track gets even easier!

Model Railroad News Back Issues...

$6.50 each to U.S. addresses, including shipping & handling
$13.50 each to Foreign addresses, including shipping costs

Send month/year of issue/s and check or money order to:
Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080

• call (541) 955-1096 to check on availability; • fax (541) 955-0346; • e-mail: nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

ADVERTING INDEX

A-Line 58
Accurail, Inc. 21
American Limited Models 61
American Models 78
Athearn 11
Atlas Model Railroad Co, Inc. 3
Atlas O 2
BLMA Models 28
BPH Enterprises 65
BTS 67
Bachmann Industries 100
Bachrus Inc. 83
Bar Mills Scale Model Works 27
Blair Line 67
Blue Sky Frames 25
Bollinger Edgerly Scale Trains 28
Brasseur Electric Trains 57
Brassguide.com 98
Broadway Limited Imports, LLC 7
CMW Holdings, Ltd. 59
Caboose Hobbies, Inc. 89
California Roadbed Co., Inc. 71
Call To Action 96
Canada G Scale Trains 41
Centerline Products, LLC 44
Central Valley Model Works 21
Coach Yard, The 19
Con-Cor International, Ltd. 19
Crusader Rail Services 35
Custom Model Railroads 26
Dallee Electronics, Inc. 76
Deluxe Innovations 25
Digitrax, Inc. 77
Ed's Boxcar 29
Evan Designs 65
Ewing's Hobbies 59
Fos Scale Limited 66
Four Ways West Publications 73
GC Laser 64
Garden Metal Models, Inc. 43
GarGraves Trackage Corp. 39
Golden Spike Tower 92
Grandt Line Products 64
Great Decals! 69
Great Midwest Train Show 81
Great Train Expo 81
Greenberg Shows 81
Greenway Products 57
Hobby Crafts N More 72
Hobby Loads 66
Hobby Smith, The 58
Hump Yard Purveyance 55
IBL Products 31
InterMountain Railway Co. 63
Iron Horse Models 53
JV Models 67
John Rendall 67
Jordan Products 71
KAM Industries 84
Kadee Quality Products Co. 86
Kato 6
Leisure Time Products 37
Litchfield Station 66
Logic Rail Technologies 86
Lunde Studios 21
MTH 17
Matysik Displays, LLC 15
Micro-Mark 15
Miller Engineering, LLC 30
Model Railroad Warehouse 61
Model Rectifier Corporation 13
Models11 71
Mokei Imports 69
Mount Vernon Shops 43
Mountain Model Imports 53
Musket Miniatures, LLC 15
NCE Corporation 96
NJ International, Inc. 30
NMRA 92
National Association of S Gaugers 79
Nick & Nora Designs 69
Norscot Scale Models 99
Oak Tree Systems, LLC 26
Paired Rail Railroad Publications, Ltd. 73
Precision Scale Co., Inc. 53
RLD Hobbies, LLC 45
RailMaster Hobbies 29
Railroad Press, The 70
Ready To Roll 33
REBOXX, Inc. 96
Roberts' Products 83
Ron's Books 97
S & L Enterprises 15
S Gaugian 96
SJT Enterprises 66
SMC Electronics 72
San Juan Car Co. 89
Scale Card, The 69
Scale University 37
Scenic Express 85
SceniKing 65
Shawmut Car Shops 23
Sidetrack Laser 65
Signature Press 87
Small Shop, The 55
Smartt 40
Smokey Mountain Miniatures 43
South Bend Signal Company, LLC 71
Summit USA, LLC 67
Suncoast Model Railroad Club 23
Sylvan Scale Models 70
TAMR 89
Timberline Scenery 72
Tony's Train Xchange 80
Traintek, LLC 35
Underground Railway Press 23
Unreal Details 71
WPG Enterprises, LLC 23
Walthers 4-5
Whistle Stop Trains 57
Woodland Scenics 65, 69
World's Greatest Hobby on Tour 81
Ye Olde Huff N Puff 31
Zycon Models 70

Please Tell Our Advertisers That You Saw Their Ad in Model Railroad News!

YOU GOT CAR TILT?
EXACT LENGTH AXLES
REBOXX WHEELS
800-935-2195 **www.reboxx.com**

CALL TO ACTION

Thousands of railcars including both new and historic fallen flags have been vandalized with graffiti over the past decade. Help stop this crime. ***Report any suspicious trespassing to the railroad or local police.***

NS (800)453-2530
CSX (800)232-0144
UP (888)877-7267
BNSF (800)832-5452
CN (800)465-9239
CP (800)716-9132
KCS (877)527-9464

Complete HO/N System at Home

Deluxe Pro Cab at the Club

NCE's NEW Power Cab is a complete, high end, 2 Amp DCC system in one compact hand-held throttle. Operate lights, sounds, program and more.

Your Power Cab also doubles as a regular Deluxe Pro Cab when you operate at a layout with our larger system.

NCE The Power of DCC

NCE Corporation
At your favorite DCC Dealer - NOW!
www.ncedcc.com

$189.95 MSRP
Patents Pending

S SCALE KEEPS GROWING!

Join the growing march to S scale, the ideal, mid-size scale that offers detail you can see, authentic realism and a variety of new, colorful products.

To get started, read our two-pack of S scale magazines, **S Gaugian**, and **Sn3 Modeler**, the S scale narrow gauge companion.

S Gaugian includes photos, plans, feature articles, news, regular departments and ads from major manufacturers. Six issues a year, $37 USA; $71 Canada; $84 elsewhere. Sample $7.50 pp.

Sn3 Modeler, published twice a year, covers narrow news, offers plans, photos, how-to articles, regular departments and ads. $16 USA, $28 Canada, $32 elsewhere. Sample $7.50 pp.

Our 244-page illustrated **S/Sn3 Model Railroad Catalog & Reference Manual** lists thousands of S products. $15.95 USA; $23.95 Canada; $33.95 elsewhere.

Mail orders only
S Gaugian, 7236 West Madison St.
Forest Park, IL 60130
info@heimburgerhouse.com
www.heimburgerhouse.com

Check our fully secure Web site with hot off the press and collector items
www.ronsbooks.com
e-mail us at:
ronsbooks@aol.com

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

"YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND DVD SHOP"
Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.*

JOIN US FOR 3 GREAT SHOWS
May 9th Lausche Bldg Ohio Expo Ctr, Columbus Ohio 10am-4pm
June 7th St Charles RR Show, DuPage Expo Ctr, St Charles, IL 9am-4pm
June 27th-28th Timonium MD 9am – 4pm

SAGGING SHELF SALE

Good until May 31, 2009 Limited to stock on hand

Alaska/Yukon Railroads 30.00
Along the ET& WNC Vol 1 or 3 each 22.00
American Bridge Patents The First Century 30.00
American Shortline Railway Guide 20.00
Art of Lionel Trains 20.00
Atlas of North American Railroads–Maps From the Golden Age 22.00
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad in the Potomac Valley 20.00
Big Boy 30.00
Burlington Northern Santa Fe- Solomon 35.00
Burlington Route Across the Heartland 20.00
Canadian National Ry Hist Review & Motive Power Directory . 30.00
Canadian Pacific Color History 30.00
Canadian Treasures Two Trains Across Canada 20.00
Cape Fear & Yadkin Valley Railroad 20.00
Challenger Locomotive 30.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Passenger Cars in Color 23.00
Chicago & North Western Freight Trains & Equipment 20.00
Chicago St Paul Minneapolis & Omaha Photo Archive 20.00
CNW Business Train 38.00
Colorado's Joint Line A Railfan's Perspective 30.00
Confessions of a Train Watcher 35.00
Dardanelle & Russellville Railroad 50.00
Denver's Street Railways Vol 1 ..... 38.00
Deschutes River Railroad War 22.00
Detroit Freight Cars Before Automobiles 20.00
Dow's Dictionary of Railroad Quotations 30.00
Duluth Missabe & Iron Range Railroad – MBI 25.00
Follow the Flag – Wabash 38.00
From Plantation to Theme Park- Disneyland 24.00
Gateway to the Northern Plains 20.00
General Motors Phenomenal SD40 Locomotive 20.00
GM's Geeps 20.00
Grand Old Stations and Steam Locos of Ulster & Delaware . 20.00
Great Richmond Terminal 28.00
Hamilton's Other Railway – Canada 50.00
Hard Coal & Coal Cars – Hauling Anthracite on the NYO&W 45.00
Historic Journeys by Rail – CNJ Stations, Structures 20.00
History of Baltimore's Streetcars 30.00
Houston North Shore 30.00
Howard Zane My Life With Model Trains 55.00
Illinois Central Monday Morning Rails 30.00
In Quest of Colorado Narrow Gauge H/C 40.00 s/c 20.00
Lakeside & Marblehead Railroad - Revised 30.00
Light Rails & Short Ties Thru the Notch Stony Clove & Catskill Mtn RR .35.00
Logging RRs of Weyerhaeuser's Vail-McDonald Operation . 40.00
Louisville & Nashville Steam Locomotives – Prince 40.00
Metro North's Hudson Line Poughkeepsie to Oscawana ... 27.00
Minnesota Logging Railroads 24.00
Missouri Pacific Passenger Trains –Post War Years 20.00
Monon the Hoosier Line 30.00
Nashville Chattanooga & St Louis Schult 27.00
New Haven Along the Shore Line 20.00
New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars 20.00
NYCTA Bus & Trolley Fleet 1945-58 ..... 21.00
North American Steam Locomotive Builders 30.00
Northern Electric – Scranton PA 25.00
Northern Indiana Railway 40.00
Pennsy Streamliners Blue Ribbon Fleet 25.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Timetables 20.00
Queen of the Seas Route Merchants & Miners Trans Co ... 20.00
Railroad Artistry of Howard Fogg 25.00
Railroad Logging in Klamath Country 25.00
Railroad Night Scene 35.00
Railroads Across North America 24.00
Rails Across New England Vol 1 ..... 30.00
Railway Track & Maintenance 35.00
Regional Rails of the Midwest 30.00
Rio Grande Color History 30.00
Rock Island Steam Power 20.00
Route of the Cariboo 50.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color Vol 1 Box Cars 25.00
Santa Fe System Standards Vol 1, 2 or 3 each 30.00
Set Up Running The Life of A Pennsylvania RR Engineer ... 20.00
South Park Sketchbook 25.00
Speedway to Sunshine 20.00
Steam Trains A Modern View of Yesterday's Trains 24.00
Steel Rails & Silver Wings 30.00
Streetcar Lines to the Hub 1940's – Boston 45.00
Take the Train to Town The Story About Donner County (ID) RRs 32.00
The Engine's Moan – American Steam Whistles 25.00
Trains of America 35.00
Travel by Train 35.00
Union Pacific Equipment 35.00
Union Pacific Vol 1 & 2 Klein 40.00
Vista Dome North Coast Limited 50.00

"WHAT'S NEW?"

A Chronological Hist Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes RR 1879-1900 .27.50
Amazing Journey of Santa Fe's RDC Cars 55.50
American Passenger Trains & Locos Illustrated 1889-1971 . 32.50
Amer RR Dining China Image & Experience –Jay W. Christopher Coll . 27.50
Anthracite Collieries and RRs of the Western Middle Field . . 60.50
Before the North Shore Line 50.50
Beneath the Wires of London - Trolleybuses 52.00
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad - Arcadia 21.50
Bethlehem Steel Railroading 23.50
Billboard Refrigerator Cars 56.50
BNSF Railway Freight Cars Vol 3 ..... 50.50
C&O For Progress - The Chesapeake & Ohio at Mid Century 32.50
Call of Trains Railroad Photographs by Jim Shaughnessy . . 60.50
Canadian National Facilities in Color Volume 1 ..... 48.50
Chattanooga's Terminal Station – Arcadia 21.50
Chili Line - The Narrow Rail Trail to Santa Fe 23.50
Colorado Rail Annual 29 Black Smoke & White Iron 40.50
Coming of the Train - Hoosac Tunnel Vol 1 ..... 45.50
Delivered With Pride - Duluth Winnipeg & Pacific 23.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton Railroad Cabooses 27.50
Diesel Locomotives of the Western Pacific 55.50
Duluth South Shore & Atlantic Railway 45.50
Durango & Silverton – Furukawa 45.50
Early Twentieth Century Rock Island Steam 27.50
EMD's FP7 & FP9 Dual Service Cab Units 36.50
Forgotten Railroads Through Westchester County 45.50
German National Railway in World War 2 ..... 40.50
Ghost Rails Vol 5 PRR Butler Branch & Winfield RR 36.50
Gilpin Railroad Era 78.50
Green Bay & Western Steam Era 36.50
How A Steam Locomotive Works 27.50
Iowa Trolleys in Color 48.50
Lackawanna RR Facilities in Color Vol 3 Scranton to Buffalo 48.50
Lake Shore Electric Railway 21.50
Last Train to Wymore -BNSF 23.50
Lloyd Stagner's Union Pacific Steam Safari 1954-1960 ..... 19.50
Locomotive - The Modern Diesel & Electric Reference 45.50
Milwaukee S Class Locomotives 23.00
Narrow Gauge in the Sheepscot Valley Vol 6 h/c 45.50; s/c . 32.50
Newfoundland Railway 1898-1969 ..... 37.00
Nickel Plate Road in Color Volume 1 1946-1959 ..... 48.50
Ninety Years Crossing Lake Michigan-Ann Arbor Car Ferries-s/c . 23.50
Norfolk Southern Locomotive Directory 2008-2009 ..... 23.50
Norfolk Southern Railway Color History 34.00
Official 2009 Locomotive Roster 27.50
Passenger Trains in Denver in the Pre-Amtrak Era 19.50
Penn Central in Color Vol 1 or 2 each 48.50
Pennsy in Chicago 60.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Color History 34.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Facilities in Color Vol 1, 2 or 3 each . . 48.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Flat Cars in Revenue & Work Service 36.50
Pennsylvania Reading Seashore Lines in Color Vol 2 ..... 48.50
PRR Diesel Loco Pictorial Vol 11 Alco & GE Road Switchers 23.50
PRR Triumph IX Salt Seas to Bays, Valleys, Dells & Firestorms . . 72.00
Quincy Route - A History of the Quincy Omaha & Kansas City RR .27.50
Railroad Atlas of North America Ontario 28.50
Railroad Atlas of the United States Vol 3 IN, Lower MI, OH . . 60.50
Railroads of the Hudson River Valley 1979-2008 ..... 40.50
Railroads in the Old South Pursuing Progress in a Slave Society .50.50
Rails Around Houston – Arcadia 21.50
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia 18 ..... 26.50
Route 66 Railway - Santa Fe 45.50
Sacramento Northern – Demoro 65.50
Sacramento Southern Railroad - Arcadia 21.50
Seaboard Air Line in Color Vol 1 Motive Power & Memories .48.50
Soo Line Steam 27.50
Southern Pacific's Slim Princess in the Sunset 65.50
Southern Pacific's Sunset Route A Color Pictorial 55.50
Southern San Joaquin Valley A Railroad History 65.50
Steam Echoes of Hamilton 69.00
Sumpter Valley Railway 21.50
The A Norfolk & Western's Mercedes of Steam Revised 58.50
Towers of St Louis - Historical Guide to Interlocking Towers . 32.50
Trackside Around New Hampshire 1950-70 w/ English 48.50
Trackside Around the Garden State 1950-75 w/Goin & Dziobko 48.50
Trackside Around Western Ohio 1965-1995 with Dave McKay .48.50
Trackside in the Virginias 1945-69 w/ Sherwin 48.50
Trains & A Camera - Boeger 55.50
Two Foot Rails to the Front 19.50
Union Pacific's Streamliners - MBI 34.00
Visionary Railroader - Jervis Langdon Jr. 23.50
West Virginia & Pittsburgh The B&O's Road to the Hardwoods . . 27.50
Western Maryland Color Pictorial Vol 1 ..... 55.50
Western Maryland in Color Vol 2 ..... 48.50
Where Did the Tracks Go in the Eastern Adirondacks? 23.50

RON'S DVDS

A Day on Soldier Summit 23.50
Above the Hickory Creek – New York Central 35.00
Adirondack Scenic Railroad Special Excursions 35.00
Alaska Vol 1, 2 or 3 each 27.50
Alco's on the Island – Long Island Railroad 27.50
Allen Keller Vol 43 to 61 each 40.75
America's Articulateds 27.50
Autumn on the D&H 27.50
Berkshire Flyer 23.50
Big Boys & Challengers 27.50
Boston & Maine 27.50
Capital to the Quarries Montpelier, Barre & Beyond 22.00
Central Vermont Video Finale 22.00
CN Maritime Memories 22.00
Columbia River Gorge Vol 1 or 2 each 27.50
Conrail's Boston & Albany 27.50
Covered Wagons – F Unit Survivors 22.00
CSX Cab Ride Willard Ohio to Garret Indiana 27.50
Desert Princess – SP Narrow Gauge 27.50
DM&IR Steam Variety 27.50
DM&IR Yellowstones _ Giants of Steam 23.50
Empire Builders to Milwaukee 27.50
Geared Doubleheader 23.50
Green Mountain Plow Extra 405 ..... 23.50
Illinois Junctions 1 or 2 each 27.50
Last Run of a Cab Forward Over Donner Pass 27.50
Maine Narrow Gauge Col. Vol 1 WW&F 23.50
Maine Narrow Gauge Col. Vol 2 SR&RL 23.50
Maine Narrow Gauge Col Vol 3 Maine NG RR Co 23.50
Memories of Norfolk & Western 611 ..... 27.50
New England Rails 1980's A Decade of Change 32.50
Northwest Doubleheader Steam 27.50
Ohio Rail Diamonds 27.50
Pennsy & More 27.50
Q Connection 27.50
Rails Along the River White River Jct to St Johnsbury 22.00
Reading Glory in Upstate PA Vol 1 ..... 36.50
Rocky Mountain Snow Plow 27.50
Rutland Remnants V1 Ogdensburg to Lake Champlain 22.00
Rutland Remnants V2 Rouses Point, Champlain Islands 22.00
Rutland Remnants V3 Burlington, Brandon, Bridges of Addison City . . 22.00
Rutland Remnants Vol 4 Brandon to Bellows Falls 22.00
Santa Fe Swan Song 22.00
SP Overland Route 27.50
This is the Guilford Rail System 23.50
Today's Illinois Central Vol 1 or 2 each 27.50
Trains of New England – Fond Memories 27.50
Union Pacific Off the Beaten Track 22.00
Union Pacific Snowy Range Route 22.00
Vermont's Woodchip Route 22.00
Vignettes of the Ann Arbor Vol 1 or 2 each 27.50
Vignettes of the Burlington Northern Vol 1 or 2 each 27.50
Vignettes of the New York Central 27.50
Vignettes of the Nickel Plate Road 27.50
Vignettes of the Santa Fe Vol 1 ..... 27.50

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

A Century of Chicago Streetcars 95.00
Berkshire Era w/Dustjacket 145.00
Chicago & Northwestern Steam Power – Knudsen 110.00
Colorado Road – Wagner 110.00
Diesels of the Sunrise Trail 135.00
Doodlebug Country 130.00
Green Machines- Olmsted 75.00
Green Mountain Railroad – Nimke 120.00
History of the Union Pacific in Cheyenne 250.00
Illinois Terminal Electric Years – Stringham 135.00
Interborough Rapid Transit – Reprint 45.00
Interurbans without Wires 130.00
Iron Horses of the Santa Fe Trail 175.00
Late Great Pennsylvania Station 60.00
Little Book Cliff Railway 75.00
Locomotives & Trains of the Louisiana & Arkansas, KCS . . 375.00
Maine Central Mountain Division h/c 295.00
Milwaukee Rails –Olmsted 75.00
Mopac Power- Collias 125.00
New Haven Power –Shrinkwrapped 175.00
Norfolk & Western Shenandoah Valley Line 125.00
PA Alco's Glamour Girl 135.00
PCC The Car that Fought Back 95.00
Penn Central Bi-Annual 160.00
Rails to the Rockies- LePak 75.00
Red Trains in the East Bay 175.00
Rock Island Recollections – Olmsted 75.00
Vermont's Granite Railroads 95.00
Western Pacific Steam Locomotives, Pass Trains & Cars . . 185.00
Zephyr Through the Rockies 85.00

***$20.00 MINIMUM order for free shipping in the USA. Orders under $20.00 please add $2.00 shipping.** *All foreign orders must be sent airmail and will be billed accordingly.* Send $3.00 for latest list. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change. WE BUY COLLECTIONS

Brass Guide's EXCHANGE is live !

Items available in ALL scales!

- PBL - Sn3 Scale
- Division Point, Hallmark & WMC - HOn3 Scale
- Kohs & OMI - O Scale
- Many HO Scale items from various Importers

Now accepting High-Quality items for Consignment!

- Personal tracking of items with "My Exchange"
- High Resolution Photos
- Certificate of Appraisal for each model

www.BRASSGUIDE.com
(352) 288-8722

BRASSGUIDE

BRASS MODEL TRAINS PRICE & DATA GUIDE VOLUME 2

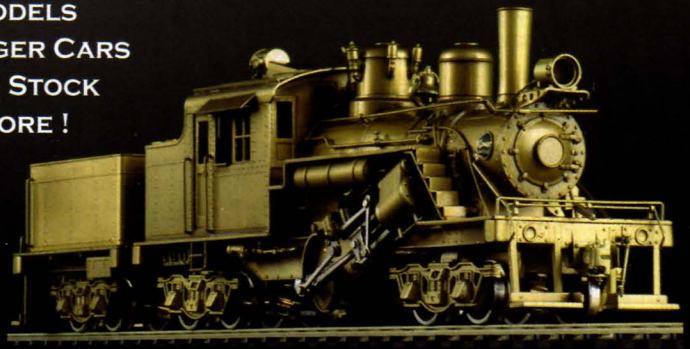
LOOK FOR THE ANNOUNCEMENT NEXT MONTH!

YOUR RESOURCE FOR UNIQUE & OUT OF PRODUCTION BRASS LOCOMOTIVES

BRASSTRAINS.COM

HUNDREDS OF NEW ARRIVALS!

- SP & AT&SF STEAM
- LARGE VARIETY OF ROADS
- PRO-PAINTED ITEMS
- W&R MODELS
- PASSENGER CARS
- ROLLING STOCK
- MUCH MORE !



352-288-2222

CHECK THE SITE DAILY!
NEW MODELS CONTINUOUSLY ADDED

ORDERS ARE USUALLY SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF PAYMENT CONFIRMATION

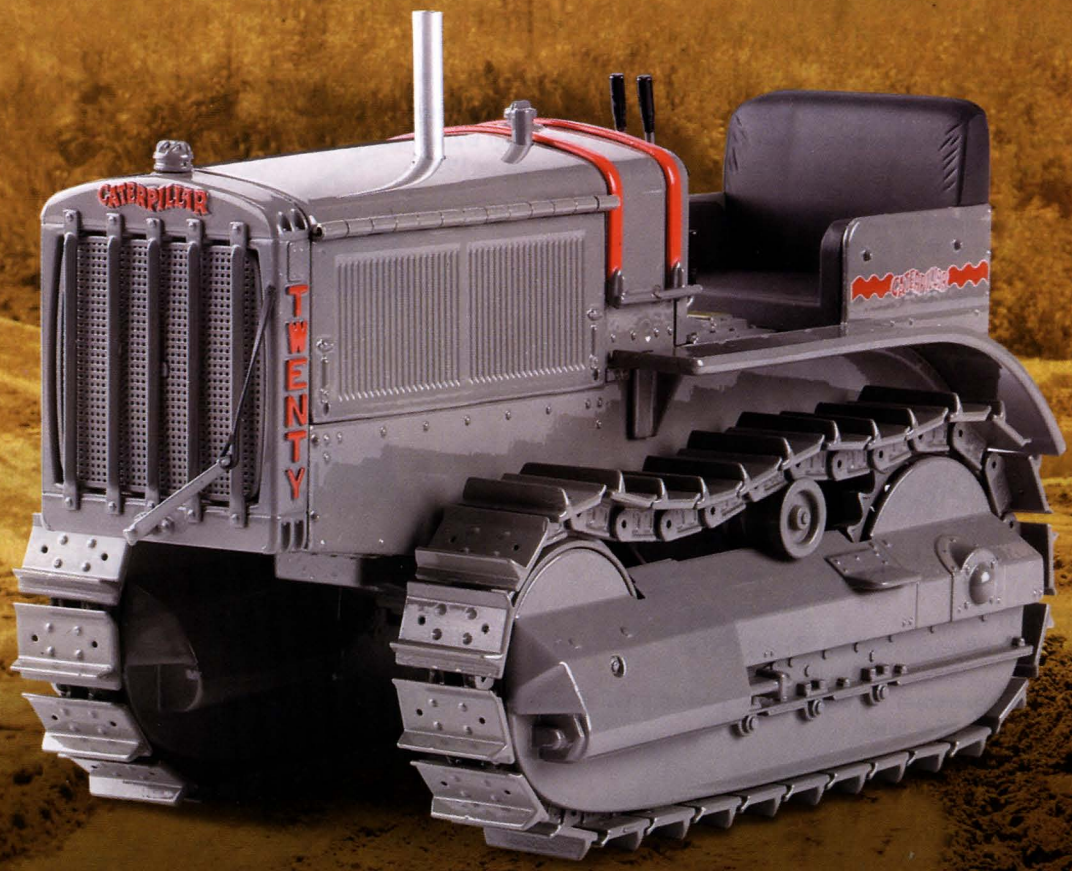
OPEN M-F, 9-5 EST, U.S.

VISA DISCOVER PayPal AMERICAN EXPRESS PERSONAL CHECK

CATERPILLAR

DIRECT FROM THE ROARING 20'S

Cat® Twenty Track-Type Tractor in 1:16 Scale Die-Cast



Marketed from 1927 through 1931, the Cat® Twenty gasoline tractor was the first new machine design after the Holt and Best companies merged into the Caterpillar Tractor Co.

Issued in association with the Antique Caterpillar Machinery Owners Club (www.acmoc.org), Norscot's new die-cast model features rolling metal tracks, an opening hood, and a host of historically accurate details. It's truly a collector's item for the ages. Available at participating Caterpillar dealers and retailers.

NORSCOT®
SCALE MODELS

© 2009 Caterpillar
CAT, CATERPILLAR, their respective logos, "Caterpillar Yellow" and the POWER EDGE trade dress, as well as corporate and product identity used herein, are trademarks of Caterpillar and may not be used without permission. Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
www.cat.com
Norscot, a licensee of Caterpillar Inc.
NORSCOT is a registered trademark of Norscot Group, Inc.

Recommended only for ages 8 and over.

⚠ WARNING:
CHOKING HAZARD – Small parts. Not for children under 3 years.

LICENSED MERCHANDISE · CAT · CATERPILLAR INC.

Locomotives as Big as Texas to Bantam Sized Switchers!

BOSTON & MAINE #114
(Minuteman)
Item No. 62206

SANTA FE #5018
Item No. 51202

DCC ON BOARD™

2-10-4 SANTA FE (1940s – 1950s VERSION)
Standard Pack: 6 • $200.00 each NOW SHIPPING

Last produced by Bachmann more than twenty-five years ago, the Santa Fe 2-10-4 "Texas" locomotive in HO scale is back by popular demand in a completely upgraded version! This model represents the final production variant of this mighty locomotive delivered in 1944 to the Santa Fe railroad and became the standard motive power on both freight and troop trains during World War II. The roadnumbers chosen for these models represent locomotives that were leased to the Pennsylvania Railroad in 1956.

- **DCC-equipped for speed, direction, and lighting**
- **dual mode NMRA decoder with 8-pin plug**
- **five pole, skew-wound motor with flywheels**
- **die-cast chassis and drive wheels**
- **RP25 wheel contours**
- **designed for aftermarket sound installation**
- ***E-Z Mate*® Mark II couplers, front and rear**

SANTA FE #5016
Item No. 51203

SANTA FE #5026
Item No. 51204

SANTA FE #5034
Item No. 51205

GE 44 TON SWITCHER
Standard Pack: 6 • $75.00 each NOW SHIPPING

At the opposite end of the spectrum is the small but powerful GE 44 Ton Switcher. Now available in our standard product line with upgraded features at an even more attractive price!

- **DCC-equipped for speed, direction, and lighting**
- **dual mode decoder**
- **die-cast chassis and gear towers**
- **centered can motor with eight-wheel drive**
- **low current draw**
- **RP25 wheel contours**
- ***E-Z Mate*® Mark II couplers**

PAINTED, UNLETTERED
YELLOW with BLACK STRIPES
Item No. 62201

PAINTED, UNLETTERED
BLACK
Item No. 62202

PAINTED, UNLETTERED
GREEN
Item No. 62203

PENNSYLVANIA #9330
Item No. 62204

D&RGW
Item No. 62205

THIS PRODUCT CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE NMRA STANDARDS

DCC ON BOARD™

BACHMANN QUALITY SINCE 1833

Bachmann Industries, Inc. • 1400 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA • www.bachmanntrains.com